B.C. Lower Mainland Edition September 1991 Volume 4 No. 9

The COMPUTER PAPER™

WESTERN CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE

NEWS•REVIEWS•FEATURES•EVENTS

Educational Software

FREE

Does it make the grade?

Point-of-Sale SOLUTIONS

Computer Training

Reviews:
Visual BASIC
OmniPage OCR
...and much more

FRIENDLYWARE

Computers Inc.

Serving B.C. Since '83
#7-3003 Kingsway, Vancouver, V5R 5J6

FACTS

* Large selection of IBM S/W
* Largest selection of PC Games
* 1500 PC Books in stock
* Authorized Comtex & ALR computer dealer
* We Sell Notebooks and Laptops TI, Sanyo, Intra and Bondwell
* Headstart 500 CD on display

20% OFF BOOKS

September Only.

Comtex 386 33 Mhz

T386 C-33P - 64K Cache Desktop
4 Mb RAM, 1.2 Mb Floppy drive, Serial, Parallel, and Game port - $1499

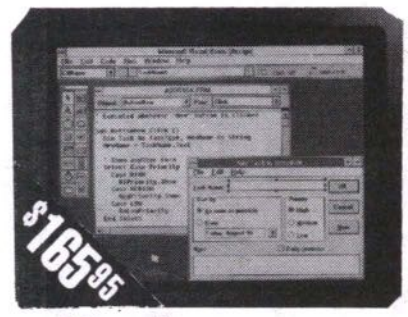
Comtex 486 25 Mhz

T486 C-25 - 128K Cache Tower
4 Mb RAM, 1.2 Mb Floppy drive, Serial, Parallel & Game port - $2099

Prices Include 2 year Parts and Labour Warranty.
Monitor & Hard Drive not included
Many other models available.

Call 437-3113

Software with Vision



Microsoft Visual Basic

Looking For POS? Look For

tman Transaction Manager

Used in-house

AFFORDABLE!

SOFTWARE ALLEY

(604) 739-9399
(604) 739-9398 Fax
1201 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. V6H 1G7

Business • Educational • Games • Peripherals • Books • Magazines
FOR ALL PC AND MACINTOSH COMPUTERS

IRRESISTIBLE!

These aren't specials, they're our everyday prices on hundreds of computer books!

	Other Stores	Our Price
First Book of MS DOS 5	$16.95	$13.56
10 Minute Guide to MS DOS 5	$12.95	$10.36
1st Book of WordPerfect 5.1	$16.95	$13.56
First Book of Personal Computing	$16.95	$13.56
Big Mac Book, *2nd Edition*	$37.95	$30.36
10 Minute Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 V2.3	$12.95	$10.36
Hard Disk Quick Reference	$10.95	$8.76
Inside Corel Draw, *2nd Edition*, V2.0	$37.95	$30.36
10 Minute Guide to Quatro Pro 3	$12.95	$10.36
MS DOS Quick Reference V5.0	$12.95	$10.36

Book Warehouse
BOOKS AT IRRESISTIBLE PRICES

BROADWAY	ROBSON	RICHMOND	VICTORIA
632 W. Broadway	1150 Robson St.	6340 No. 3 Rd.	1301 Government St.
Vancouver	Vancouver	Richmond	Victoria

OPEN 10 AM - 10 PM SEVEN DAYS A WEEK ... *and the coffee's always on us!*

WHY BUY AT CARDZ?

- Two Year Labour Warranty
- Repairs in real time
- 8 technicians on staff
- Technical room for walk-in support
- Full satisfaction guarantee
- Premium quality motherboards
- Canada's best pricing – you get our best price first
- The choice of computing professionals

CANADIAN MAIL ORDER
CANADIAN WARRANTIES

CARDZ

ALL MODELS INCLUDE:

6 Bay Tower Case 19" with LED display,
PLUS: 1.44MB Floppy
2 Serials, Game & Parallel Ports
Speaker • 101 Key Keyboard
• 200W CSA Power Supply
I/O Card • All RAM 70ns or faster

• NOW A FULL 2-YEAR WARRANTY COMPUTERS

- Cardz 386SX-20 1MB $699
- Cardz 386DX-25 1MB $799
- Cardz 386DX-33 64K Cache 1MB $999
- Cardz 386AMD-40 64K Cache 1MB $1299
- Cardz 486SX20 64K 1MB $1199
- Cardz 486-33 128K 1MB $1899
- Cardz 486-33 128K 1MB EISA $2599

6 Bay Tower Standard!

LASERS/SCANNERS

FRACTAL COMPRESSION

Color VGA at 5K!
$9999 with Intel 960

POSTSCRIPT LASERS
NEC LC90 6ppm 2MB $1889
Texas Instruments 6ppm $1799

NON POSTSCRIPT LASERS
Okidata $879
HP III 8ppm 1MB $1999
NEW! HP IIISi 16ppm $4999
HP IIID two-sided print $3299

SCANNERS
HP Scanjet Plus $999
Fujitsu 3093 18ppm $3999
Mitsubishi Page Scanner (complete) $899

POWER WINDOWS

CARDZ Tower 386DX-25

- LED Tower with 200W P/S CSA
- 1MB RAM 386DX-25 Processor
- AMI BIOS
- Fujitsu 90MB 19ms 3 yr. Warranty Hard Disk
- 16 bit VGA card 1024 x 768 1MB
- Color VGA Monitor 1024 x 768 .28mm
- Focus 2000+ 101 Key keyboard

$1499

386SX-20 as above $1399

CARDZ Tower 386-40

- World's fastest 386 Machine - AMD-40 CPU
- World's highest MIPS/cost ratio
- Superb new US technology - 100%
- 64K Cache exp. to 256K
- Tower with 200W P/S CSA
- 1MB RAM 60 ns Expandable to 32MB
- Fujitsu 90MB 19ms Hard Disk 3 yr. warranty
- 16 bit VGA Card 1024 x 768 1MB
- Color VGA monitor 1024 x 768 .28mm
- Focus 2000+ 101 Key Keyboard

$1899 Lease $79/month

386-33 as above $1699

486 BIG TIME

CARDZ 486-33 $2599

- Tower Case 200W CSA
- US Motherboard from Cache, intergrated
- 4MB RAM 60ns 128K Cache, expandable to 32MB
- VGA Card 1024 x 768 1MB
- Fujitsu 90MB 19ms IDE Hard Disk 3yr warranty
- Color VGA Monitor 1024 x 768 .28mm
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Focus 2000+ 101 Key Keyboard

Lease a 486SX for $79/month!

486SX-20 (Taiwanese, 1yr warranty) as above $1899

CARDZ 486-33 $3899

LEASE $149/MO.

- Tower Case 200W CSA EISA
- US Motherboard from Cache
- 4MB 60 ns RAM 256K Cache
- Pixel's New Hi Color 32000 Color Card 1MB Tseng Labs Turbo New F/X model!
- Sony 1304 1024 x 768 .25mm non-interlaced monitor
- Fujitsu 90MB 19ms IDE Hard Disk
- Northgate 101 Keyboard
- 1.44 Floppy Drive

6 mo. FREE BBS Membership w/ systems

Cardz 486-50 ISA
• with ICECAP™, as above $5999

ADVANCED VIDEO PRODUCTS

PIXEL ENGINEERING
THE ULTIMATE PLUS 1MB TSENG LABS

- Supports up to 1024 x 768, 32000 colors
- Compatible w/ VGA, MDA, and HERCULES
- Autosense for 8 or16-bit slots
- Supports both inter. and non-interlaced modes
- Compatible with all monitors (56HZ- MS, 72 HZ also)
- FastBIOS for increased performance
- Turbomode for fast bus access (Zero wait state motherboard)
- Panning and Scrolling • Split-screen feature

NEW F/X Model! $289

Hercules See ad on page 75 Superstation 3D

- i860 and TI34020 on board!
- Photorealistic rendering
- Up to 18MB Memory
- 33MIPS, 64 bit bus!
- 860 risc chip where you need it – graphics
- Full AutoCAD & 3D Support
- Video/Genlock

Fully Loaded $6495
24 bit with 18MB

SILICON GRAPHICS
IRIS VISION See ad on page 74

- 3D Graphics and CAD
- 8 and 24 bit 1280 x 1024
- Render, Texture, Rotate
- A true workstation on a card for 386/486

Fastest PC video available
$3999/8 bit $5299/24 bit

A 386-20 VGA NOTEBOOK FOR $2289?

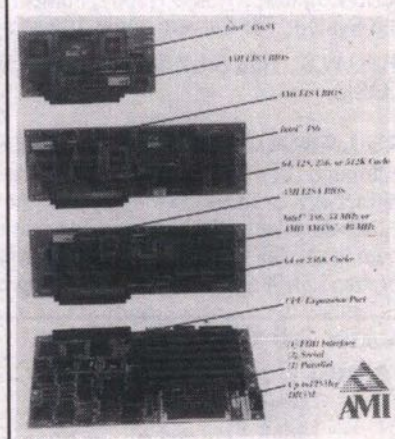
Supports an external VGA color monitor and keyboard. Use as a portable, have two stations

- 6lb, 1MB-5MB
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 640 x 480, 16 gray scales

VGA MONITORS

Legend 2 Non-Interlaced .28mm	$499
Darius1024 x 768 .28mm 2yr. warranty	$339
NEC 3D 14" 1024 x 768	$699
NEC 4D 16" 1024 x 768	$1299
NEC 5D 20" 1280 x 1024 non-inter.	$2899
Morse VGA 1024 x 768	$449
Acer 33 1024 x 768 .28mm	$449
Sony 1304 14" Multiscan non-inter.	SALE! $859
Mitsubishi 16" 1280 x 1024	$1299
Mitsubishi 6935 non interlaced 20" 1280 x 1024	$2599
NEW! Sony 1936 1280x1024 Trinitron 20"	$3499
Iiyama Idek 17" 1024 x 768 .28mm	$1299

CONSUMER OR COMMERCIAL?



Buy Commercial Quality

If you are purchasing computers on behalf of a business or institution, you should know that the difference between a consumer quality motherboard made in Mainland China and the world's best commercial quality American AMI motherboards is NOT MORE THAN 20%!

Since the peripherals cost the same in both cases, why gamble on compatibility and reliability disasters when the final invoice with be LESS THAN 10% more per unit? AMI's new EZ-Flex platform allows you to specify 100% American quality and upgrade only the processor card from 386-33 to 486 and beyond, as your power requirements build.

Compatibility and reliability are locked in by using an AMI disk controller and an AMI BIOS. No more finger pointing. On board diagnostics available from Landmark allow Cardz to identify any problems by modem, saving you critical downtime.

People trust your expertise. Here is your chance with a known quantity – all AMI.

For more information on Cardz quality contact Len Kwok or Bob Shore, Cardz Corporate Sales.

Real Time Graphics On-Line

CARDZ BBS

Graphics in Real Time

Using fractal technology Cardz is the first BBS to approach the real time display of color VGA images. Images can typically go from 850K. TGA files down to 5K-10K. Take a look on our board and judge for yourself. Look for the coming Online Store to combine the graphic and text on one screen, and eventually automatically feed you graphics from any menu!

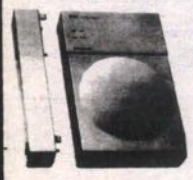
As you have seen, Cardz now has 23 lines; no more waiting for BC's most popular BBS! And check out our new Sports Service with up to date wire feeds of every sport, including the CFL and NHL. (Graphics coming there too, in cooperation with a California BBS). The new 2.2 version of TBBS shall also be up shortly, with many colorful features.

BE PART OF THE REVOLUTION!

B.C.'S LARGEST BBS! 2Gb 23 lines

- Prices On Computer Parts/Brochures • Online Hardware Store
- Pay Services ($79) Include: • BIX • USA Today • Adult • CD ROM • BYTE • Boardwatch VISA
- 17 2400 lines 604-734-5901
- 4 HST 14.4 lines 604-734-5400
- 2 V.32 9600 lines 604-734-5800

NEC CD-ROM Titles



OK, you've waited for a CD-ROM deal. Now, it is time . . .

NEC CDR-36 Portable CD-ROM

- Compact also plays CD music, audio software, SCSI
- Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia
- World Atlas
- Time Table & History

Bomber Bundle! $749

CARDZ

386 / 486 COMPUTERS

1920 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1Z2 Open: 9:30 - 6:00 Mon. - Sat.

INQUIRIES: (604) 732-8400 TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 732-8402
FAX: 732-8412 ORDERS ONLY OUTSIDE VANCOUVER 1-800-676-3111

INVESTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

All items subject to availability. Shipping extra, VISA add 1.9%. Prices are Cash.

NETWORKING $$$ & SENSE

VANCOUVER'S #1 NETWORKING COMPANY PROVIDES BEST PRICE, QUALITY, SUPPORT & PERFORMANCE

OUR NETWORK CLIENTS INCLUDE GOVERNMENTS, SCHOOLS, CORPORATIONS AND BUSINESSES.
WE HAVE POINT-OF-SALE PACKAGES FOR YOUR GIFT SHOP, VIDEO STORE, RETAIL GROCERY, GARAGE, CLOTHING OR JEWELLERY STORE, ETC.

NOVELL

NOVELL DISKLESS 3 USER SYSTEM $4728

3Com

BANYAN

No. of Workstations	Arcnet Topology Diskless Boot	Ethernet Topology Diskless Boot	No. of Workstations	Arcnet Topology Diskless Boot	Ethernet Topology Diskless Boot
3	$4,728.00	$5,058.00	27	$30,478.00	$33,448.00
4	$5,658.00	$6,098.00	28	$31,408.00	$34,488.00
5	$6,588.00	$7,138.00	29	$32,338.00	$35,528.00
6	$8,518.00	$9,178.00	30	$33,268.00	$36,568.00
7	$9,448.00	$10,218.00	31	$34,298.00	$37,608.00
8	$10,378.00	$11,258.00	32	$35,128.00	$38,648.00
9	$11,308.00	$12,258.00	33	$36,058.00	$39,688.00
10	$12,238.00	$13,338.00	34	$36,988.00	$40,728.00
11	$15,598.00	$16,808.00	35	$37,918.00	$41,768.00
12	$16,528.00	$17,848.00	36	$38,838.00	$42,808.00
13	$17,458.00	$18,888.00	37	$39,788.00	$43,848.00
14	$18,388.00	$19,928.00	38	$40,708.00	$44,888.00
15	$19,318.00	$20,968.00	39	$41,638.00	$45,928.00
16	$20,248.00	$22,088.00	40	$42,568.00	$46,968.00
17	$21,178.00	$23,048.00	41	$43,498.00	$48,008.00
18	$22,108.00	$24,088.00	42	$44,428.00	$49,048.00
19	$23,038.00	$25,128.00	43	$45,358.00	$50,088.00
20	$23,968.00	$26,168.00	44	$46,288.00	$51,128.00
21	$24,898.00	$27,208.00	45	$47,218.00	$52,168.00
22	$25,828.00	$28,248.00	46	$48,148.00	$53,208.00
23	$26,758.00	$29,288.00	47	$49,078.00	$54,248.00
24	$27,688.00	$30,328.00	48	$50,008.00	$55,228.00
25	$28,618.00	$31,368.00	49	$50,938.00	$56,328.00
26	$29,548.00	$32,408.00	50	$51,868.00	$57,368.00

WE ARE DEDICATED TO NETWORK SOLUTIONS

150MB 17ms ESDI Harddisk upgrade on File Server	$750
320MB 16ms ESDI Harddisk upgrade on File Server	$1590
620MB 15ms ESDI Harddisk upgrade on File Server	$2100
MT-386 25MHz with 4MB RAM upgrade on File Server	$220
Remote File Server / Workstation Bridging	$1500 plus modems
IBM Mainframe 3272 5 host session SNA Gateway Connection	$3959
IBM Mainframe 3270 40 host session SNA Gateway Connection	$7559

Networking Software:

dBase IV 1st User	$645	ACCPAC PLUS	
each add. 5 users	$848	G/L	$550
WordPerfect 1st User	$350	A/R	$550
each add. user	$220	A/P	$550
MS Word 1st User	$275	I/C	$550
each add. user	$200	J/C	$710
Lotus 1-2-3 1st User	$620	O/E	$550
each add. user	$310	Payroll	$856
		LanPak	$295
		Window Manager	$195

FILE SERVER CONFIGURATION: Multiterm MT386-25DX O.W.S., 4MB, 1.2MB Floppy, 80MB 19ms Harddisk, Monochrome Display, Enhanced Keyboard, 2 Parallel & 1 Serial Ports, Arcnet Card. Novell Network Operating System, File Servers under 10 users are installed as NON-DEDICATED file servers.

WORK STATION CONFIGURATION: Multiterm MT286-12MHz O.W.S., 1MB (Max 4MB on board), Monochrome Display, Arcnet LAN card, 1 Parallel, Enhanced Keyboard, diskless, 20' cable MS DOS 4.01 and GW BASIC.

Onsite Hardware Installation Extra.

ONE YEAR PARTS THREE YEARS LABOUR ON UNIX SYSTEMS

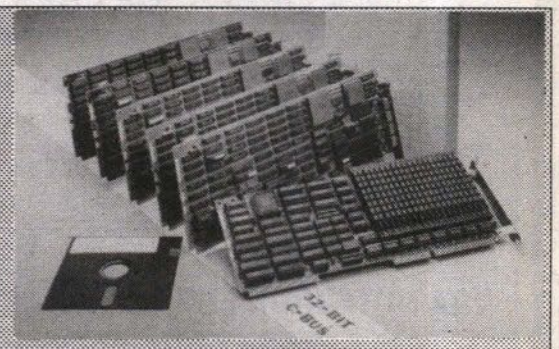
We also network your Novell, Xenix, Unix servers through TCP/IP so that the work-stations can access server(s) of their choice, or, transfer files between servers, or access all the servers at the same time to perform multi-tasking and hot-key to different sessions with i80386 power. The user can access Oracle database located in the UNIX server(s) from the Novell Workstation without leaving the DOS applications. The user can also cross access between XENIX and UNIX without logging out.

Prices subject to change without notice

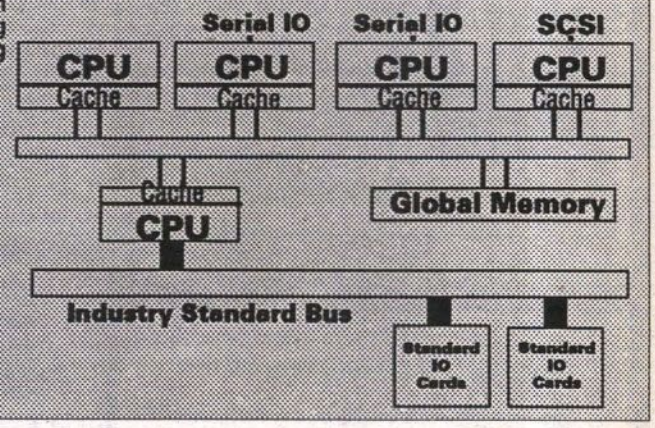
COROLLARY

486/smp
Symmetric, Compatible, Multiprocessor System

The world's first i486 symmetric multi-processor designed by Corollary, USA, supports up to 256 users. It grows with your business by just adding more processors. DPE Computers has integrated Corollary technology into the high performance MT-486MP. You can find out more about this exciting powerhouse by visiting us or calling 604-683-7587 (ext. 110).



MULTITERM MT486MP
- 1 to 10 i486
- 64MB ECC memory
- Up to 3.6GB internal hard disk
- Supports up to 256 users
- High performance i486 SCSI
- High performance i486 serial I/O
- 32bit C-Bus
- 256K cache memory for each CPU
- Plug in standard PC I/O cards
- Runs off-the-shelf XENIX/UNIX



DPE COMPUTERS (Since 1983)

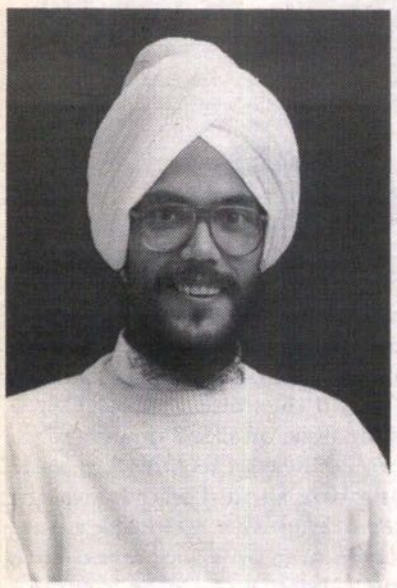
Business Hours
Monday to Friday 8am to 5pm

775 Homer St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2W1
Tel: 604-683-7587 Fax: 604-683-9210

Multiterm is a registered trademark of DPE Electronics Canada Ltd.

SEE OUR SYSTEMS AD PAGE 92

From the Editor



Teacher, leave those kids alone...

Our cover this month prompted an in-office joke about school being a place where they take bright lights and screw them up.

Computers are changing the learning process and to some, at least, bring into question the very necessity for schools. Just as computers have brought vast changes to corporations and created new options like telecommuting, home businesses and portable offices, the use of computers in education opens up the options of home schooling, using telecommunications in teaching, and brings new meaning to the concept of life-long learning.

CD-ROMs with their vast storage space and very rapid updating may put into question the viability of the old textbook route to learning. Educational software, with its endless patience and sophisticated graphics, can entertain as well as educate, and may well mean a shifting role for teachers and the entire school system.

This month we review three Canadian-developed education packages, *All the Write Type* and *Crosscountry Canada* from Didatech and *SchoolWare* by Quality Learning Systems. These are a few new examples of "fun to learn" educational software. We also bring you an article from School Superintendent Stewart R. Ladyman that highlights what is desirable in good educational software from a teacher's perspective. George Slade offers us "A Tale of Two Dyslexics," a story about how technology was able to provide a solution for adults with learning disabilities.

Life-long Learning

Life-long learning is a topic we tackle in articles on training. Bret Dobbin, a Winnipeg freelance writer, tells us that only the educated will survive. Ron McNutt, a recent graduate of the Infotech program at Capilano College in North Vancouver, gives us the saga of his career search after graduation.

Other Stuff

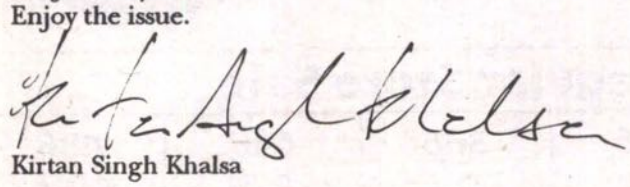
Nelson Ruest takes a look at OmniPage, an optical character recognition package that runs under Windows. The program allows you to scan in text from magazines, books, letters, etc. OmniPage then "reads" the text and converts it from a graphic into an editable text file. Although the technology is still not 100% accurate, he recommends it for anyone with a scanner and modest requirements.

Nelson has recently relocated his desktop publishing training business to the Ottawa valley. We wish him well and hope to see the occasional article from him.

Ace Moves East, Seeks Wild Life

Speaking of relocating, we learned this month that we are losing our ace desktop publisher and advertising production person, Carolyn Howse. She is moving to Toronto to pursue the wild life. Our loss, some lucky employer in Toronto's gain. We wish her only the best. We will be accepting resumés to fill the position for the end of October. If you are skilled at desktop publishing and are able to laugh appreciatively at your employer's occasionally dumb jokes, we may have a job for you.

Enjoy the issue.



Kirtan Singh Khalsa

Editorial Schedule

(B.C. Edition. Please call for Alberta & Manitoba schedules.)

Issue	Topics	Copy	Camera Ready	Distribution
OCT 91	Word Processing, Windows, Monitors	Sept 16	Sept 18	Oct 4
NOV 91	Unix, Workstations, Hard Drives	Oct 14	Oct 16	Nov 1
DEC 91	Games, Printers, The Best of 1991	Nov 11	Nov 13	Nov 29

Contents

B.C. Edition • Sept 1991

Features

MacWorld Report 14
Product news from the Boston schmooze. *From NewsBytes.*
The IBM-PC Turns 10 32
10 years ago, 64K was a lot of RAM. My, how times have changed. *From NewsBytes.*
Point-of-sale Systems: a Case History 59
After 3 years, did switching to a POS still seem such a good idea? *By Graeme Bennett.*
***The Computer Paper's* POS Survey** 60
Dealers tell which programs they recommend–and why. *By The Computer Paper staff.*
Educational Software: The Heart of Educational Change 72
An educator speaks out about educational software. *By Stewart R. Ladyman.*
Only The Educated Will Survive 84
Training staff pays off. *By Bret Dobbin.*
A Tale of Two Dyslexics 86
A True Story. *By George Slade.*

Articles

You Pay Your Money, You Take Your Chance 44
Determine the likelihood of component failure in your PC. *By Gordon Young.*
An Intro to CAD 53
A few tips on what to look for if you are new to CAD packages. *By Erl Teichroeb.*
Disk Punchers: are they safe? 56
You can turn 720K disks into 1.4MB disks. But should you? *By Graeme Bennett.*
Charles Moore 66
The originator of Forth comes to Vancouver. *By Roedy Green.*
Working With Computers 78
A search for high tech jobs reveals a need for deeper skills. *By R.G. McNutt.*
Microcomputer Research Takes Off at the Abbotsford Air Show 94
A technology Report. *By John Mulvihill.*

Reviews

OmniPage 3.0 46
Top OCR software comes to the PC. *By Nelson Ruest.*
Hitachi CD-ROM 52
It might be the fastest CD-ROM ever. So, what's not to like? *By Graeme Bennett.*
Visual BASIC 57
The Zen of Being Dapper. *By Thomas Fee.*
New Life for Old Macs 64
How to turn an old dinosaur into a raging thunder lizard. *By Graeme Bennett.*
Learning How to Type 73
Hunt-and-peck keyboardists, take heed. *By Peter Noah.*
Summer School 48
How I became a truck drivin' woman. *By Cathalynn Labonté-Smith.*
The Shareware Shelf 52
Try-before-you-buy educational software reviewed. *By Gordon Simmonds.*

Departments

Masthead 6
Mailbox 6
What's New 8
Newsbytes 11
Apple 11
Atari 25
Canadian News 25
Commodore 26
General 27
IBM World 32
Telecom 67
Trends 69
Unix 69
Computer Calendar 88
Computer Classified 89
Computer Directory 91
Index of Advertisers 91

Masthead

Publisher / Editor
Kirtan Singh Khalsa

Assistant Editor
Graeme Bennett

Newsbytes Contributing Editors
Wendy Woods, Janet Endrijonas, Dana Blankenhorn, John McCormick, John and Barbara McMullen, Steve Gold, Peter Vekinis, Ken Takahashi, Naoyuki Yazawa, Paul Zucker, Sean McNamara, Keith Cameron, Norman Wingrove, Kirill Tchashchin and Grant Buckler

Contributing Writers
Graeme Bennett, Roedy Green, Cathalynn Labonté-Smith, George Slade, Gordon Young, Thomas Fee, Erl Teichroeb, Nelson Ruest, Stewart R. Ladyman, Peter Noah, Bret Dobbin, RG McNutt.

Proofreader
Neall Calvert

Cover Art
"Lightbulb" by Graeme Bennett, original photo from Focus Stock Photo on the Image Club Darkroom CD-ROM

National Ad Sales
John Oliver (604) 733-5596

B.C. Ad Sales
Hari Singh Khalsa (604) 733-5596

Alberta Ad Sales
Patricia FitzGerald (403) 262-5737

Manitoba Ad Sales
Suzanne FitzGerald (204) 949-7720

Production
Carolyn Howse, Ernest Stelzer

Office Manager
Dharm Kaur Khalsa

Receptionist
Suzanne Byars

Distribution
Ken Kemp & Ko., Stands Unlimited.

Printer
Transcontinental West Printers

Subscriptions
The Computer Paper is published monthly. If you would like *The Computer Paper* mailed directly to your home, please send a cheque for $24.95 to Suite 8, 3661 W. 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6R 1P2 Telephone (604) 733-5596. This will cover mailing and handling for 12 issues in Canada. American subscriptions please send $40 in US Funds. Overseas please send $65 Canadian.

This is Volume 4, No. 9, September 1991

The Computer Paper, Western Canada's Computer Information Source, is published by Canada Computer Paper Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without the permission of the Publisher is strictly prohibited.

HEAD OFFICE - BRITISH COLUMBIA
Canada Computer Paper Inc.
#8, 3661 W. 4th Ave. Vancouver, BC V6R 1P2
Phone: (604) 733-5596, Fax (604) 732-4280
BBS Number: *Mind Link!* (604) 576-1214
Circulation: 50,000

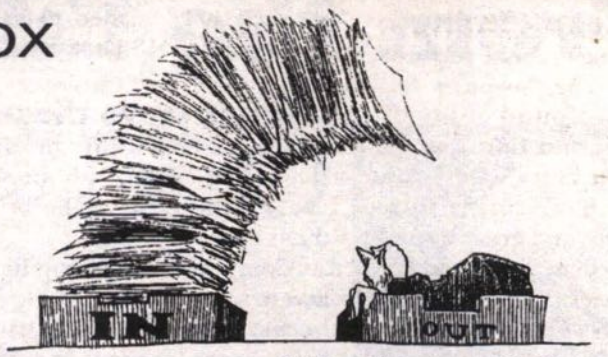
ALBERTA OFFICE
Suite 300, 714 1st St. SE, Calgary, Alberta T2G 2G8
Tel. (403) 262-5737, Fax (403) 265-5974
Edmonton Tel. (403) 459-3554
Circulation: 50,000

MANITOBA OFFICE
1760 Mathers Ave. Winnipeg, Man R3N 0N6
Tel. (204) 949-7720, Fax (204) 949-7721
Circulation: 25,000

2nd Class Postage Reg. Number 7718
Printed in Canada ISSN 0840-3929

LETTERS

Mailbox



OS/2 For You?

I read Mr. Barr's interesting article on OS/2 in your August issue; it was most informative.

His message is plain enough; buy OS/2 instead of Windows 3.0 and the necessary supplementary programs and save money. Mr. Barr's advice makes a lot of sense for someone who is going to buy a new system when OS/2 is actually available. However, a lot of us have already installed Windows/DOS 5.0 on 386 class computers and purchased those supplementary programs.

My system works to my satisfaction; I use MS Word for Windows and Excel 3.0, together with a number of text-based programs. I do get the occasional lock-up, and it would be nice to have a more "solid" operating system, but I do not see the necessity to buy OS/2 in light of the investment I have already made.

Wasn't OS/2, having a 16 bit structure, primarily designed to work with 286 computers? Wouldn't (we)...be better off to wait for OS/3, which will have a 32 bit structure and will be designed to make full use of the potential of the 386/486 computers? Do you think that the software companies are going to program for OS/2, or will they also wait for OS/3? What is the news on OS/3 nowadays?

There is always the question as to how long one should wait for major advances or...go with technology now, when, like me, one was faced with installing a system so as to be "open for business" on a given date.

I enjoy your paper very much; the material is fresh and useful. It is nice to read opinions from people other than John Dvorak, bless his heart, who seems to slip his little swiftly composed articles into everything from *PC Magazine* to the *Vancouver Sun*.

And bravo for a B.C.-based enterprise! I bought my system from a company whose advertisement caught my eye in your paper.

David P. Bellwood,
Barrister & Solicitor, Vancouver

See Newsbytes for more on the future of OS/2

COMPUTER EMPIRE
CSM MANAGEMENT & CONSULTING INC.

500 systems
PRE-ORDER SALE
For Empire Computer Club Members only
386DX-25MHz
$888
• 1MB RAM
• 1.2MB Floppy
• 1.4MB Floopy
• 40MB hard disk
• SVGA 1MB video card
• SVGA VGA monitor (1024 x 768) .28mm
• Ser, par & game port
• Enhanced Keyboard
Please call 649-7281 for registration
one computer per member

DEMO CLEARANCE SALE
All Demo Units Must Go.

Lease to own available

Computer Rentals
XT System $48/week
AT System $68/week
386 System $88/week
(Ask for monthly discount rate)

Regular Store Sale

286	386 SX	386 DX	486 ECS	486 EISA
286-12MHz $628	386SX-16M $898	386-25MHz $998	486-25MHz $1798	486-25MHz $2798
286-20MHz $698	386SX-20M $958	386-33MHz $1298	486-33MHz $2298	486-33MHz $3298

All system packages including:
• 1MB RAM
• 1.2MB/5.25" Floppy Disk Drive or 1.44MB/3.5"
• 40MB Hard Disk with 16bit 1:1 IDE Controller
• I/O Card with Parallel/Serial/Game Port
• 12" High Resolution Monitor & Mono Graphic Card
• Small Footprint Case with 200W CSA Power suppy
• Enhanced Keyboard, 101-KEY

Upgrade
Avg. VGA $198 (640 x 480) (.41 mm DP)
Super VGA $348 (1024 x 768) (.28 mm DP)

Sales: 874-8222 Service: 875-9793 Fax: 875-1668 3031 Main St. Vancouver, B.C. V5T 3G6 Hours: Mon- Sat 9:30 am - 6 pm

LETTERS

Kudos keep coming

Just a fax to say keep up the good work with *The Computer Paper*. I've... 'made a profound study of' the last three issues and find the whole effort excellent in every way: layout; articles (as in good writing); lots of latest product info; and great display ads.

In particular, I enjoyed the series by Mike (Beswick) entitled, "How to Buy a Computer—For Novices;" also Gordon's (Glaze) "Tips & Tricks" fax article will help others enjoy the convenience of the send-fax boards some of us have been using for a couple of years now.

A little aside for Gordon Glaze: Could you recommend a send/fax - cum modem, perhaps that could be used on the road with my Toshiba 1000 laptop? Something that just slips on the 9 pin comm-port, battery/AC operated would be perfect — if the price is around $200! Any suggestions?

William J. Irvine
Vancouver

We've found the MaxLite external portable fax/modem to be a good product. This tiny (3" x 4¼" x 1") unit is an AC- or battery-powered 2400-bps Hayes-compatible modem with error correction and data compression, plus a 9600-bps send and receive fax that works in the background. It is avialable in both PC and Mac configurations and even goes to sleep when not in use to conserve battery power. It's from Macronix, Inc., 408-453-8488. They are lining up local dealers.

AppleWorks for the teacher

I was interested in your advice to reader Fred Houghton, who wanted to transfer his AppleWorks files to various MS-DOS formats. Unfortunately, he will not be able to implement your advice because AppleWorks does not allow you to save files in WKS or DBF formats.

Here is a better solution. A product called CrossWorks consists of a cable to connect an Apple II with an IBM-compatible computer and file transfer software for both machines. During the transfer, CrossWorks can change AppleWorks' word processing files into WordPerfect format and spreadsheet files into Lotus 1-2-3 format. CrossWorks also supports MS Works and is available for US$99 from: SoftSpoken, Inc., P.O. Box 18343, Raleigh, NC 27619. Tel.: (919) 870-5694.

Gareth Jones
Vancouver

Apple talk

I too lived with and loved my Apple IIs over an eight-year period spanning a II plus, IIc and IIGS but found myself coerced into switching to MS-DOS thanks to Apple's negligence of us all. I am now the happier slave of a Zeos 386 DX laptop with a 42MB HD and Super VGA card. This is a fabulous machine..at only C$2,900 (landed) and is the equal of any $5,700 Toshiba laptop with similar options.

Regardless, like Mr. Houghton of Ladysmith, I found myself with approximately 2000 old ProDos files that I wished to have access to via my new MS-DOS machine. I am writing because there is a much simpler solution... CrossWorks..The only drawback that I found was that I had to rename all my files to fit the more restrictive parameters dictated by MS-DOS..

Ross MacDonald
Vancouver

Thanks guys, we knew somebody knew the answer.

More Polish

In answer to Mr. Drozynski's letter (June 1991) you didn't mention 3 simple solutions:

I. MS-DOS 5.0 has code pages for all European languages, including Polish. With its improved editor, all that is required is a compatible printer which accepts downloadable characters. The printer has to be one of the following: IBM Proprinter II and III Model 4201, II and IIIXL Model 4202, Proprinter X24E Models 4207, 4208 or IBM Quietwriter III Model 5202 or compatibles.

2. WordPerfect 5.1 has all the characters for Polish in its character file. The keyboard layout can be changed in the Setup option (Shift-F1;5;). Any printer with graphic capability will print out Polish characters.

3. Intex 1.2A is a Shareware wordprocessor for Polish (and many other languages). It requires a printer which accepts downloadable characters. They also offer a guide to multilingual spelling checkers, dictionaries, thesauri and desktop publishing in Polish. There is no translation software. Their address is:

Intex Software Systems International Ltd., P.O. Box 3068, Stamford, CT 06905-0068, Tel. (203) 975-7412.

From my experience, the hardest thing is finding an adequate printer.

By the way, the June issue was the first I've ever read and I think it's great. You'll find enclosed a check for my subscription for 1 year.

R. Peter Urbanski
Montreal-West

BBS query

Enclosed is my subscription for next year....I actually work on Baffin Island. I have a Toshiba computer here with a modem. I have satellite access to North Bay Military Base and Inet... I belong to On Line Now out of Thunder Bay and used to belong to the old C.R.S. out of Toronto. I have been trying to find a Vancouver BBS that I can access from North Bay. Do you have any suggestions?

I look forward to getting your paper every month, to see what is happening in computers in general and in Vancouver in particular.

Robin Fry
Winnipeg

Check the index for Online systems. Mind Link, Suzy and Dial A File come to mind.

Would you like to recycle your toner cartridges but had a bad experience in the past?

Does your toner cartridge leave black lines or smudges along the side of the page?

Is your toner density too light?

Do you want to save money on your printing costs?

Help Protect OUR Future
Recycle YOUR Toner Cartridges
and SAVE $ $ $

Do you wish someone would make a toner cartridge to last longer?

Are you looking for a company that stands behind their products 100%?

One that you can deal with in confidence?

Look no further!

We have the Answers!

SUPERIOR LASER SUPPLY
Your Recharge Specialists

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED . . . or you don't pay!
Every single toner cartridge gets tested on our machines before we send it out. We completely disassemble, change worn parts, clean, refill, reassemble and repackage the cartridge in its original shipping carton.

RECHARGED TONER CARTRIDGES
$59.95
The print is actually blacker than the original EP

REMANUFACTURED CARTRIDGES
with SUPER DRUM
$114.00
Better quality graphics than O.E.M. Drum rated for 40,000 pages. Same price as O.E.M. new cartridge.
Guaranteed for at least 6 trouble free recharges - 40% longer life than O.E.M.

SUPERCHARGED CARTRIDGES
$74.95
LONGER LIFE
40% more prints per cartridge

BLUE and BROWN TONERS AVAILABLE!
Full service available to Apple, Brother, Canon, Hewlett Packard, Newgen, Q.M.S. and many other Laser Printers!
Also Canon Personal Copier Cartridges. Ask about recycling your ribbons and inkjet cartridges!
Government and Corporate Purchase Orders are Welcomed!

100's of other Laser and Data Products Available
942-5512
FREE Pick-up and Delivery in Greater Vancouver

We're The First In B.C. Again

We are pleased to announce the arrival of our new Canon Colour Laser Copier with Postscript interface.

COLOUR LASER
COLOUR SCANS
MAC
PC
18 INCH LINO
3386 dpi LINO

Now you can send Macintosh and IBM Postscript files from your computer to a full colour laser printer with 400 dpi. If you need multiple copies of a file, they will be at regular colour copier prices (i.e., $3.50 per letter size). Every copy is a first generation print – the same quality as the original. The Canon Colour Laser Copier is ideal for small colour runs (i.e., under 1,000), colour proofing or presentations. It is now possible to personalize each colour copy for a specific client at a reasonable cost. The possibilities are endless . . . . .

LASER
SCANNER
OCR
CONVERSIONS
TYPESETTING
SALES

830, 789 West Pender Street
Vancouver, B.C. V6C 1H2
Fax 681-2300 Modem 681-3278

Laser's Edge
(604) 662-3774

Low Cost Printer Sharing

As low as $179.00

SmartPrint
Falcon
IIeasyPrint

The Price-Performance Winners

- Fully automatic switching
- No waiting while other print jobs finish
- Choice of models with buffer or disk spooling
- Inexpensive phone wire can be used for serial connections
- Manufactured in USA

Distributed by
Impaq Technology Inc. 261-1800 (Vancouver) or 1-800-663-9272 (Canada-wide)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Fax: (604) 263-9201

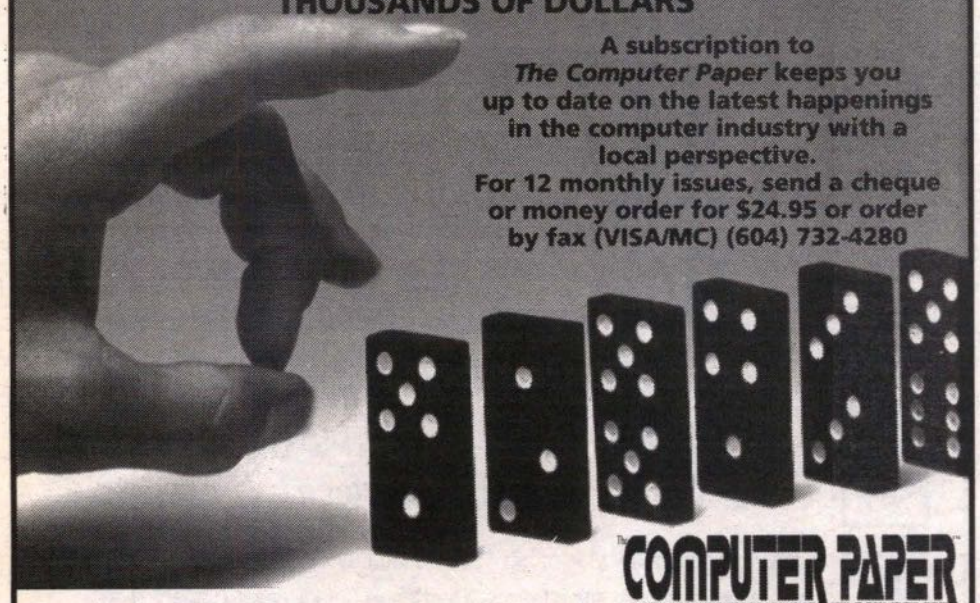
IMPAQ
Technology with Impact and IQ

5986 East Blvd.
Vancouver, B.C.
V6M 3V4

THE DOMINO EFFECT

ONE PIECE OF INFORMATION CAN SAVE YOU THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS

A subscription to *The Computer Paper* keeps you up to date on the latest happenings in the computer industry with a local perspective.
For 12 monthly issues, send a cheque or money order for $24.95 or order by fax (VISA/MC) (604) 732-4280



The COMPUTER PAPER
WESTERN CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE · NEWS · FEATURES · REVIEWS · EVENTS

SUBSCRIBE TODAY

Yes! I want to **SUBSCRIBE** and receive **12** great issues of *The Computer Paper*, I pay just $24.95 U.S.A. $45, Overseas $65

MAIL TO: Canada Computer Paper Inc., 8–3661 West 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6R 4A1
Tel: (604) 733-5596 Fax: (604) 732-4280

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY, PROV.: _____

POSTAL CODE: _____

PAYMENT ($24.95):
☐ Payment Enclosed (cheque or money order)
☐ VISA/Mastercard
Card Number _____ Expiry ____
Name on Card _____
Signature _____

Which Edition Would You Like to Receive?
☐ B.C. ☐ Alberta ☐ Manitoba

What's **New**

Vancouver Business Computer Show

Industrial Trade and Consumer Shows (ITCS) is producing their first Vancouver show on September 18th & 19th at the Robson Square Conference Centre. The show, although expected to be smaller than the Pacific Rim Show in January, will include some big-name software companies under the Egghead banner. It seems Egghead is launching a direct sales office and warehouse in Richmond in September as well. Representatives are expected from Microsoft, WordPerfect, Borland, Symantec, Micrografx, Aldus and Central Point Software among others. ITCS also produces the Canadian Computer Show in Toronto in October as well as a show in Edmonton and one in Calgary. The show runs 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. For more information, contact ITCS in Vancouver at (604) 224-2207.

Softworld debuts in September

To acknowledge SOFTWORLD's international perspective, Michael Wilson, Minister of External Affairs, will be on hand to open the event on September 22nd. Delegations are expected from Japan, China, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Singapore. One of the events planned is a Trading Forum which will include a series of 7-minute presentations from developers. Potential investors are expected to witness over 150 presentations.

The goal of SOFTWORLD is to help establish Vancouver as the primary gateway between North America and the Asia Pacific. It will be held in Vancouver every two years. The conference costs $590. For more information contact ann lévi-lloyd (604) 682-2034.

PCCFA Announces Annual Fair and Swap Meet Date

VANCOUVER, B.C.,- July 9,1991— The Pacific Coast Computer Fair Association announced today that the planning is well under way for their annual computer fair and swap meet. According to show organizers, it is the Lower Mainland's premier computer bargain-hunters' event and it will be held on Saturday, October 19, 1991, from 10 a.m.to 4 p.m. For the twelfth consecutive year, this event will be held at McPherson Centre, 7325 MacPherson Avenue, Burnaby, just a few blocks southeast of the Royal Oak Skytrain station. The admission price of $3 (free for children under 10 and $2 for seniors) includes a chance to win a door prize.

As in previous years, private individuals and commercial businesses will sell new and used computer equipment, software, books, and other computer-related items. Computer clubs representing most of the popular personal computers will also have displays of equipment and software, and club members will be available to answer questions regarding their club's functions or their equipment and its software.

The PCCFA, a non-profit association of volunteers, is bringing back its popular speakers' program with two parallel streams of talks and workshops running on the upper floor of MacPherson Centre. Tentative speakers include representatives of Microsoft Canada, Apple Canada, Commodore Canada and Atari Canada.

The cost of tables for sellers will be $35, if reserved before October 1, $45 thereafter, and they can be reserved by calling (604)420-3286 starting September 16th.

Further information can be found on MIND LINK! BBS, discussion group PCCFA.Fair. Hosted by Peter Hughes DATA: 576-1241, 685-1214, 856-3231, For non-members of MIND LINK! request a complementary membership of 5 hours to access this information. If you require help call VOICE 534-5663.

Born to Shop

According to a newsletter put out by Jack Cooke, organizer of the quarterly Computer Swap Meet, 87% of the shoppers who attended his last swap meet were male. His customer survey goes on to state that 63% of all sales happen within the first two hours and 28% in the last two hours. Another reason to get there early. (Jack used to be a political organizer, hence his penchant for demographics) The next Computer Swap-Meet is scheduled for September 21st at the McPherson Convention Centre, 7325 MacPherson Ave, Burnaby. For more information contact: (604) 531-0829.

Postscript Color Lasers Available at Service Bureaus

Both Laser's Edge and Wysiwig Graphics in Vancouver, and OCS Technologies in Richmond acquired Color Laser photocopiers recently. (For the record, Laser's Edge claims to have gotten theirs three days before the competition, justifying their claim to being the first in B.C.) You may have already seen color laser photocopiers in a number of locations. What makes these units unique is that they can be printed to from PC and Macintosh computers. The quality of the photocopies is superior to most 300 dots-per-inch (dpi) laser printers, producing 400 dpi output. The samples we have seen are very encouraging. At *The Computer Paper,* we are experimenting with using the output from these units for color keys at a considerable savings. Sample prices for quantity one, letter size $14 and tabloid size $20. Once you have one out of the machine, the duplicating cost goes way down, starting at about $3.50/letter sized sheet and going down with volume. If you need impressive, low-volume color documents, and you are starting from a computer, check these units out. It will be a while before they show up in your own office however.

The cost of the photocopier is around $50,000 and the RIP box to talk to the computer is about $20,000. Contact Laser's Edge at (604) 662-3774, Wysiwig at (604) 684-5466, OCS Technologies (604) 273-8045.

Pictured above are: (centre) Doug Koshima, President, Sharp Electronics of Canada, (left) Hideo (Henry) Idera, V.P. Information Systems and (right) Minitronics owner, Bud Li-Lam.

Minitronics opens Sharp-only showroom

Minitronics Office Automation opened a Sharp Product Centre at 1948 Kingsway.in Vancouver on August 8th. On hand for the opening was Doug Koshima, the newly appointed president of Sharp Electronics of Canada. Products shown included Sharp's color laptop, a 386 version of their popular notebook (the PC 6600) and a variety of their TFT (Thin Film Transistor) LCD projection panels for corporate desktop presentations. The color on both the laptop and the projection panels is very impressive. Sharp seems to be on the leading edge of LCD and display technology. According to their representatives, a good portion of LCD panels on other laptop computers originate with Sharp. For more information, contact: Minitronics 872-3225.

Oops

Last month we mentioned that the Electronic Bookstore is offering printed versions of their books, previously only available online from Suzy. We got the telephone number wrong. The number for The Electronic Bookstore is (604) 874-0023.

Mind Link! Startup Kit now available in Computer Stores

The Mind Link! Startup Kit can now be purchased at a number of Lower Mainland computer stores. Included in the Startup Kit is a 4-month membership, easy to follow Beginner's Guide, handy reference card, general information about the system including terminal configuration tips and the equivalent of 12 daytime hours of free time. Contact Mind Link! (Office: 534-5663) for the store nearest you or log on as a GUEST and see for yourself (BBS: 576-1214). You can also send messages, articles, letters to the editor, etc to *The Computer Paper* via Mind Link!. When you log on, simply type "Computer Paper" at the first prompt. This will take you into an area of the BBS dedicated to communicating with us.

Slipped a Diskette?

Are you one of the 85% of the population with some kind of back pain? Too much time at the computer terminal? Did you know that most of that pain can be relieved through proper back care? The Burnaby YMCA is now offering the "Y's way to a Healthy Back" program to help you relieve your back pain. Some of the topics covered include good alignment, posture, mechanical back pain and relaxation. This program runs for six weeks, twice weekly starting September 17th. Contact the Burnaby YMCA 294-9622 and register now. The fees are $55 for 6 weeks.

Purchase Ordering Software

NRN Software of Vancouver has announced the release of a new Purchase Ordering (PO) software package. According to the developer, PO, was written in Clipper and tested by local purchasing agents. It includes stock/inventory database, vendor database, previous pricing look-up, all tax and shipping costs, custom or built-in purchase order forms. This is the second product in the NRN family. The first was a Facilities Energy Management package. Contact: Richmark Enterprises (604) 681-4309.

RIP box Ripped Off

According to a recent report in *Business in Vancouver*, Bridgeport Graphics in Richmond was recently broken into. Thieves took a number of computers, a laser printer, every disc in sight and the $40,000 raster image processor (RIP box) for their Linotronic machine. They apparently stopped short of hoisting the 700 -

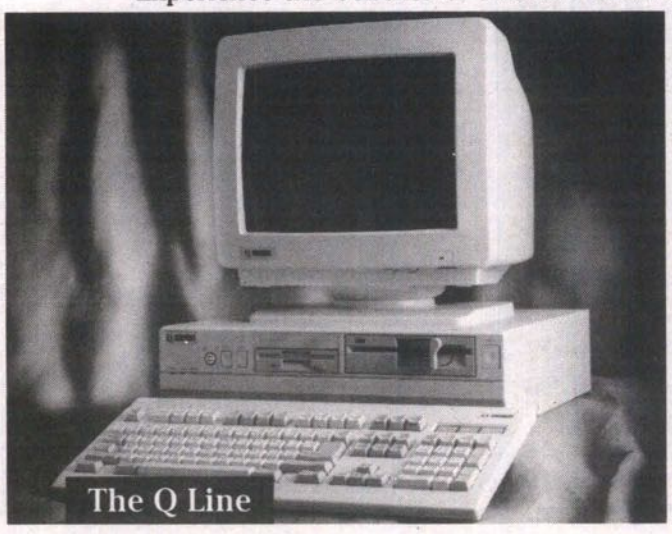
Q: Which business computer will Step-Up™ as your business needs step up?

Answer: Q.

Q's Step-Up™ Modular Systems are here!

NOW, as your business grows, Q systems grow with you! Q modular systems offer a CPU, Math Co-processor and Hi-Speed Cache all mounted on a spectacular modular board. Q lets you *Step-Up*™ to the system model you want. For instance, start with a 386/25 and upgrade *easily* and *affordably* to a 386/33, 386/40, or even a 486 system with incredible speeds of up to 50 MHz and user memory of up to 64MB.

Experience the benefits of this new architecture brought to you by award-winning manufacturers at surprisingly affordable prices. With two motherboards, three case styles (including our popular *Slim* model!) and seven processor modules, Q gives you the choice of 21 upgradable systems! Decide on the amount of processing power you need today and with it, get the option to *Step-Up*™ to other Hi-Speed CPUs tomorrow. It's that easy! And just another way that Q continues to bring you the answers.



Q Modular Slim 386/486	Q Modular Cache 386/486
Q486/33 Cache	Q486/25 Cache
Q386/33 Cache	Q386/25 Cache
Q386/33 Slim	Q386/sx Slim
Q286/12 Slim	Q386/sx Notebook

Q Business Computers. Quality by Design. Award-winning. FCC, UL and CSA approved. Novell® 3.1 compatible. See us at our downtown showcase (Suite 304 - 700 West Pender Street), or visit an authorized reseller today.

In British Columbia and Alberta, call toll-free: 1-800-267-8888.

The Business Computer that Means Business

Javell Enterprises International, 304 - 700 West Pender Street, Vancouver British Columbia V6C 1G8 Telephone (604) 685-7003 Fax (604) 688-9611

QUALITY PARTNERS: *In Vancouver:* Barr Business Machines, Coastway System Technology Ltd., Computer Clinic, Namtech Systems Inc., Omnicad Services, Oxford Computers, Track Data. *In Victoria:* AMDICA Capital Corporation. *In Comox:* Comox Computer Sales & Business Services. *In Fort St. John:* E.W. Jellison & Associates Inc. *In Vernon & Kelowna:* PCM Systems. *In Powell River:* T.J. Computers. *In Squamish:* Howe Sound Data Clinic.

Custom Assembled Computers at a very reasonable price

Koyaan Computer Services (604)737-8057 2005 West 4th Ave (at Maple)

Kinetic SYSTEMS

1Mb RAM - expandable to 8Mb
19" tower case - 5 bays, 200W CSA
5.25" 1.2M floppy disk drive
3.5" 1.44M floppy disk drive
45M, 23ms IDE hard disk with host adapter
14" color VGA monitor, .28mm
512K VGA card, 1024 x 768
2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game port
Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0

'386SX	16MHz	$ 1299
'386DX	25MHz	$ 1499
'386DX	33MHz 128K cache	$ 1699
'486	25MHz 128K cache	$ 2299

some suggested upgrades

1Mb RAM(80ns) DRAM, SIMM, SIP	$ 69
90M Fujitsu IDE hard disk, 19ms ($349)	$ 110
14" Qume 835 .28mm color monitor ($449)	$ 100
16" NEC 4D .28mm color monitor($1149)	$ 800
intel 80387DX math coprocessor	$ 299
3 button Logitech serial Mouseman	$ 75
- with MS Windows 3.0	$ 139
Cardinal internal 2400/9600 bps modem/fax (S/R)	$ 139
- with WinFax Pro 2.0	$ 219
24 pin Raven 2416 printer and cable	$ 299
NEC Silentwriter 2 - 90 Postscript laser printer	$ 1899

Laptop '386SX
Goldstar GS520
1Mb RAM - expands to 5Mb
40M, IDE hard disk (upgrades to 130M)
backlit Supertwist LCD - VGA 640 x 480
parallel, serial, number pad, VGA ports
MS-DOS 4.01, MS GWBasic, Start-up and Diagnostics
12.8 lbs. - One Year Warranty
$ 1999
with internal 2400 baud modem
$ 2219

Notebook '386SX
Datatrain - DPC-3816
1Mb RAM - expands to 5Mb
40M, IDE hard disk (upgrades to 60M)
triple Supertwist LCD - VGA port
parallel, serial and number pad ports
PS/2 mouse, case, 7 lbs.
MS-DOS 4.01, MS GWBasic, MS Windows 3.0
Laplink III, Online Help, One Year Warranty
$2499
with internal 2400/9600bps modem/sendfax
$2649

Two Year Warranty unless otherwise noted

pound Linotronic. Fast work by the insurance company as well as Byte Computers, Linotype Canada, and the assistance of two competitors, Alphagraphics Printshops and Zenith Graphics, got Bridgeport back on their feet in record time.

While this story had a happy ending, it is indicative of a growing number of computer-related businesses that have been broken into in the last little while — not all of which are ending so happily.

Buyers are encouraged to beware of too-good-to-be-true prices from unknown sources.

Software for Sports Card Fans

INFOmation has recently announced SportFolio, software designed for sportscard collectors. It aims to solve a problem that all sportscards collectors face: organizing, counting, sorting, documenting and evaluating the collection. The program features twenty-one different reports, four different graphs and real-time updating. For more information, contact: INFOmation 572-8689.

Mac-Based ESL Training Program makes the Big time

Locally developed MacESL (English as a Second Language) and Open Format MacSL were recently listed in Chariot Software's Macintosh Educational Software Collection. MacESL was developed by Doug Tomilson of University Colleges in Vancouver, to assist students in learning English. The programs are done in HyperCard. The program allows students to compare their own versions of words with Macrecorder digitized speech. According to the developers, the major advantage of using a computer for this type of training is that it is endlessly patient. The programs sell for $87. Contact: University Colleges (604) 685-9380.

Multi-Level Marketing Software

CQ Research Corp of Vancouver, has announced an all-around office management software for the independent Multi-Level Distributor. The program is called The Mint, and it includes activity planning, contact management, inventory control, telemarketing, expense tracking, and point of sale modules. Contact CQ Research for more information: (604) 731-5583.

Reseller Management Handbook

Channel Strategies Inc, a Vancouver-based management consulting firm, has announced the second edition of their best-selling Reseller Management Handbook. The book is 120 pages long and provides action-oriented information on marketing and sales, financial management, financing, receivables management, staffing, reseller business models and performance measurement. The contents were written with resellers in mind. The book is $40 and an accompanying software package based on Excel (Mac and Windows) or Excel templates is also available for $495. Contact Channel Strategies (604) 263-6811.

Computer Cases and Power Supplies now available locally

Winpac Systems, a subsidiary of Famous Computer Canada Inc, of Toronto, has opened a Richmond office and warehouse to service the Vancouver reseller market. Winpac sells the cases on many of the computers assembled in the local market as well as in Toronto. For more information contact: (604) 244-9501.

Local Developer Elected to SPA Pen Computing SIG

The Pen Computing Special Interest Group (SIG) of the Software Publishers Association (SPA) announced recently that Norm Francis, President and co-founder of PenMagic Software Inc., has been elected to its first Executive Board. PenMagic has also recently announced its intention to develop for the recently announced NCR 3125 Notepad pen-based computer. Pen-based computing promises to open computer use up to a new group of people who do not currently know how to type. Contact: PenMagic (604)988-9982.

A+ COMPUTER

COMPLETE COMPUTER PACKAGES

286 16MHz	$699.99
386SX 16MHz	$849.00
386DX 25MHz	$999.00
386DX 33MHz	$1199.99
386DX 40MHz	$1589.99
486DX 25MHz	$1929.00
486 33MHz	$2289.00

Packages Include:
1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
Monochrome Monitor

BUSINESSMAN'S SPECIALS

Software
- WordPerfect 5.1 ..... $264.99
- Corel Draw 2.0 ..... $409.99
- dBase IV $499.99

Hardware
- SoundBlaster $159.99
- Epson EPL7000 Laser Printer $1099.99
- Cardinal 2400 Int.Modem .. $74.99
- Cardinal 9600 Send/Rec. Int. Fax w/ Software $129.99
- Logitech Scanman Plus .. $179.99
- Sharp PC6541 Notebook VGA, 286-12MHz, 1.44MB FD, 20MB HD, 1MB RAM, 6.4 lbs . $2499.99

486 33MHz
- Full Tower Case w/250W CSA-Approved
- 486 33MHz w/Cache
- 4MB RAM (SIMM)
- 105MB Hard Drive
- IDE 2S/1P/1G Port
- Triden 1MB Video Card
- Seiko .25 dp (Multisync) Monitor
- 3.5" & 5.25" Disk Drives
- Focus 2001 Keyboard w/Dust Cover

Price $3499.00
2 YEAR WARRANTY
Prices subject to change

GREAT DEALS ON CELLULAR PHONES
- Motorola DPC 880 .... $1200.00
- Motorola 8000M $365.00
- Motorola 220 Fixed $250.00

Cellular Phones Must Be Activated by A+ Computers & Cantel

CANTEL® APPROVED AGENT

No Hidden Costs
No Unneeded Parts
No Gimmicks
Just the best price possible!

A+ COMPUTER
860-12th Street,
New Westminster, B.C. Canada V3M 4K3
Tel. 522-8009 Fax 522-1126

NewsBytes

"Apple Needs IBM" Says Apple Executive

SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, JUL 29 (NB)—Apple's Pacific region vice president, Ian Diery, was in Sydney last week, and is reported in the Financial Review newspaper as saying IBM was crucial to the future of Apple.

When asked about the consequences should the Apple-IBM deal fail, he said "I don't like to think!" He said, however, that Apple wasn't the poor relation in the agreement, "because we've got the volume—we're selling more personal computers than IBM." He is reported as saying Apple was bringing valuable expertise to the marriage, including multimedia, education computing, and consumer-level technology. He said he expected the IBM ties to add at least $1 billion per year to Apple sales, though it would be two or three years before product reached the marketplace.

Speaking about software for the new platform, he said, "We see Claris being a major player, though we won't give any undue preference." He also said he didn't expect Apple's relationship with Microsoft to cool following the announcement.

Apple Upgrades Style/Laserwriter Printers

CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA, AUG 9 (NB)—Apple has offered enhancements to two of its printers in the form of new software that provides background printing capabilities for the StyleWriter, and new printer software that reportedly doubles the performance of the LaserWriter LS.

According to the company, the software for the StyleWriter allows users to continue working while a document is being printed. Four new TrueType fonts have also been added to the printer: Chicago, Geneva, Monaco, and New York. These join the current set of TrueType fonts which are automatically installed in the user's system during the normal printer installation procedure, and include Times, Courier, Helvetica and Symbol.

The new LaserWriter LS, in addition to getting its performance doubled, also lucks out by getting approximately 30 percent more paper capacity, up to 70 sheets from 50.

For paper-hungry users and memo-fanatics, an optional 250-sheet paper tray continues to be available. The LaserWriter LS also gets the four additional TrueType fonts.

Existing users of both printers can obtain the new printer software and TrueType fonts (new installation disks) at the same time through authorized Apple resellers, Apple user groups and online services.

Contact: Kate Paisley, Apple Computer, 408-974-5453.

Outbound Intros New "Mac Notebook"

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, AUG 7 (NB)—Outbound Systems has unveiled a series of notebook-sized Mac-compatible computers. The new machines will replace the original Outbound Mac portable clone, which the company has been shipping for the past 18 months.

At the MacWorld show, Outbound System's booth was packed four deep as soon as the doors opened. Featured was the company's new line of notebook sized computers. All five machines in the line measure approximately 8.5 inches deep by 11 inches wide by 2

NEWSBYTES News Network is the largest independent computer industry news service in the world, published continuously since May, 1983. NEWSBYTES has 7 U.S. and 7 international bureaus devoted to gathering the week's most significant microcomputer and consumer technology news. Domestic bureau locations include San Francisco, Denver, San Antonio, Atlanta, the District of Columbia, Newark and New York City. International locations include Brussels, Belgium; Hong Kong; London, England; Moscow, U.S.S.R.; Tokyo, Japan; Toronto, Canada; and Sydney, Australia.
NEWSBYTES news stories are republished by some 52 magazines, newspapers, news sources, and online systems worldwide. NEWSBYTES was honored to receive the "Best Online Publication" award from the Computer Press Association.
CANADIAN EDITOR—Grant Buckler.
52 Yonge Street, Kingston, Ontario K7M 1E5
ph: 613-548-4213, fax:613-548-3315
GE Mail = NB.TOR

TOSHIBA AND MUCH MORE
ARP SMITH CORONA
HEWLETT PACKARD Canon Panafax NEC SHARP Apple®
HOME/OFFICE CENTRE
BACK TO SCHOOL SALE
SPECIAL OFFER! Attention Students: Buy selected Back to School Computer packages and receive a special accessory bundle and software coupon. • Box of JVC high density disks • Disk holder • 6 outlet power bar • Drive cleaner • Printer Stand • Clip copy holder • Mouse Pad • $100 software bucks. Students are required to produce I.D. Card.
BUY NOW & SAVE ON OUR MASSIVE SELECTION OF FAMOUS BRAND NAME PRODUCTS
DETAILS IN STORE
Macintosh | COMPUTERS | PERIPHERALS | SUPPLIES

Mac-to-School Sale!
Incredible offer on Macintosh Classic with the Apple Stylewriter Printer
THE AFFORDABLE IDEAL ENTRY LEVEL PERSONAL COMPUTER FOR BACK TO SCHOOL OR HOME OFFICE USE
• 2 mb Ram, 40 mb Hard drive • System Software • Genuine Apple Components • Apple Stylewriter printer.
$1998.99
MacWrite II — TAKE THE PROCESS OUT OF WORD PROCESSING. Features: custom fonts and styles, spelling checker, thesaurus, mail merge, page previews and more! $179.99
SYSTEM 7 Upgrade $99.99
CLARIS MACDRAW II $189.99
WE CARRY A LARGE SELECTION OF BOOKS FOR MACINTOSH.
Apple, Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer

SOFTWARE
MS WORKS $117.99 | SPACE QUEST IV $34.99
PC TOOL 7 with Anti Virus 119.99 | THE NEW PRINTSHOP $38.99
WORD PERFECT $264.99 | CHESS MASTER $44.99
STACKER V1.1 $124.99 | LINKS $49.99
PROCOMM PLUS 2.0 $77.99 | LEMMINGS $49.99
NORTON UTILITIES $124.99 | SIM EARTH $54.99
EIGHT IN ONE $39.99 | TREASURE MOUNTAIN $38.99
MS WINDOW $97.99 | RED BARON $49.99
GRAMMATICK IV 69.99 | 3-D CHARTS TO GO $49.99
SOFTKEY SOFTWARE $29.99 | PC GLOBE V4.0 $49.99
PFS: WINDOWS WORKS $169.99 | TERMINATOR 47.99
LOTUS V2.3 $373.99 | MICKEY'S SOFTWARE EACH 29.99

CLONE WARS!
INCREDIBLE PRICES ON THESE FULL FEATURED 286 AND 386SX SYSTEMS WITH COLOUR MONITORS.
VGA COLOUR MONITOR
FUTURE SHOP WINS THE WAR AGAINST HIGH PRICES!
286SX 12 MHZ, 386SX 16 MHZ SYSTEMS INCLUDE:
• 1 MB RAM • 40 MB Drive • 5 1/4" HD Floppy • SVGA Video card • VGA Colour Monitor
286 $739.99
386SX $999.99

ATTENTION: STUDENTS
RIGHT NOW CHOOSE FROM SELECTED MS DOS COMPUTERS AND RECEIVE THIS SPECIAL BUNDLE WITH PURCHASE.
•BOX OF JVC DISKS •PRINTER STAND •DISKHOLDER •CLIP COPYHOLDER •POWER BAR •MOUSE PAD •DRIVE CLEANER •$100 SOFTWARE BONUS BUCKS
VALID STUDENT I.D. REQUIRED

IBM PS/1 BEST BUY
IBM PS/1 WITH IBM PS/1 PRINTER
BONUS 6 ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE TITLES
IBM PS/1 includes colour display, 30 MB hard drive, modem, mouse, Microsoft Works and Suzy Communications software.
NOW ON SALE WAS $1989.99 SALE

386-25 MHZ PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!
INCREDIBLE PRICE!
• 1 MB ram • 25 MHZ • 40 MB hard disk • 5 1/4 and 31/2 floppy drives • VGA Card • 101 Key Keyboard • 1 year warranty
MONITOR EXTRA $999.99 SALE

386 25 MHZ VGA 80MB
POWERFUL MIDRANGE 386 SYSTEM, PACKED FULL OF FEATURES!
features:
• 25 MHZ Speed, 2MB RAM • 80 MB Hard Drive • 5¼" & 3½" floppies • 1024 x 768 K VGA • Tower Case
MONITOR EXTRA
SALE $1499.99
COMMODORE 386 SX Notebook, VGA, 40 MB $2449.99
GOLDSTAR 386SX 40 MB, VGA, DOS & Software. 1299.99

CITIZEN HOT BUY
GSX-130 FANTASTIC VALUE 24 PIN PRINTER WITH COLOR OPTION
Features include 180 cps, push/pull tractors, 5 fonts, easy to use control panel, advanced paper handling, 8 kb buffer, 360 x 360 dpi, 2 year parts and labour warranty.
$339.99
star NX-2420 RAINBOW
BUY NOW AND EXPERIENCE 24 PIN QUALITY IN COLOURS
Features:
• Hi-res. colour graphics • Advanced paper handling • Up to 250 cps • 7 fonts • 30KB Buffer
$419.99
CITIZEN DOT MATRIX WITH NLQ
• 180 CPS print speed • Built-in tractor feed • Epson compatible $129.99
24 PIN
EXCELLENT VALUE 24 PIN PRINTER
• 360 x 360 dpi • 4 fonts, 30 typestyles • paper parks • 80 cps NLQ $249.99
COLOR VGA
BEST VALUE 14" VGA MONITOR 640 x 480 resolution. Unlimited color capability for beautiful graphics. $239.99
SVGA COLOR
1024 X 768 14" 0.28 mm VGA COLOR MONITOR
Best value 1024 monitor, unlimited color capability, great for students. $344.99
2400 BPS MODEM Internal $69.99
800x600 VGA Card $69.99
HP IIP Toner $89.99
PRINTER Ribbons $3.99
LaserJet IIP
THE MOST AFFORDABLE LASERJET
Features include:
• 512K RAM • 4 PPM Speed • 14 resident fonts • Paper tray
NEW $1039.99

TYPEWRITERS
Canon
ELECTRONIC PERSONAL PORTABLE TYPEWRITER Ideal for home and school, compact and lightweight, automatic functions. $139.99
Panasonic
3,300 CHARACTER TEXT MEMORY One line correction memory, Quick-Erase, Bold, Underline, Centering
SALE $149.99

BACK TO SCHOOL
LOOSE LEAF REFILL PAPER 200 PACK 3 HOLE PUNCHED WITH MARGIN
3 RING 1" BINDER @ $1.99
49¢ 6 PER CUSTOMER
PHOTOCOPY PAPER
500 SHEET PACK 8 1/2 x 11
$3.49 pk of 500 $24.99 Box of 10
STATIONARY SPECIAL OF THE WEEK
GUMMED RULED FIGURING PADS 96 Sheets 8 1/2 x 11
$6.32
SOUND BLASTER
SPEECH MUSIC MIDI/VOICE GAME PORT
$167.99
JVC
BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIAL
Buy 2 boxes of 3.5" HD disks and receive a 3 1/2" 40 piece diskholder $39.98 for 2 boxes
PAPERMATE PENS 12 PK $1.99
HPK4 HI LITERS $3.49
4 PK DRY ERASE MARKERS $4.99
VENUS HB PENCIL 10 PK 99¢
PRINTER STAND $4.99
UNDERTABLE DRAWER 23.99
MOUSE PAD $3.79
ACCO 5 piece Desktop organizer $19.99
TRANSPARENT TAPE 3 pk $1.99
#10 ENVELOPE 100 CTN $1.99
DEXXA MOUSE $17.99
15 LB PAPER $3.99
BULK DISK 3-5" 720K Each. 54¢
1.44 MB Box. $14.99

CALCULATORS
SHARP ZQ-2000
BUILT-IN 7 MAJOR FUNCTIONS
Calendar, schedule, clock, calculator, telephone directory, Anniversary memo pad. $89.99
SHARP
SCIENTIFIC CALCULATORS Great buy for back to school.
*Not as illustrated.
from: $18.99

THE FUTURE SHOP
DISCOUNT SUPERSTORES
REGULAR HOURS: MON-FRI 10-9 • SAT 10-6 • SUN 11-5
• VANCOUVER 1322 West Broadway 738-6565
• NORTH VANCOUVER 1076 Marine Drive 980-8385
• EAST VANCOUVER 2800 East 1st Ave. 251-6779
• BURNABY Station Square 6200 McKay 435-5111
• RICHMOND 4975 #3 Road 276-2455
• SURREY 10166 King George Hwy. 588-8191
• COQUITLAM Lougheed and Barnet Hwy. 464-5536
• CLEARBROOK 32895 South Fraser Way 853-4848
MasterCard VISA

inches tall. All of them weigh about 6.25 pounds.

This makes them the lightest Mac-compatible portables on the market. Prices start at $2,529 for the basic Motorola 68000-based machine with two megabytes (MB) of RAM, a superdrive compatible floppy disk, battery, and power adapter - to $4,299 for the top of the line model which features a 68030 microprocessor, 4MB of RAM, the floppy drive, a 60MB hard disk, battery and power adapter.

Bob Louthan, President of Outbound Systems, introduced the new machines in a press conference, stating that the Notebook series is "smaller, faster, lighter, and expandable."

As to the latter claim, he explained that all five machines in the line have standardized components and the process of upgrading is simply one of swapping the new components in for the old.

Louthan gave a demonstration in which he removed the CPU card, that also contains the RAM, and the hard disk as a way of showing the ease of upgrading the machines. Aside from these removable components, the machines are powered by standard video camera type batteries which can be recharged in the computer or externally.

Projected operating life on a single battery charge is three hours. The machines provide all of the standard Macintosh connectors including a single SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) connector. It is possible to dock a Notebook to a regular Macintosh via the SCSI cable and then all of the Notebook devices become regular SCSI devices on the base Macintosh.

Outbound Systems has solved the problem of providing a set of ROMs for their machines by signing an agreement with Apple Computer. Details of the agreement are being kept confidential, however, Louthan did describe the process.

When a customer purchases an Outbound Notebook, he also purchases a used Mac 512KE or SE. Outbound then repurchases the "shell" of the used Macintosh (i.e., everything but the ROMs) back from the customer and disposes of it. As a matter of fact, the customer never sees the used Macintosh that he purchased. If the customer has a used Macintosh, Outbound will sell the Notebook to him for $200 less.

Louthan was asked about the availability of Macintosh ROMs in case of high demand for his product. He replied that there are well over three million Macintoshes that sport the particular ROMs that his machines need and that there should be no problem getting them.

The machine was demonstrated as System 7.0 compatible. Louthan stated that shipments to the dealer channels began over two weeks ago and that all 250-plus dealers should have received their machines by now. Most of Outbound's dealers are also Apple dealers.

Contact: Leigh Anne Sutton, Outbound Systems, 303-786-9200.

OEM Production Of Book-Type Macintosh To Sony

TOKYO, JAPAN, AUG 2 (NB)—Apple Computer will turn over to Sony production of a book-type Macintosh, says the Nikkei newspaper. According to the nation's most reliable economic paper, Sony will manufacture Apple Computer's next generation book-type Macintosh by the end of this year. A Sony spokesman has confirmed to various media organizations that it will make the notebook machine for Apple. Apple Computer, however, denies that any deal with Sony has been struck.

The relationship between Apple and Sony is already close. Currently, Sony is providing various Macintosh parts, such as floppy disk drives, for Apple Computer.

Apple Computer has already publicly discussed plans for a lightweight, notebook-style Macintosh. The Nikkei says the unit will weigh between 2 and 3 kg (four to seven pounds), and the list price will be 200,000 to 300,000 yen (around $1,850).

Sony will produce the book-type Macintosh on an OEM (original equipment manufacturer) basis, and it will not sell the machine under the Sony brand name.

Sony has the technology as well as the production line for small computers, so analysts say it will be easy for Sony to adapt the line to the manufacture of a book-type Macintosh.

Apple Computer's Portable has been on the market since1989, but its popularity is limited due to the weight (7.2kg) and the price (998,000 yen or $7,400).

Sony also has advanced multimedia technology which observers suggest

STRACHAN COMPUTERS

Spectacular Offer:
Networking From $499
LANtastic™ Starter Kit

Little RAM
LANtastic Uses Only
25K of RAM in Workstations

Now your expanding business can be modernized for an incredibly low price

Ask our experienced staff how you can benefit from networking your computers

Why Network?
- File Sharing
- File Transfer
- Program Sharing
- Printer Sharing
- Fax Sharing
- Electronic Mail
- CD-ROM Sharing

Why LANtastic?
"LANtastic NOS (Network Operating System) is a very popular LAN because it is cheap, simple to install and simple to operate. It wins the PC Magazine Edition's Choice regularly"
Roedy Green, *The Computer Paper*, Aug.'91

Why Strachan?
- Four Locations
- 10 Years In Business
- Great Prices
- Full Support
- On-Site Service Available
- Service Loaners

LANtastic is a trademark of Artisoft, Inc.

■ LEASING ■ PERSONAL FINANCING ■ CUSTOMER SUPPORT ■ RENTALS FROM $20/WEEK ■ NETWORKS

B.C. ORDER LINE 1-800-663-2503
STRACHAN COMPUTERS LIMITED
MasterCard VISA

NORTH VANCOUVER
HEAD OFFICE
1336 MAIN STREET, V7J 1C3
MON–SAT 10 a.m.–6 p.m.
TELEPHONE: 984-8500
FAX: 984-6486

WEST VANCOUVER
202–1760 MARINE DRIVE, V7V 1J4
MON–FRI noon–5 p.m.
(other times by appointment)
TELEPHONE: 926-6424

COQUITLAM
LINCOLN CENTRE–SUITE 106
3020 LINCOLN AVENUE, V3B 6B4
MON–FRI noon–5 p.m.
(other times by appointment)
TELEPHONE: 942-0370

BURNABY
LOUGHEED PLAZA
307–9600 CAMERON ST.
MON–FRI noon–5 p.m.
(other times by appointment)
TELEPHONE: 421-7899

NEWSBYTES

Apple Computer might use in furthering multimedia development on the Macintosh, and specifically a notebook Mac.

Contact: Sony, +81-3-3448-2200.

Claris Intros *ClarisWorks* Integrated Software

SANTA CLARA, CALIFORNIA, JUL 29 (NB)—Claris has introduced an integrated software package for Macintosh computers that will directly compete with Microsoft Works.

Like Microsoft Works, ClarisWorks features word processing, graphics, spreadsheet, charting, database management, and communications features.

Renee Risch, spokesperson for Claris, told Newsbytes that, unlike Microsoft Works, ClarisWorks lets users access tools and features from within a single document. Other existing integrated products force the user to move among different "modules."

A tool palette allows users to add text, graphics, calculations and charts to their documents at any time.

The company maintains that users can upgrade to the company's MacWrite Pro for word processing, MacDraw Pro for graphics, and FileMaker Pro for database management with relative ease.

ClarisWorks is scheduled to ship in the United States during the fourth quarter of 1991 at the suggested price of US $299. Current owners of Claris AppleWorks, Appleworks GS, Microsoft Works, Symantec GreatWorks, and RagTime can upgrade to ClarisWorks for $99.

Contact: Renee Risch, Claris Corp., 408-987-7534.

Claris Ships *Resolve* Spreadsheet

SANTA CLARA, CALIFORNIA, AUG 6 (NB)—Following its recent release of the ClarisWorks integrated spreadsheet to compete directly with Microsoft Works, Claris has now announced shipments of its new Resolve spreadsheet for the Macintosh, designed to take market share from the popular Excel, and the edge out of the recently announced Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac.

According to the company, Resolve features an intuitive user interface that combines ease of use and colorful graphics with powerful new spreadsheet functionality. The spreadsheet also offers advanced features, including a scripting language to enable sophisticated users to automate repetitive tasks, said the company.

As with all new Macintosh releases these days, the company says that Resolve takes full advantage of System 7.0.

Resolve is available now from authorized Claris dealers in the United States at a suggested retail price of $399. The company is offering an upgrade policy where current U.S. owners of Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, Informix Wingz, Ashton-Tate Full Impact and Bravo Technology MacCalc programs can purchase Resolve for $99.

Contact: Steve Ruddock, Claris Corp., 408-987-7202.

where support means something

VERSATILE

COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD.

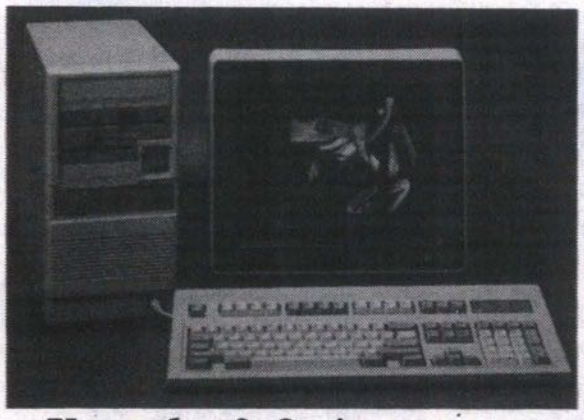
VANCOUVER • TORONTO • NEW YORK

SINCE 1984

NOVELL

FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ADVERTISED SYSTEMS

BACK TO SCHOOL BACK TO WORK DOS V5 $65 (WITH SYSTEM)



Microsoft Mouse w/Windows $99 (WITH SYSTEM)

VCS 386SX/16 $945

VCS 386/25 $1115

VCS 386/33 $1280 w/64K Cache

VCS 486/25 $2075 w/4MB & 256K Cache

CALL FOR POS PRICING & ADVICE

We also carry the complete Comtex and Express Micro lines

Call for latest NEC pricing

Upgrades & Options

(only with system purchase)

• to 89MB HDD	$85.00
• to 105MB HDD	$170.00
• to 14 inch monochrome	$30.00
• to 14 inch mono VGA	$95.00
• to color VGA (640 x 480)	$235.00
• to color VGA (1024 x 768)	$330.00
• Additional 1.4MB Floppy Drive	$75.00
• Additional MB RAM	$69.00
• Roland 9101 w/cable	$187.00
• Roland 2416 w/cable	$295.00
• Roland 2418 w/cable	$390.00
• Colorado DJ10 tape backup (40-120)	$299.00
• PC Tools V.7	$110.00
• WordPerfect	$270.00
• MS Works	$112.00
• Word for Windows	$315.00
• SoundBlaster	$170.00

(Printers & monitors come with two-year warranty)

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE

• 1 MB RAM (Minimum)
• 1 - 1.2-MB FDD
• 52MB HDD (17msl)
• 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
• Hi-res 12-inch monitor
• Mini-tower or desktop case
• Technical manuals
• *Introductory Training*
• *Delivery within Greater Vancouver*

BARE HARD DRIVES

3 Fujitsu 45MB (25 ms)	$245.00
2 Quantum 52MB (17ms)	$260.00
2 Seagate 89MB (19ms)	$360.00
2 Quantum 105MB (17ms)	$420.00
3 Fujitsu 135MB (25ms)	$510.00
3 Fujitsu 180MB (20ms)	$710.00
2 Quantum 210MB (15ms)	$795.00

(# Preceding HD indicates warranty)

MONITORS

CTX5468 color VGA (1024 x 768):	$380.00
Datatrain V504 pw VGA	$150.00
Datatrain DC519 Color VGA (1024 x 768)	$425.00
Monochrome 12 inch monitor	$99.00
NEC 3D:	$675.00
Samtron VGA (640 x 480)	$265.00
Samtron VGA (1024 x 768)	$360.00
Samtron 17" VGA (1024 x 768)	$1170.00
Seiko 1450 (1024 x 768) non-interlaced	$799.00
TVM 5A (1024 x 768)non-int.	$675.00

(Samtron, CTX, Datatrain & TVM monitors come with 2-year warranty)

Problems? Call 731-1960 any time, day or night with technical or other questions. Transmit a fax or leave a voice message for quick & accurate response.

MOTHERBOARDS

80286/12	$95.00
80386SX/16	$280.00
80386SX/20	$350.00
80386/25	$440.00
80386/33 w/64K cache	$560.00

(all boards come with two-year warranty)

PRINTERS

Canon BJ10	$445.00
Citizen GSX 140	$330.00
Fujitsu DL900	$288.00
Fujitsu DL1100	$350.00
Fujitsu DL3450	$525.00
HP III	$1998.00
HP IIIP	$1375.00
Okidata 400	$775.00
Okidata 800	$1225.00
Roland 9101	$199.00
Roland 2416	$315.00
Roland 2418	$399.00
Roland 2465	$470.00
Roland LP800	$1245.00
Roland LP1110	$1645.00

(All Printers include Cable)

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado DJ10 (40-120)	$325.00
Colorado DJ20 (250)	$365.00

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Lotus V3.1	$485.00
Microsoft Works	$118.00
Windows V3	$99.00
PC Tools Deluxe V7	$125.00
WordPerfect V5.1	$278.00
Corel Draw	$435.00
PageMaker V4	$550.00
Norton Utilities V6	$127.00
Accpac Simply for Windows	$140.00
Procomm Plus 2.0	$80.00
Lotus V2.3	$370.00

LAPTOPS - NOTEBOOKS

Goldstar GS520 386SX/20 w/40MB HDD	$2225.00
NBCC 386SX/16 w/20MB HDD	$2300.00
Datatrain 2812 286/12 Laptop w/40MB HDD	$1780.00
Express 386SX/20 w/40MB HDD	$3300.00

COPROCESSORS

AMD 80287-12	$125.00
Cyrix 83878X/16	$155.00
Cyrix 83878X/20	$175.00
Cyrix 80387/25	$245.00
Cyrix 80387/33	$255.00

Win A Tape Backup

Visit our store during September and enter the draw for an Archive 5580E

No Purchase Necessary.

(Draw takes place Noon Sat., Oct. 5)

• NEW •

Datatrain DPC3816

386SX/16 Notebook

$2700

FREE Dial the Downlink

BBS for other pricing & additional complimentary services:

2400Baud 736-3453

9600Baud 463-0998

(Registered Users)

All prices while supplies last

NETWORKING • EXPERT SERVICING • UPGRADES • RENTALS • TRADE-INS

NEC, ALR, Epson, Roland, Datatrain, Comtex, Fujitsu, Express, Goldstar, and more.

VERSATILE

MON.-FRI. 9:30 A.M. - 6 P.M.
THURS. TILL 7 P.M.
SAT. 11 A.M. - 5 P.M.

1930 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1Z2

Phone 731-1930 • Fax 731-1960 Within B.C. 1-800-663-7463

SEPTEMBER

COMPUTER INDEX

AST

Premium Exec.386SX/20MHz/40MB Notebook $3,280

Compaq

LTE/386SX/20MHz/60MB Notebook $4,390
LTE/386SX/20MHz/30MB Notebook $3,850
Compaq 486/25MHz/120MB EISA DeskPro $5,850
Compaq 486/25MHz/650MB EISA DeskPro $6,930

IBM

L40/386SX/20MHz/60MB Notebook $4,290
PS/2 40/386SX/20MHz/40MB Desktop . $3,100
PS/2 70/386/25MHz/120MB Desktop ... $4,335
PS/2 95XP/486/33MHz/320MB Tower $14,500

Sharp

PC6621/386SX/20MHz/20MB Notebook $2,995
PC6641/386SX/20MHz/40MB Notebook $3,400

Toshiba

T5200/286/20MHz/100MB Notebook... $3,988
T2000SX/16MHz/40MB Notebook $3,700
T3200SX/16MHz/120MB Laptop $3,188
T5100/16MHz/100MB Laptop $3,488

Zenith

SupersPort 286e/12MHz/40MBLaptop $1,900
SupersPort 386SX/16MHz/40MBLaptop $2,750

All prices subject to change without notice.

For More Great Specials

Call

UNIDAC SYSTEMS

604-328-2705

NEWSBYTES

Flight Simulator 4.0 Debuts

REDMOND, WASHINGTON, AUG 6 (NB)—Microsoft has announced the release of Flight Simulator Version 4.0 for the Macintosh. The package brings to the Mac many of the enhancements seen in the latest editions for the IBM PC environment.

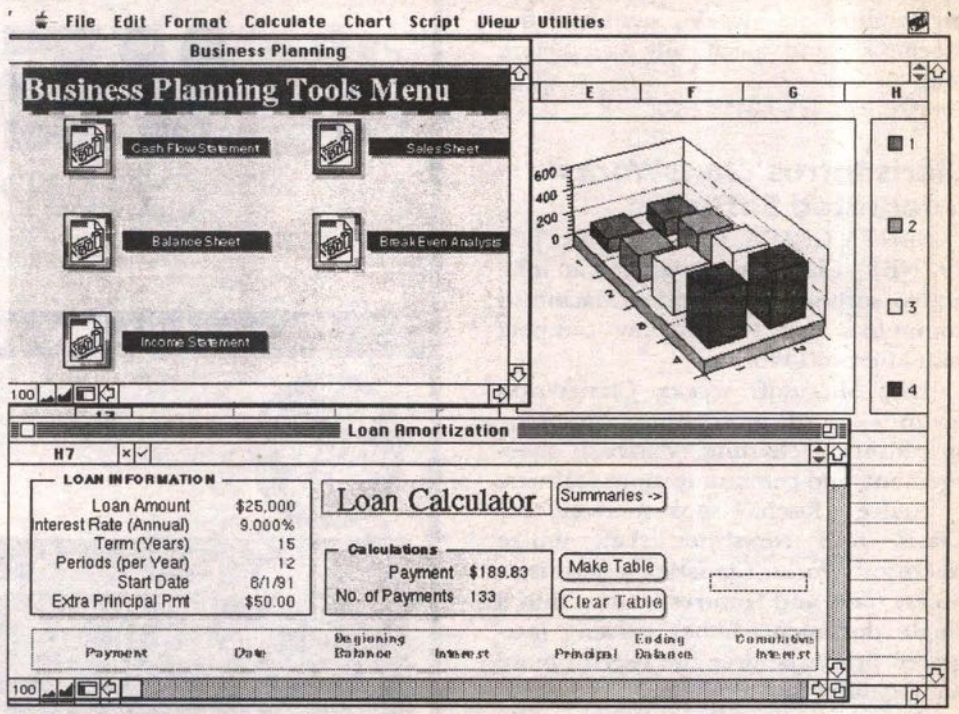
The latest release of the Mac flight simulation software will run in color or monochrome on all Mac models later than the Mac Plus. Desktop flyers will find three-dimensional graphics, whether using the color or monochrome version.

Microsoft now offers a fleet of aircraft including a Cessna 182, a Lear Jet, a Sopwith Camel, and a Schweizer 2-32 sailplane. You can even design and fly your own plane, using the experimental aircraft designer feature. If you design your own plane, you can modify the appearance and the aerodynamics of the aircraft and test them against the physical laws of flight.

When using the package, pilots will have multiple windows available to provide an on-screen map of the selected flight route, a cockpit view, a look from the tower, or a view from a spotter plane.

For neophyte pilots, on-screen flight instruction teaches everything from the basics to aerobatics, according to Microsoft. The new release is compatible with Apple's new operating system, System 7.0.

Contact: Sarah Charf, Microsoft, 206-882-8080.



MacWorld Expo Report

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, AUG 12 (NB)—The Boston version of the MacWorld Expo has always been noted as one of the highlights of the year for Macintosh fans. This year was no exception with hundreds of companies using this week as their preferred time to announce new products or upgrades.

In addition to the product introductions highlighted elsewhere in this issue, several products were seen for the first time or technologies demonstrated for the first time to the avid Apple Mac users who came to the show. This article is a distillation of some of the more prominent of these.

New Software

Claris has announced that it has begun to ship Resolve, its new spreadsheet program. Resolve is based on the Wingz kernel that Claris purchased several years ago that has been enhanced and improved and had the familiar Claris "look and feel" put on it. The

FUJIKAMA
O.A. DISTRIBUTION (WESTERN) INC.

Fujikama Systems are on display and available from these speciality stores

- COMPUMAX Tel: **731-2828** Fax: 731-6789
- CONTI Tel: **734-0606** Fax: 734-1195
- INTERNATIONAL PC MARKET Tel: **873-6668** Fax: 873-0808

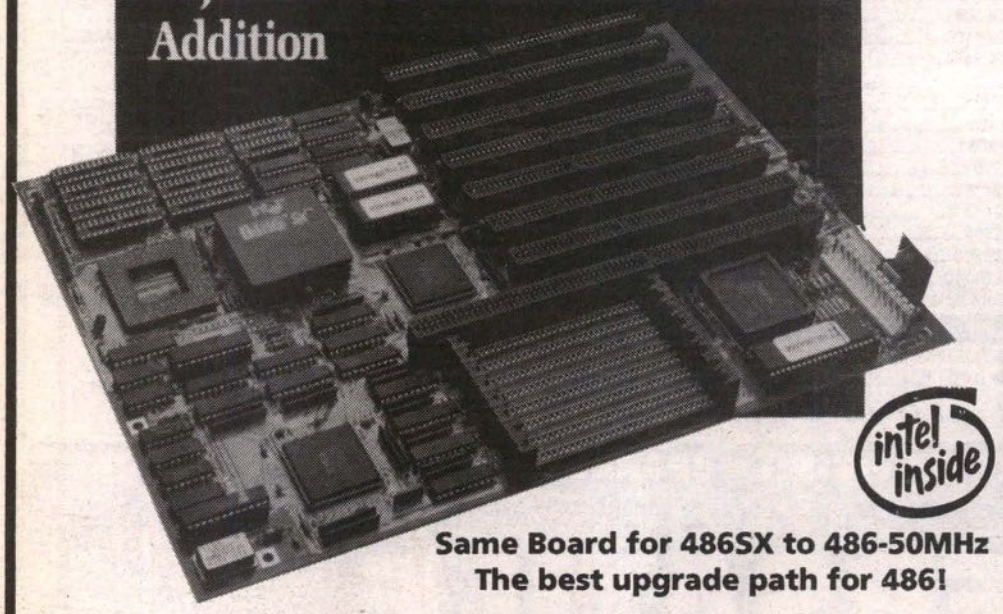
#130, 6751 Graybar Rd., (near No. 9) Richmond, B.C. Canada V6W 1H3

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Tel: 604-273-3838
Fax: 604-278-6368
Toll Free: 1-800-663-KAMA (5262)

First i486 SX

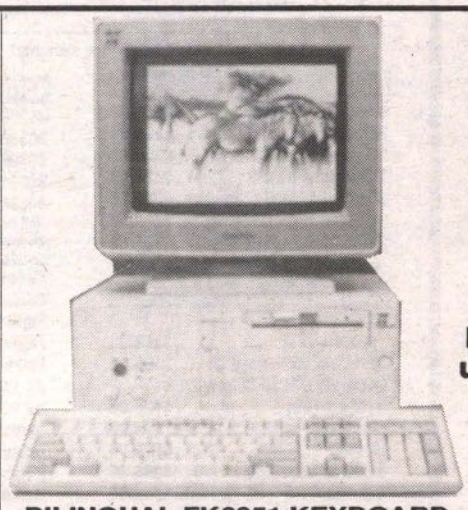
Fujikama Introduces Our Newest Addition



intel inside

Same Board for 486SX to 486-50MHz
The best upgrade path for 486!

Fujikama Barebone, Full Systems,
Motherboards, Controller Cards, VGA Bundles, & More.



BILINGUAL FK6351 KEYBOARD
FK6251

Fujikama Super VGA Monitors up to 40MHz Video Bandwidth

Authentic Trident Super VGA made in Canada by Fujikama TOLL FREE for new Software Drivers Support 1-800-265-7761

• VANCOUVER • TORONTO • MARKHAM • MONTREAL • CHICAGO

COMPUMAX

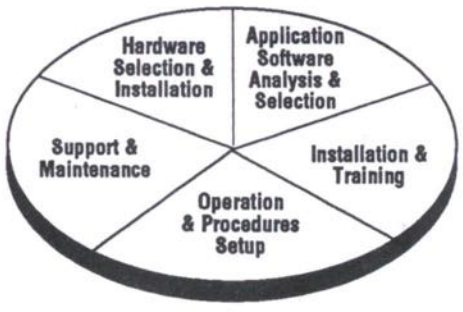
An Affordable Solution

102-1668 WEST BROADWAY,
VANCOUVER, B.C. V6J 1X6

731-2828

NOVELL | **CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE** | **MAINTENANCE UPGRADE**

MULTI-USER APPLICATION | **COMPUTER TRAINING** | **RENTAL & LEASING**



Setup & Support Package

AUTHORIZED NOVELL® NETWORKING

ACCPAC PLUS

EXCELLOR® BUSINESS MACHINES

FUJIKAMA O.A. DISTRIBUTION (WESTERN) INC.

EXCELLOR® BUSINESS MACHINES

Leading edge in technology, powerful 386 and 486 based computers for business and engineering applications.

COMPUMAX FREE Computer Hard Drive CHECK UP

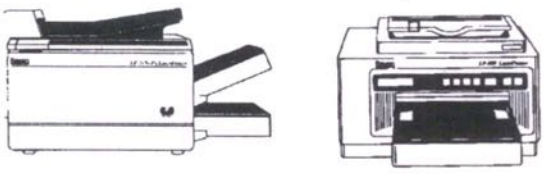
Bring your computer in and we will check-up the hard drive and eliminate bad sector or fragmentations. Improve performance for your system.

Valid thru Nov. 31, 1991 with this coupon.

Raven Laser Printer SPECIAL

Free Two-Year* On-Site Laser Printer Tune-Up

& Free Raven Script (PostScript emulation software)



* One tune-up per year within the Lower Mainland at the invoiced address. Purchase from Compumax during September, 1991 with this coupon.

486DX-33 $2999*

386SX-16 $1099

***STANDARD FEATURES**
42MB Hard Drive
14" Color VGA Monitor
35" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
Special Port, Parallel Port & Games Port
1MB Memory (High Speed)
101 Key Keyboard

386SX-20 $1399*
386DX-25 $1599
386DX-33 $1799

Cellular

MOTOROLA Leasing Available

$1099 $599 $780

Must activate with Cantel & Compumax

Laser Printer

Raven Laser Printer LP800

8ppm
FREE Raven Script PostScript Emulation

Notebook

Datatrain Notebook

30MB or 60MB, VGA, 7lb. w/battery power, DOS, Laplink III, Windows 3 & mouse

BestValue

P.O.S. Software

MULTI-EXPRESS

#1 Smart Cash Register Software
for invoice, inventory, receivable, payables, sales history, analysis
Version 4 $1699.95

ACCPAC PLUS

Order Entry	$599.00
Inventory Control	$598.00
Accounts Receivable	$598.00
Sales Analysis	$380.00
	$2174.00

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Notebook

Darius Notebook

7lb. VGA, 386SX20, 40MB or 60MB Hard Drive

$Come See

COMPUTER FURNITURE

MX-3010 Computer/ Student Desk 44"W x 33"H x 24"D **$99.95**

MX-3200 4-Piece Computer Centre 42"W x 37"H x 24"D (desk/htch) 21"W x 29"H x 16"D (ptr.std.) **$169.95**

MX-4810 Computer Desk 42"W x 30"H x 20"D **$149.95**

MX-5800 Computer Desk 50"W x 30"H x 24"D **$299.95**

Special Come to See Our Retail Department

SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

Supercal 5 Best Graphic	$179.95
Grammatik (Window)	$79.95
386 MAX	$98.95
MS Pageview	$39.95
Laplink III	$89.95
Lotus 123 Ver. 3	$299.95
Lotus Works 3.5"	$98.95
ACCPAC Plus OE, IC, AP, AR	$589.00
ACCPAC Plus G/L	$589.00
ACCPAC Bedford	$129.95
ACCPAC Quick Report	$149.95
ACCPAC Graphic Report	$109.05
Corel Draw V.2 w/Video	$549.95
Check It V.2 Diagnostic	$109.95
Scanman	$299.00

LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

Samsung 286 Laptop	$1999
AST Exec Notebook	Call
Modem - Mits Laptop	$249
Samsung modem Laptop	$199

NETWORK

Xircom - Pocket - Arcnet	$449
Xircom - Pocket - Ethernet	$499
Active Hub 8 Port	$399

Club Max Coupon
$4.00 OFF High Capacity Disk 1.2MB
ONLY $8.99 per pack with this coupon
Valid thru Oct 31, 91 while quantities last

Club Max Coupon
Computer Furniture
$10.00 OFF reg. price
Valid September 16 - 23, 91

Club Max Coupon
Computer Books
20% OFF reg. price
Valid August 1 - Oct. 31, 91
January 1, 1992 - April 30, 1992

Club Max Coupon
Games & Educational Software
20% OFF reg. price
Valid August 24 - December 24, 91

Club Max Coupon
Raven Ribbon
10% OFF reg. price
Protect your printer with original Raven Ribbon
Valid thru November 30, 1991

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. LIMITED QUANTITY

package is completely System 7.0 compatible and takes advantage of all of System 7.0's features. Resolve will retail for $399 and Claris is offering current users of Excel, Wingz, Full Impact, and MacCalc the option of switching to Resolve for a fee of $99.

Stingray Entertainment has begun shipments of its new arcade game for the Mac called "Frankie's Dungeon." This is a graphical action game that takes place in a big dungeon with lots of killer monsters and a single hero who must conquer all or die trying. Available immediately, Frankie's Dungeon will retail for $35.

Software Upgrades

Insignia Solutions has announced a sweeping upgrade program and realignment of their line of MS-DOS software emulators. All three of the company's products—Entry Level SoftPC, Universal SoftPC, and SoftAT—have now been upgraded to Version 2.5. The new versions feature support for the Microsoft CD-ROM (compact disk, read only memory) extensions, Novell networking capability, more printer emulations, new user interface, System 7.0 compatibility, and a quicker installation procedure.

Apple Computer announced upgrades to two of its printer drivers. The Personal LaserWriter LS and the StyleWriter will now be shipped with a new version of the printer driver. These new drivers enhance the printer's speeds, allows for background printing, support larger paper tray capacities, and include four more TrueType fonts. Current users wishing to upgrade should be able to get the new versions from their dealers or user groups. Apple is not charging the dealers or user groups for the new software.

SuperMac will begin shipping Version 2.7 of its backup software DiskFit in late August. DiskFit 2.7 incorporates all of the features of Network DiskFit which in turn is being discontinued by the company. Version 2.7 also brings an additional new benefit in complete support of Apple's System 7. Upgrades to current owners will be available for $24.95 while Network DiskFit owners will be offered a kit containing 32 copies of DiskFit for $15 per unit.

InLine Design has released 3 in Three, a non-violent logic game that is intended to be educational but still retail an element of fun. This game has been released previously under the CinemaWare label. Unfortunately, CinemaWare filed for bankruptcy prior to being able to distribute a large number of copies, leading Inline Design to pick up the distribution rights.

MapInfo demonstrated MapInfo for Macintosh 1.1. This new version, which is shipping now, incorporates increased performance for drawing and redrawing maps on the screen, Dynamic statistics functions, dot density maps, and the ability to locate an intersection by entering the names of the streets involved. The price of the package has been set at $995 and an international version is due out soon.

Reference Software has announced that Grammatik Mac is compatible with Apple's System 7.0 and takes advantage of certain features of the new operating system. Features like Balloon help are being utilized to make it easier for users to make use of the capabilities of Grammatik Mac according to the company.

Software Demos

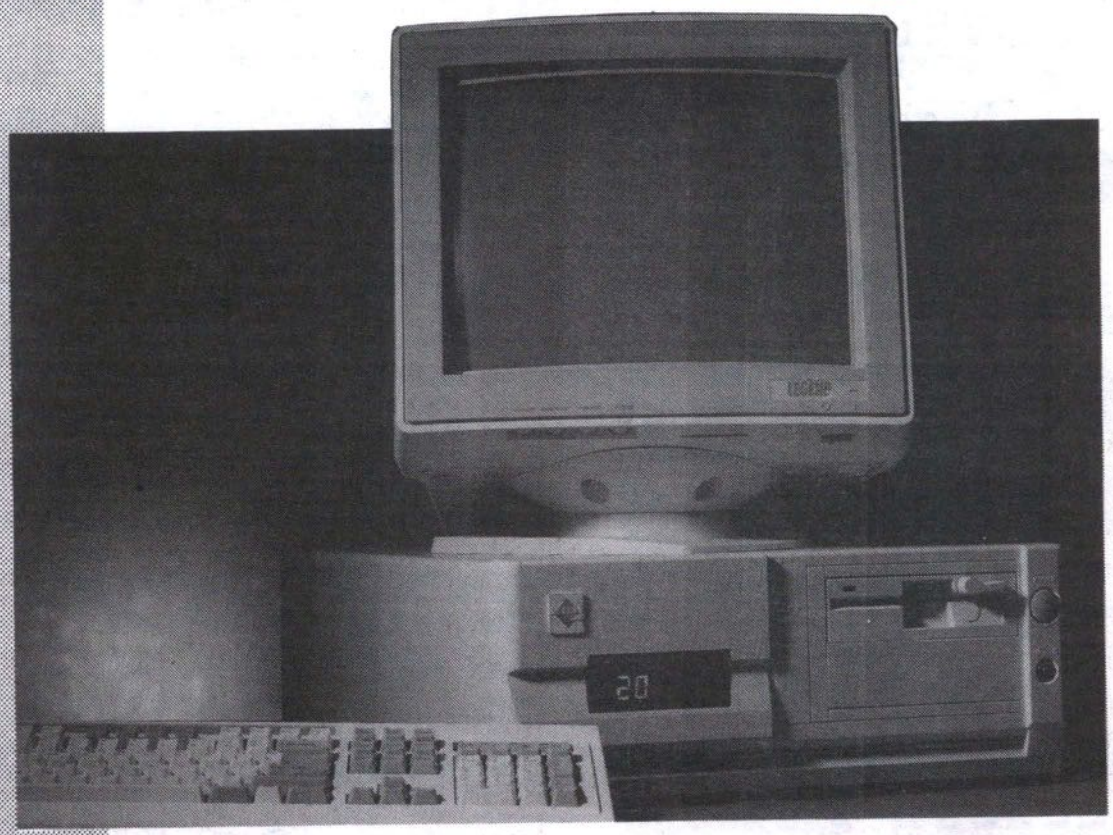
Insignia Solutions was demonstrating their upcoming product SoftNode. SoftNode will allow Macintosh users running SoftPC access to Novell networks. SoftNode will be compatible with Novell ELS II Netware Version 2.15, Advanced Netware Version 2.15, 2.2 and Netware 386 in the Ethernet environment. All other software products that work within those environments will work with SoftNode. SoftNode is supposed to begin shipping in September and will retail for $175 for a single-user and $1,150 for a ten-machine license.

Broderbund was demonstrating a new line of animated stories on CD-ROM. Called the "living books" series, Broderbund announced plans to have at least four books released soon. These books contain an interactive environments with animations, sound tracks, special effects, and a hyper text like search facility to encourage children to explore the story and all of its ramifications.

Titles will include "Just Grandma and Me," "Arthur Teacher Troubles," "New Kid on the Block," and the Aesop fables starting with "The Tortoise and the Hare." The first in the series—"Just Grandma and Me"—is slated for shipment in January.

THE TREND SETTERS

LEGEND 486SX-20 & LEGEND2 NON-INTERLACED MONITOR



Pal Systems is proud to present the LEGEND 486SX-20MHz System and the LEGEND2 Non-interlaced 14" VGA monitor. These products mark the latest trend of personal computing. By offering superior performance at a reasonable price, this is a deal that you can afford but can't afford to miss.

LEGEND2Non-Interlaced VGA Monitor

* Dot Pitch	: 0.28mm
* Size	: 14"
* Deflection Angle	: 90 degree
* Face Treatment	: Anti-glare
* Horizontal Frequency	: 30-38 KHz 45-50 KHz
* Vertical Frequency	: 47-90 Hz
* Bandwidth	: 65MHz (-3dB)
* Resolution	: up to 1024 X 768 (Non-interlaced)

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

LEGEND 486SX-20MHz System

* Intel 80486SX-20MHz CPU
* 64K second-level cache, 256K optional
* 4MB (expandable to 32MB) on board
* 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drive
* Western Digital 85MB (17ms) Hard Drive
* 2 Serial, 1Parallel and 1Game Port
* 1MB Tseng Lab ET4000AX VGA Card
* Fujitsu high quality tactile keyboard
* Small Foorprint Case
* 200Watts Power Supply
* 2 Year Warranty (Parts & Labour)

intel inside

SUPER PACKAGE PRICE $2499

Suggested Retail Price

Manufactured and Distributed by :

Pal Systems (Canada) Ltd

AUTHORIZED DEALERS :

VANCOUVER	Morse-Tech Communication	Tel : (604)738-3886	Fax : (604)738-2881
NELSON	Nelson Pacific Computer Services	Tel : (604)352-9600	Fax : (604)352-9585
NANAIMO	Nanaimo Business Machines Ltd.	Tel : (604)753-0985	Fax : (604)753-6132
CLEARBROOK	Clearbrook Technical Services	Tel : (604)853-9118	Fax : (604)850-6675
KAMLOOP	NCI Northern Computer	Tel : (604)374-6887	Fax : (604)374-4699
SURREY	Creative Electronics	Tel : (604)582-0318	Fax : (604)582-0463

Lotus was demonstrating its upcoming spreadsheet, Lotus 1-2-3 for the Macintosh. This new spreadsheet is now in beta testing and is expected to begin shipping in the fall. Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh is a System 7.0 compatible product that has been designed from the ground up to be a Macintosh application while maintaining compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3 on other platforms. Included in the package will be Adobe's Type Manager with 13 TrueType fonts, and BackSolver, which is a single-variable mathematical equation solver.

Davidson was demonstrating its upcoming release of Earthquest Explores Ecology. This is a new software package that uses Earthquest's encyclopaedia as a base for sixteen different interactive games. Six of the games are biosphere simulations that concentrate on demonstrating the inter-relationships between all of the biospheres on this earth. Particular attention is placed on the Amazonian rain forest. The program will begin shipping in September.

More Software Upgrades

Broderbund was showing an upgrade to TypeStyler. TypeStyler 2.0 is System 7.0 savvy and offers complete support for TrueType. Additional enhancements include support for 24 bit color and better screen rendering time. TypeStyler 2.0 also features Letter Fusion, which allows a user to select a range of letters on which to apply the effects. In addition, TypeStyler will have Adobe Type Manager bundled in its package and a package of 13 typefaces will be included as well. TypeStyler 2.0 will begin shipping this fall.

Aldus introduced version 3 of Aldus SuperPaint. New features of the product include support for up to 32 bit color; new image enhancement capabilities; texture fills; and HotKeys. Upgrades will cost $65 while new copies can be purchased for $199. Availability is expected to be mid-September.

▶Know before your competitor what's happening in your industry all over the world

▶Send a fax from any computer – at home, the office, a client's

▶Have a central electronic mail centre that's secure and easy to use

▶Access thousands of free programs immediately

It's tough out there today. New products, services, technology. Experts everywhere. But where do you find all this information quickly and with ease?

Learn about the technology that more and more people are using. Call today and find out about the service that more and more professionals are using.

EXPLORE YOUR HORIZONS MIND LINK!

MINDLINK!

TODAY'S WAY OF DOING THINGS

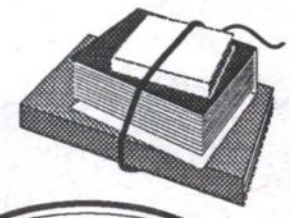
534-5663 Fax 534-7473

MODEM ACCESS

576-1214 • 685-1214 • 856-3231

SMART ONE

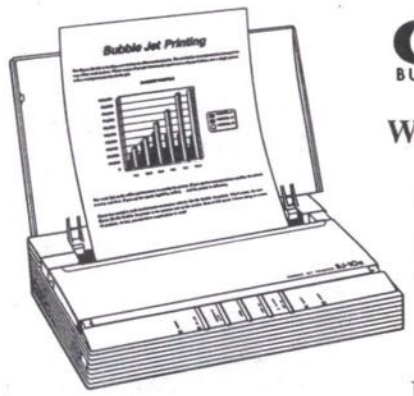
2400 BAUD MODEM



✔ 3 Speed transmission: 2400/1200/300 bps
✔ Includes software and cable
✔ Technical Support Hotline
✔ Auto answer / Auto dial
✔ Error free transmission
✔ Hayes Compatible
✔ Full two year manufacturer's warranty

Back to School Savings

$139.99



Canon BJ-10e
BUBBLE JET PRINTER

Working to Improve Your Image!

- Letter quality -- 360 x 360 DPI
- So Quiet, you'll hardly know its there
- One Year Warranty

GREAT FOR MACINTOSH & IBM!!

Macintosh Authorized Canon Dealer

$415.99

Authorized:

Adobe • Aldus • Claris • Great Plains • LetraSet
Abaton • Canon • Kodak • Radius • Sharp • SuperMac

MICROTEK

MSF-600ZS

600 DPI Colour Scanner with Software!!*

$1999.99

- 600 x 600 dpi maximum resolution
- Maximum 8.5 x 14" scan area
- Scaling settings from 400% to 25%
- 24 bit colour mode, 256 gray scale, and binary
- Wide range of control over brightness/ contrast, halftone, line art, and mixed settings

** Mac: Adobe Photoshop • IBM: Adobe Photostyler*

NEC

Silentwriter2 Model 90

$1999.99

- 300 dpi, 6 pages per minute
- Adobe Postscript/LaserJet IIP emulation
- Interface: AppleTalk, Parallel, Serial RS 232/422
- 2 MB standard memory
- Universal paper tray: stocks letter, legal, envelopes, labels, or transparencies!
- 35 Adobe scalable fonts
- Controller: 68000 © 16.7 MIIZ

Your Macintosh Solutions Centre

Software, Hardware, & Accessories

~ BACK TO SCHOOL SAVINGS! ~

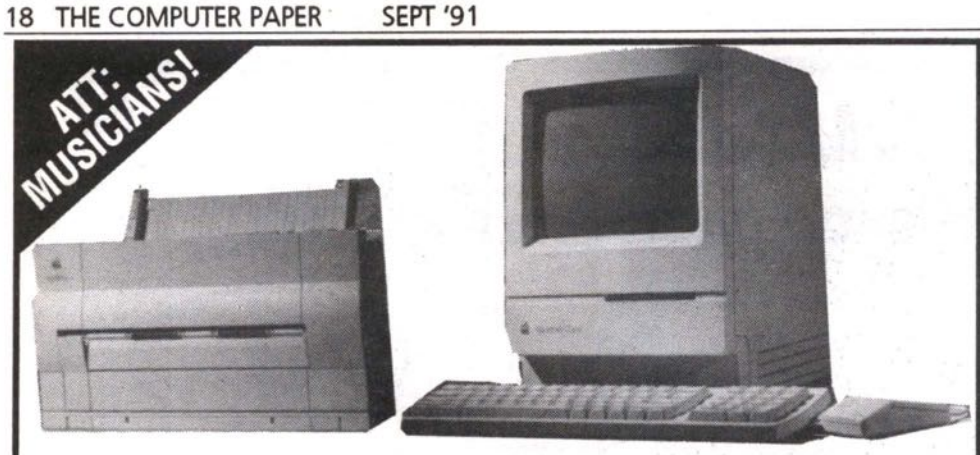
Disk Express II	$ 79.99	After Dark Screen Saver	$ 39.99
Disk Doubler	79.99	Typing Tutor	39.99
50 Bulk Disks	34.95	Books & Games	10% OFF
1 MB Simms	64.99	Dove Fax/Modem	399.99
Targus Mac Bag	79.99	80 MB Hard Drive	599.99
DataShield Surge Protector	99.99	105 MB Hard Drive Quantum	635.99

ASK ABOUT OUR WEEKLY IN-STORE SPECIALS!

TOMORROW'S GRAPHICS

YOUR COMPLETE SERVICE BUREAU

3615 Kingsway, Vancouver, BC V5R 5M1
Phone: (604) 433-8433 • **Fax:** (604) 433-9887



This Exclusive Annex MIDI Package Includes:

- Apple Macintosh Classic with 2MB RAM & 40MB Hard Drive
- Apple Keyboard & Mouse
- Opcode MIDI Translator Interface
- Opcode EZ Vision Sequencer Software
- 2 MIDI cables with lifetime warranty

Payment Options:
Cash, Cheque, VISA, M/C or lease your Mac for $203.00 per month

Bonus: Includes Apple Stylewriter "Laser Qualtiy" Printer!

$2215
MSL: 3078

* Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trade marks of Apple Computer Inc.

ANNEX
100% Vancouver Owned!
Authorized Dealer
682-6639
1250 GRANVILLE STREET
HOURS: 10-6 MONDAY-SATURDAY

Inspiration

- 80MB Hard Drive
- MS Windows
- MS Mouse
- 4MB RAM
- AST Super VGA Monitor
- DOS 3.3

$Best Price

For Reliability, Upgradability, And Speed That Will Take Your Breath Away The PC Brand of Choice is AST

SOYO COMPUTER CENTER
#110 - 2691 Viscount Way, Richmond, B.C.
Tel. 270-4800 Fax 270-4808

THE HOUSE OF AST
- *With technical expertise and excellent service on AST systems*
- *Making AST systems affordable*

Now available: AST Notebooks Premium Exec

MACWORLD REPORT

Software Technology Demonstrations

Frame Technology and Acius were showing a method in which database data stored in 4th Dimension can be extracted and translated into a form that can be used by FrameMaker for publication.

The method, which ACIUS used to publish several of their directories, has always been present within 4th Dimension but has not really been used to date. Frame Technology and Acius chose to advertise its existence more broadly to encourage its use and to show its usefulness as a result of several customer requests. Both companies would be happy to show this method to all current users who have a need to understand it.

New Hardware

QMS will begin shipping a pair of printers at the end of this month. The QMS 815 and 825 MR printers are the first desktop sized printers that feature a resolution of 600 by 600 dpi. The two models differ in the amount of paper trays that they support. The 815MR has a single paper tray while the 825MR supports two paper trays. Both printers are based on the print engines, support Postscript, and come with 45 built-in fonts. The MR in the model name stands for multi-res, which is a feature that allows the user to tailor the printing resolution from 600 by 600 down to 300 by 300 dots-per-inch (DPI).

Caere will begin shipping in September a new hand-held scanner that is capable of working with both character and graphics data. Called "Typist Plus Graphics," the new scanner can perform optical character recognition (OCR) on the text parts of a scanned document while Caere's The Graphic Editor allows the user to manipulate any associated graphics that were also scanned in. Typist Plus Graphics is billed as the first hand-held scanner that can do both functions. Shipments to dealers are expected to begin in September.

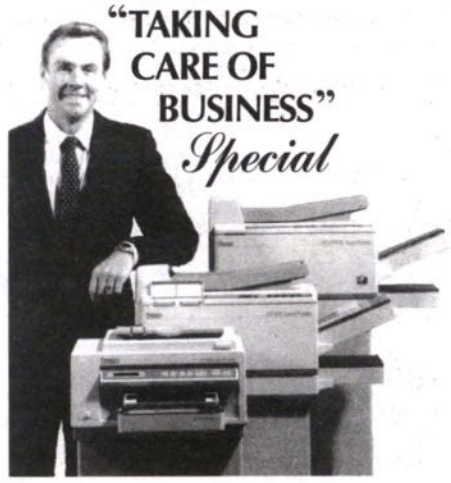
Radius has begun shipments of its new line of filters designed to reduce the quantity of low frequency field emissions emanating from their monitors. The new Ergo:Shield line has been specifically designed to be custom fit to the Radius line of monitors of all sizes that are currently being shipped. All of the filters in the line can be installed on the monitor by the owner, there is no need for a technically trained person.

Mitsubishi has begun shipping its new high-res 37-inch color monitor that is compatible with the Macintosh and most PCs and compatibles. Intended primarily for demonstration purposes, the new monitor can display in resolutions of 640 by 480, 1152 by 882, and 1,280 by 1,024 dpi. One notable feature is its built-in video converter that takes care of NTSC, PAL, SECAM, Composite Video, and S-VHS signals very easily.

Xante announced the release of its new Accel-a-Writer IV. This is a printer controller that upgrades the performance of your Hewlett-Packard LaserJet

INTRODUCING

RAVEN'S "TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS" *Special*



In business, it is important to get the most for your money. That's why Raven has exceptional prices on their entire family of laser printers this summer. From now until September 30th, you can get a complimentary copy of RavenScript (our Postscript™ emulation software — value $200.00), when purchasing either our 8 page per minute or 11 page per minute laser printers. For a true Postscript™ laser printer, consider our 11 page per minute LP1170PS for use with your PC or Apple Macintosh™, value priced at the equivalent cost of competing 6 page per minute printers. Let Raven take care of your business this summer. Visit your local Raven dealer today.

Raven

SOYO COMPUTER CENTER
#110 - 2691 Viscount Way, Richmond, B.C.
Tel. 270-4800 Fax 270-4808

* Offer available from participating Raven dealers only.

MACWORLD REPORT

Series II laser printers. The upgrade allows the printer to increase its resolution to 600 by 600 dpi while allowing for simultaneous printing from more than one source (serial Appletalk, and centronics). There is also an advanced memory management feature that allows one page to be composed while the previous page is being printed. The board comes with six megabytes of memory and includes 35 PostScript fonts.

Aldus Debuts *SuperPaint* 3.0

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, AUG 9 (NB)—Aldus Corporation introduced what it describes as a major new release of Aldus SuperPaint at MacWorld in Boston this week.

SuperPaint 3.0 is an integrated painting, drawing, and image enhancement program for the Macintosh computer. New features include support for 1, 8, 16, and 32-bit documents, and includes both monochrome and color support. "Customers working with 8-bit systems, for example, will be able to have quick access to nearly 16.8 million colors without requiring a 24-bit board," said Cindy Taylor, SuperPaint product manager.

The image enhancement feature of SuperPaint is a new addition. Features include brightness, contract, color balance, masking, smudge diffuse, lighten, darken, and invert.

Another new feature is texture fills. Several fill patterns are provided, and others can be created by the user and then applied in paint or draw. EPS textures can be used from another program, such as Aldus FreeHand, and used within SuperPaint.

Gradients have also been added. Gradients are gradual transitions from one color to another. They can be created in paint or draw, and up to 256 colors can be used in a single gradient. PostScript language gradients can be created in the draw mode.

Also new is hot keys, allowing the user to more easily access tools and palettes. Taylor said the simplified interface makes the program easier to learn and use.

SuperPaint will be available in the third quarter of this year at a suggested retail price of $199. Registered owners will receive upgrade information in the mail. Upgrades cost $65 plus shipping and tax. More information about upgrades can be had by calling 619-695-6956.

A Macintosh plus, Classic, SE, Portable, SE/30, LC or II series, with 2MB of RAM, System 6.0.5 or later, a hard disk and one 800K drive is required for black-and-white use. For color, you'll need a Macintosh SE/30, LC or II series, 2MB of RAM, 32-bit QuickDraw, System 6.0.5 or later, a hard drive and one 800K floppy drive.

Contact: Joanne Rush, Silicon Beach Software, 619-695-6956.

Sony Demos Multimedia

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, AUG 7 (NB)—The Computer Peripherals Division of Sony Corporation of America has demonstrated several new multimedia products at MacWorld.

The Sony VDECK Hi8 video drive is being billed as the first 8mm VCR that was directly designed to be a computer peripheral. The Sony multi disc player is being billed as the first peripheral product that can play different types of media from audio CD through video laserdiscs in one box.

The Sony VDECK Hi8 allows you to control the playing of 8mm tapes from your computer, the company claims. While Sony was demonstrating only Macintosh control at this show, Sony representatives mentioned that the PC products are not far behind. Sized in a box that is the same as Apple's CD player, the Sony product is controlled via a serial protocol labeled VISCA (VIdeo System Control Architecture). About 70 developers have announced their intentions to develop products that use VISCA.

The multi disc player model MDP-1100 is a product that allows you to control the playing of laserdisk and other media types from your computer. The MDP-1100 has a unique tray that allows you to place media from audio CD's through video laserdisks on it. The computer controls the MDP via a serial link.

COLOR SCANNER
by SHARP

Laptop Ready!

$598.00 Limited Offer

JX-100

- Fixed Bed – CCD Sensor
- Automatic Flat Bed Scan
- Connects to Serial Port
- 64 Tones, 262,144 Colors
- Selectable to 400 dpi Res.
- 100mm x 160mm Scan Area
- Gamma/Zoom/Reduce Image
- Compatible with PC/AT/MAC/Amiga

Reg ~~$995~~

Due to the extremely low price of this product, quantities are limited.

Available only at

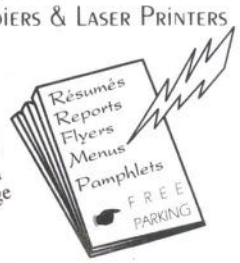
PHONE 872-3225 MINITRONICS FAX 872-7061

Sharp Product Centre

1948 Kingsway at Victoria Drive, Vancouver

LazerSet
DESKTOP MEDIA

- ✯ Canon Full Colour Copier
- ✯ Toner Cartridge Recharge: All Major Brands of Personal Copiers & Laser Printers
- ✯ Scanning: Graphics/OCR
- ✯ MAC Rentals: MAC+, MAC II, MAC SE/30
- ✯ Disc Conversions: IBM ↔ MAC
- ✯ Self-Inking Stamps
- ✯ Typesetting



FOR DISCOUNT COUPON
VOICEFAX: 222-8444
Code 425 Desktop Media
Code 426 Toner Recharge

OPEN SATURDAY 11 AM - 6 PM

3496 Cambie Street • Tel. 876-5530 / Fax 876-8819

Tired of Computer Clowns?

Any clown can sell you a computer. But at **Westcoast Computers**, you get more than just a *"guaranteed lowest price"*.

You get a *Customer Support Policy* that is the envy of the industry. With free delivery. Free installation. Free pre-delivery system checkout. And free technical support. For as long as you need it.

We even provide our exclusive no-nonsense *Loaner Warranty*, which gives you an instant loaner computer if your machine does require repair, regardless of the brand you choose.

Our experienced professionals will patiently help you choose the *right* computer products from the *right* computer companies. Like IBM, Panasonic, Samsung, ALR, Wyse, and many more. *Without* the razzle-dazzle and *without* the high pressure.

Because we still believe in helping you find the best system for *your* requirements, instead of just making a quick sale.
And that's the difference between us – and the clowns.

PANASONIC 370
- 6.5 lb notebook
- 386sx 20Mhz
- 60mb hard disk
- Auto Resume

Call!

ALTIMA 1
- 286 Portable
- 101 keyboard
- 40mb hard disk
- Best Buy

$2495

SAMSUNG
Full line of Samsung 386 now in stock!

Priced from **$1195**

QUOTE SALE

Bring in your best quote. We will beat any price on any system.

"WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL"

Westcoast Computers
1637 Lonsdale, North Vancouver
(604) 986-7680

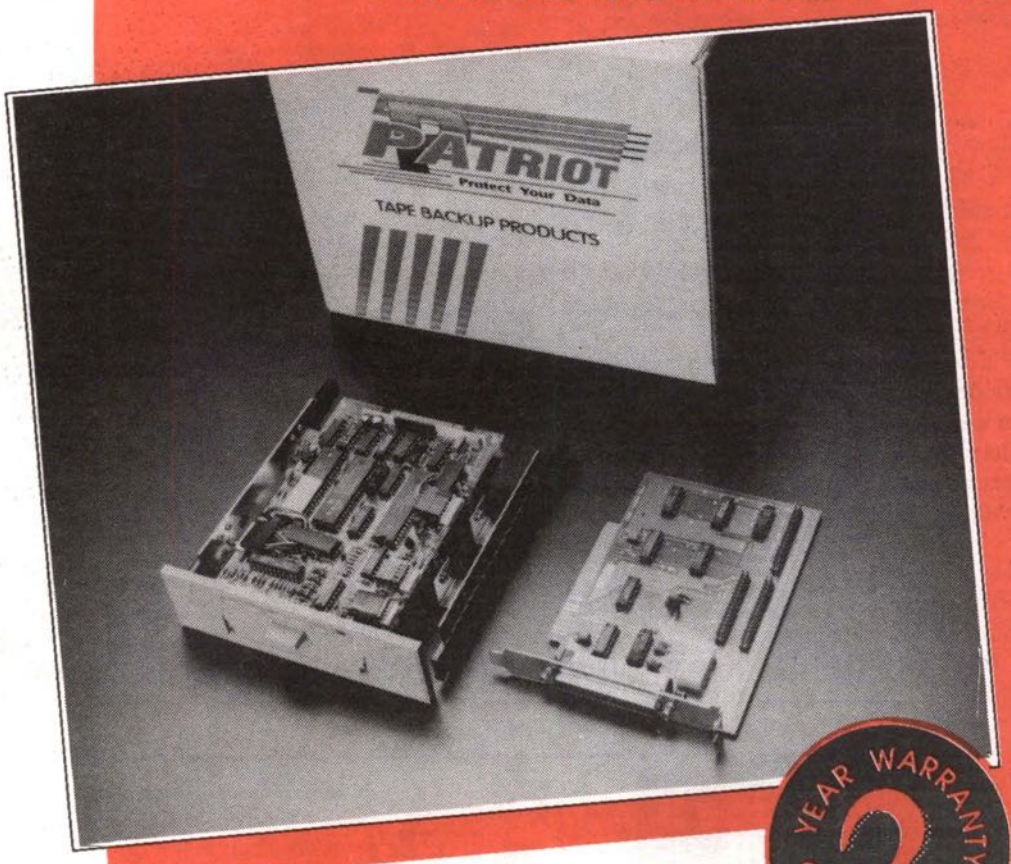
LEASE TO OWN

GREAT PERFORMANCE AND GREAT PRICE !

PATRIOT
PROTECT YOUR DATA

Made In USA

....PATRIOT FLOPPY TAPE BACKUP



- ☑ SIX LED INDICATORS
- ☑ SOLID DIE CAST FRAME
- ☑ BACKGROUND TAPE FORMATTING
- ☑ NOVELL 286 & 386 DRIVER INCLUDED
- ☑ INCLUDES GENERAL PURPOSE SCHEDULER SOFTWARE FOR UNATTENDED TAPE BACKUP
- ☑ ISC - UNIX , SCO - UNIX , SCO - XENIX & AIX DRIVERS - OPTIONAL
- ☑ CONTROLLER CARD - OPTIONAL
- ☑ 120 MB* AND 250 MB* MODELS AVAILABLE NOW !!

TWO YEAR WARRANTY

	Suggested List Price	Introductory Price**
PATRIOT 120MBG (Model: PAT-TBU 120)	$ 299.00	$ 269.00
PATRIOT 250MBG (Model: PAT-TBU 250)	$ 399.00	$ 369.00

For more information contact your authorized Seanix dealer:

** HURRY! Offer valid only until September 30, 1991.*

CARDZ COMPUTERS
Vancouver, BC 604-732-8400

CONCISE SYSTEMS CORP.
Nanaimo, BC 604-756-1604

JMK COMPUTER
Richmond, BC 604-279-8853

HELLER COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Victoria BC 604-592-8131

PCM SYSTEMS
Vernon, BC 604-542-3387
Kelowna, BC 604-861-8888
Kamloops, BC 604-372-8033

INFOSPEC SYSTEMS INC.
Vancouver, BC 604-430-1223

UNIWEST MICROSYSTEMS.
Vancouver, BC 604-253-8522

TRI TECH COMPUTERS
Delta, BC 604-597-4777
Clearbrook, BC 604-854-5777

STRACHAN COMPUTERS LTD.
North Vancouver, BC 604-984-8500
West Vancouver, BC 604-926-8424
Coquitlam, BC 604-942-0370
Burnaby, BC 604-421-7899

VARSITY COMPUTERS
Vancouver, BC 604-222-2326

Seanix Technology Inc.

Seanix Technology Inc.
#130-13480 Crestwood Place
Richmond B.C.
V6V 2K1
Tel: (604) 273-3692
Fax: (604) 273-0768

Seanix Technology - Calgary
#201-3740C 11A St. N.E.
T2E 6M6
Tel: (403) 291-9141
Fax: (403) 291-3916

Technologies Seanix Inc.
2625 Halpern
St-Laurent, PQ
N4S 1P8
Tel: (514) 331-5841
Fax: (514) 331-0566

** With data compression, actual capacity will vary depending on your data.*

There is still the need for a separate video card if there is a desire for any editing features.

Both products were demonstrated at the show and are not yet available for sale. Sony expects to begin shipping the MDP-1100 by the end of this month while the VDECK may be shipping by the end of 1991. Pricing on the MDP-1100 is $795 while it has yet to be established on the VDECK.

Both products are to be used in interactive training and educational applications, according to the company. One of the interesting features that the MDP-1100 supports is its bar code control wand. With this wand and a sheet of printed bar codes, a person can control the machine and therefore the flow of the presentation.

Contact: Will Chelak, Technology Solutions, 212-505-9900.

Mobius Display Boosts Classic To IIci Speed

EMERYVILLE, CALIFORNIA, AUG 12 (NB)—The new "030" display system from Mobius Technologies increases the performance of the Apple Macintosh Classic by up to six times, and gives it the operating speed of a Mac IIci, claims the company.

The display gives the Mac Classic a large screen and 25 MHz speed for the suggested price of $1,145. A two-page system is set to list for $1,345. Both will be available by September 1991.

"Classic owners will have the speed and display area that are necessary to run System 7.0's features productively," said Kamran Mohsenin, president of Mobius.

The company said that it will also offer virtual memory for either the SE or the Classic. System 7.0 does not support virtual memory on the low-end Macs. But if Connectix Corporation's Virtual 3.0 software is used, the Mobius-accelerated Mac can access up to 16 megabytes of application memory, four times the memory normally associated with the SE and Classic, said the company.

Mobius is including Connectix's Virtual 3.0 through December 1, 1991, with its $295 PMMU option (as an upgrade for the basic 68030 Display System, which does not include that processor) and its complete "PV" 030 display systems (which include the PMMU).

A one-page 030 Display for the Classic with virtual memory is available for $1,295 direct from Mobius. The $199 Connectix software is available at no extra cost to the customer. Previous customers who purchased the PMMU option can upgrade to Virtual 3.0 for $50.

Both the Mobius large external display and the Mac's built-in monitor can be used at the same time using the company's dual-screen software. Mobius' monochrome displays meet Swedish standards for low emissions.

Both monitors offer a 75 Hz refresh rate, and the one-page display has a 78 dots-per-inch (dpi) resolution, while the two-page display offers 75 dpi.

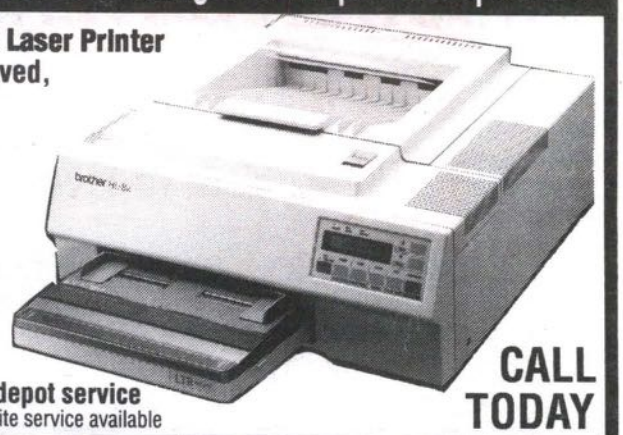
Contact: Paul Worthington, Mobius Technologies Inc., 415-654-0556.

SUPERIOR LASER SUPPLY
Your Recharge Specialists

Protect Your Investment!
Preventive Maintenance cleaning and 21 point Inspection

- thorough disassembly of Laser Printer
- all components are removed, inspected and cleaned
- moving parts lubricated
- main board inspected
- much, much more

$119.00*



*depot service
on-site service available

CALL TODAY

Quality Workmanship Performed with Pride and Integrity by Factory Trained Technicians

Call for the best prices on new Laser Printers and accessories
WE SELL IT ALL Font cartridges, Postscript Cartridges, Memory Boards, Toners, Ribbons, Diskettes, Fax Paper, Laser Labels, Computer Systems, etc.

Is your fuser roller torn or damaged? Don't replace the whole assembly! We'll replace the roller for less than 1/2 the cost.

General Cleaning Service $39.95 on-site

Service Contracts Available

*Pickup and delivery of your Laser Printer is available at a minimal charge.

942-5512

*Prices apply to Canon, engines only eg. H.P., Brother, Q.M.S., Apple, etc.

BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIALS

FACTORY DIRECT
COMPLETE SYSTEMS, PARTS & PERIPHERALS
FULL SERVICE DEPT. & SYSTEM UPGRADES/REPAIRS

SERVING THE LOWER MAINLAND FOR ♦ 5 YEARS ♦

ACT-i486 25MHz System 128K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 40MB Hard Disk
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel
- MGP Card
- Amber Monitor
- 101 Keyboard

Complete $2195
486/33MHz Add $400

ACT-386 33MHz System 64K Cache RAM
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 40MB Hard Disk
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel
- MGP Card
- Amber Monitor
- 101 Keyboard

Complete $1175

ACT-386 25MHz System * SPECIAL *
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 40MB Hard Disk
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel
- MGP Card
- Amber Monitor
- 101 Keyboard

Complete $975

ACT-386SX-16MHz System
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 40MB Hard Disk
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel
- MGP Card
- Amber Monitor
- 101 Keyboard

Complete $845
386/SX-20MHz $945

Complete System Upgrade Options
Add to System Price
- 640 x 480 VGA Card/Monitor .$198
- 1024x768 SVGA Card/Monitor .$348
- 80MB HD Upgrade.....$150
- 1.44MB Floppy.....$75

VGA-Notebook 386/SX-LCD Ultra Light
20MB Hard Disk, 1MB RAM Expandable
1.44MB Floppy
Built-in External Port
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel
- 5 1/4" Floppy
- VGA Monitor

Battery Operated w/ Charger, Carry Case
Only $2195

WE UPGRADE, SERVICE & REPAIR YOUR PC
Call our experienced technicians for FREE estimate & consultation.
We have a full service dept. to provide you with quality services with low shop rates.

MONTHLY SPECIAL OFFERS

VGA PACKAGES
A. 640x480 VGA Color 256K Card/.41 Monitor Package: .$349
B. 1024x768 VGA Color 1MB Card/.28 Monitor Package: .$529
V6 Non-Interlaced VGA 14" Color/.28mm $499
1MB VGA Hi-Res $155

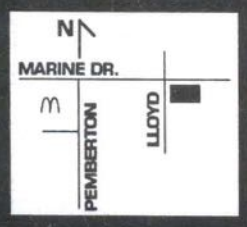
MODEMS:
2400 Int/Ext $79/129
9600 Fax/Modem S/R $195
Pocket Fax 9600 S/R $295

MOUSES:
Intelligent Mouse.....$19
Dexxa Mouse.....$39
Logitech Mouseman Bus $99
Logitech Mouseman Serial $89
ACT-101 Keyboard.....$45

All Hardware in Stock-Call

VISA

IQ COMPUTERS INC.

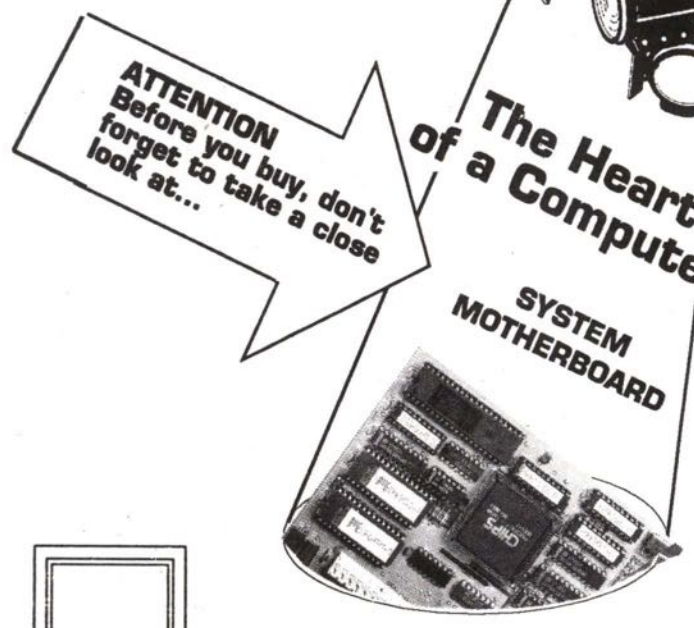


985-6735 Fax 985-8726 1093 Marine Dr.. North Vancouver, B.C.

CCS

SMARTER BUYERS ALWAYS ASK ABOUT...

- *How long have you been in business?*
- Floppy Disk Drive – *What Brand?*
- Hard Disk – *Voice Coil? How Fast?*
- *Memory chips- ?*
- n-Sec, etc.



⟹ Would You, or Even Your Computer Supplier Be Able to Reach the Motherboard Manufacturer?

"Equalizer" computer System
Featuring TAIWANESE System Motherboard

286	386 SX	386 DX	486 ISA	486 EISA
286-12MHz $599.00	386Sx-16MHz $849.00	386-25 MHz $949.00	486-25MHz $1,749.00	486-25MHz $Call
286-20 MHz $649.00	386SX-20MHz $859.00	386-33 MHz $1,149.00	486-33MHz $2,049.00	486-33 MHz $Call

CCS Professional Computer System

Featuring CANADIAN-DESIGNED 8-layer Motherboard

386 SX 6-layer Motherboard	386 DX 8-layer Motherboard	486 EISA 8-layer Motherboard
	386-25 MHz $1,299.00	486-25MHz EISA $3,199.00
386SX-20MHz $1,049.00	386-33MHz $1,629.00	486-33MHz EISA $3,799.00

All Above Systems include:

- 1MByte RAM installed
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 40MB/28mS Harddisk
- 16Bit 1:1 Controller
- I/O Ports
- 12" TTL Amber Monitor
- Enhanced 101-Keyboard
- Small Footprint Case

Upgrading Available

CCS 386DX/486EISA Computers with Canadian Designed 8-Layer Top-quality Motherboard Will Clear Out All the Headaches from:

- SYSTEM HANG-UP due to bad connection with low quality socket/slot, etc.
- REGISTER LEVEL INCOMPATIBILITY due to lack of direct tech. support from motherboard manufacturer
- SYSTEM FREEZE due to overheating after long running time
- ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFACE due to too dense electronic traces on-board surface
- DIFFICULTIES ON EXECUTING NEW SOFTWARE PROGRAMS due to no availability of updated technical support from motherboard manufacturer.

Detailed Technical Spec Brochures
Performance Index Compared to Named Brands
& End-users' Reference Available

Prices Subject to Change without Notice

WHY SHOULD YOU BUY FROM CCS?
The Best "Price-to-Performance" Ratio and
Professional After-Sale Technical Service

Computer and Communication Systems Ltd.

1235-1237 Nanaimo St. Vancouver V5L 4T5

Ph: 251-3588 FAX: 251-5125

New Version Of *Great Plains*

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, AUG 7 (NB)—Great Plains Software announced the release of a new version—Release 6—of its integrated accounting software of the same name. The software company has also announces several new add-in modules for the package.

According to the company, the new version of Great Plains Software has more than 100 new features, and comes in 12 modules for ease of use by the business customer.

New additions to the Great Plains Software line include a system manager with executive advisor which adds graphics capabilities, printing capabilities, menu customization, and a macro keystroke recorder. Expanded capabilities of the general ledger module include improved report generation, unlimited budgeting history, and automatic transaction allocation.

Great Plains has also announced the upcoming availability of its newest module, a report writer. This software was developed for Great Plains Software by a Florida company, Snow Software.

According to company officials, the extra module adds the capability of going directly into the heart of the database that resides within the package. It will then be possible to generate any custom report that the user might desire.

The report writer module will be available by mid-September. Pricing for the new module is $795 for a single-user license while the multiuser and client/server versions will sell for $995.

The new version of Great Plains Software supports the Apple Mac's System 7,0 operating system software at the compatibility level. Balloon help and Adobe's true type features are not yet supported, but the company indicated that future releases will accommodate them as well. One additional increase in capability is the increased speed of the system with some users reporting as much as a 150 percent improvement in their productivity.

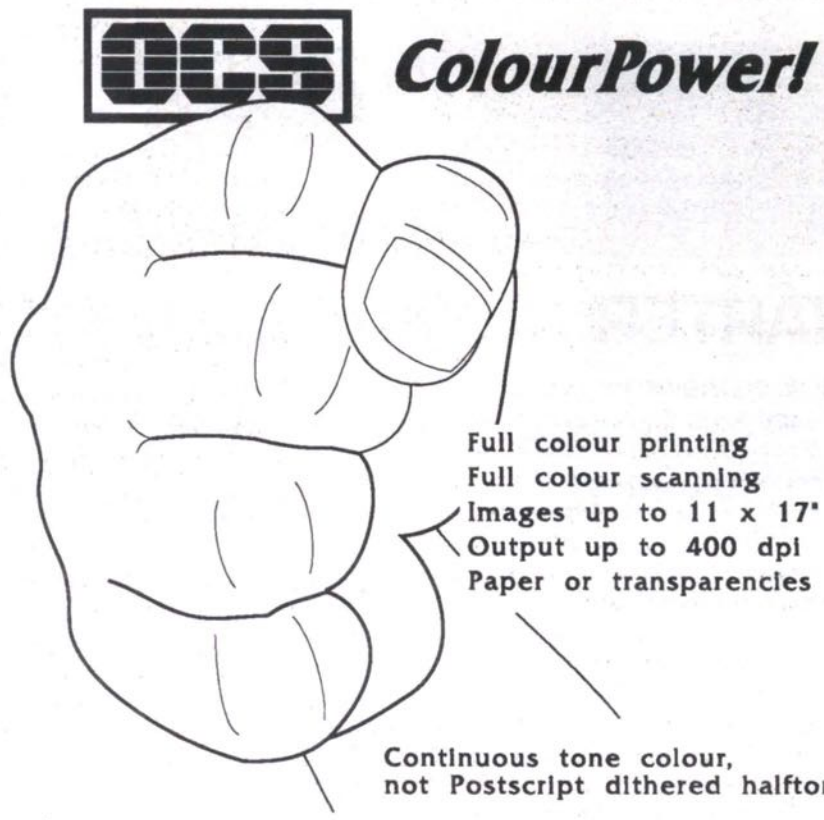
Current users can upgrade to the new version of software for about $65 per module. Contact the company directly for exact pricing as it varies based on the exact service contract that exists.

Contact: Terry Kalil, Great Plains Software, 701-281-3130.

Caere Intros *OmniPage 3.0* and Typist Scanner

LOS GATOS, CALIFORNIA, AUG 7 (NB)—Caere Corporation has introduced version 3.0 of its OmniPage page recognition software, and at the same time announced the Typist Plus Graphics hand-held scanner for the Macintosh platform.

A Microsoft Windows 3.0 version of Typist for the DOS environment has been available since March of 1991, and Typist 1.1 for the Macintosh was released in June.



OCS Technologies Corp., a leader in Image Database Technology is pleased to announce that its ColourPower! Image processing centre is now open to the graphics industry and the public.

OCS Technologies Corp.
7011 Elmbridge Way, Richmond, B.C.
Tel.: 273-8045 Fax 273-0301

InfoSpec Systems Inc.
101 - 2806 Kingsway, Vancouver, B.C. V5R 5T5
Tel: (604) 430-1223 Fax: (604) 430-5748

Business Hours : Monday to Friday 9am to 6pm

Portable Power

DATATRAIN DPC-3816 NOTEBOOK $2,779
386SX-16 MHz
30MB HD
1MB RAM
1.44 3 1/2" FD
VGA Supertwist LCD
Carrying Case
PS/2 Mouse
Laplink III
Dos & Windows
Rechargeable Battery
Weight 7 Lbs

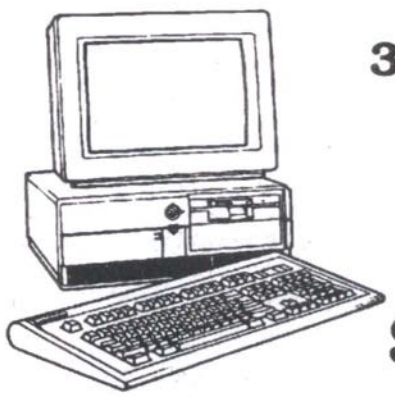
MITSUBISHI MP286L LAPTOP
286-12MHz 640K RAM
40MB HD
1.44 3 1/2" FD
2400 Baud Internal Modem
Carrying Case
Dos
Weight 14.6 Lbs $1,399
With 80MB HD $1,699

TEXAS INSTRUMENT NOTEBOOKS
1MB RAM
20MB HD
VGA Supertwist LCD
Dos & Laplink III
Rechargeable Battery

TM-2000 286-12MHz $2,599
Weight 4.4 Lbs !

TM-3000 386-20MHz $3,599
1.44 3 1/2" FD
Weight 5.7 Lbs

FUJITSU NOVELL
DataTrain MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS



386SX-16MHz Systems

Mono $799 Color VGA .41mm $999

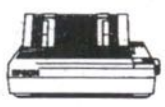
* All prices are subject to change and while the quantity lasts.

386-25MHz $959	386-33MHz $1149
386 Monochrome configuration: - 1MB RAM, 1.44 3 1/2" FD - 40MB 28ms IDE Hard Disk - 12" Monochrome Monitor - Monochrome Graphics Card - 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard - One Year Parts/Labor Warranty	

386-25MHz $1249	386-33MHz $1449
386 VGA configuration: - 1MB RAM, 1.44 3 1/2" FD - 40MB 28MS IDE Hard Disk - SVGA Color Monitor 1024x768 .28mm - 256K VGA Graphics Card - 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard - One Year Parts/Labor Warranty	

Printer Specials

EPSON Dot Matrix

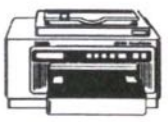


T-1000 9-Pin 192cps	$179
LQ-200 24-Pin 192cps	$309
LQ-510 24-Pin 192cps	$369

Fujitsu Dot Matrix

DL-1100 24-pin, 240cps	$369
DL-1100 Color	$399
DL-3450 24-pin, 288cps	$529

RAVEN Laser Printers

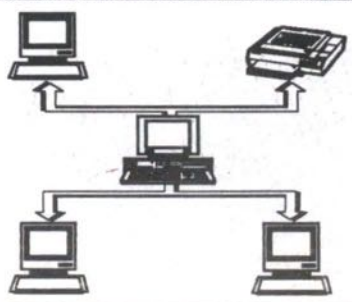


LP-800 8ppm, 512k RAM	$1,299
LP-1110 11ppm, 512k RAM both with free Ravenscript	$1,849
LP-1170PS 11ppm, 2MB Ram With Adobe Postscript Emulation	$2699

CANNON BJ-10E
Bubble Jet Printer
$459

Raven EPSON
ACT! WordPerfect CORPORATION

Networking



Hot, Hot, Deals !

DOS 5.0 (w/system)	$69	**NEC 3D** 14" MultiSync 1024x768 .28 Monitor	$749
Windows 3.0 (w/system)	$39		
Raven Fax Machine **RF-250** 30 number Dailer w/ answering machine	$559	**TVM 5A** 15" VGA 1024x768 .28 Monitor Non-interlaced Flat Screen	$649
Hewlett Packard IIP 2.5 MB Ram & Pacific Data Postscript Cartridge Only **$1,399 !**		Microsoft Mouse and Windows	$149

Software

Act V2.0 (Great Contact Mgmt)	$299
ACCPAC Bedford	$135
Carbon Copy Plus V6.0	$147
Corel Draw V2.0	$439
Laplink III	$119
Lotus 1-2-3 V2.2	$389
Lotus 1-2-3 V3.0	$299
Norton Utilities	$135
PC Anywhere III	$ 99
PC Tools Deluxe V6.0	$ 89
PC Tools Deluxe V7.0	$125
Procomm Plus	$ 69
Quicken 4.0 w/Home Tax Plus	$ 49
Software Carousel	$ 85
Suzy	$ 39
Word for Windows	$279
Wordperfect 5.1	$289
MS Works V2.0	$119

Paying High Prices for Your Computer System May Be Hazardous to your Wealth

Logicom® 80386 DX
- 25 MHz
- 1MB Memory, 40MB Hard Drive IDE
- 1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy
- S/P/G Ports
- Hercules Compatible
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monitor

Sale ~~$1,418~~ $1,228

Logicom® 80286 AT
- 12 MHz
- 1MB Memory, 40MB Hard Drive IDE
- 1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy
- S/P/G Ports
- Hercules Compatible
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monitor

Sale ~~$888~~ $748

Logicom® 80386 SX
- 16MHz
- 1MB Memory, 40MB Hard Drive IDE
- 1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy
- S/P/G Ports
- Hercules Compatible
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monitor

Sale ~~$1,148~~ $948

Logicom® 80486 DX
- 25 MHz
- 1MB Memory, 40MB Hard Drive IDE
- 1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy
- S/P/G Ports
- Hercules Compatible
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monitor

Sale $1,988

• We Rent Computers & Laser Printers • We Repair Monitors & Power Supplies
• We Sell New & Replacement Computer Parts

UNIVERSAL TECHNOLOGY INC. (1986)
Where The Price Is Right!!

2211 Commercial Dr., Vancouver, B.C.
at 6th Ave. (Close to Skytrain & Vehicle Branch)
Ph.: (604) 255-9898 Fax: (604) 255-9838
Business Hours: Mon. - Sat. 9AM-6PM

APPLE

According to the company, OmniPage 3.0 is compatible with Apple's new Macintosh System 7 operating system and includes built-in spellchecking and draft-dot-matrix type-recognition programs. The new version also includes expanded support for scanners.

OmniSpell, an interactive spelling checker that was previously available only as an add-on product, is now built into OmniPage. According to Caere, the software is specially designed to detect and correct errors that can occur during the recognition process.

OmniPage 3.0 also includes OmniDraft, which was also previously only available as an add-on product. The software allows for the recognition of text printed in draft mode on nine-pin dot-matrix printers.

The Apple Mac's System 7.0 "publish and subscribe" feature is also supported, allowing for enhanced storage and retrieval capabilities, said the company.

Caere maintains that OmniPage 3.0 can recognize nearly all nonstylized fonts, in sizes ranging from six points to 72 points, at speeds of up to 115 characters-per-second, depending on CPU (central processor unit) speed. The software can also read 11 European languages, and automatically separate graphics from text and numbers.

The Typist Plus Graphics is a hand-held Macintosh-compatible scanner that combines optical character recognition (OCR) technology with image scanning and editing software.

According to the company, it is the only hand-held scanner that includes the ability to edit both text and gray-scale images. In addition to OCR functions, Typist Plus Graphics also includes image editing software called the Graphic Editor which creates black-and-white line art or continuous-tone images with up to 256 shades of gray.

Typist Plus Graphics requires an Apple Mac Classic or above, 4MB of RAM and a hard-disk drive. It will operate under System 6.0 and above, including System 7.0.

OmniPage 3.0 will run on any Motorola 68020- or 68030-based Mac with at least 4MB of RAM, a hard disk with at least 4MB of available space, and a compatible 300-dots-per-inch scanner. System 6.0 or above is required.

Available immediately, the suggested retail price of OmniPage 3.0 is $695. Typist Plus Graphics has a suggested retail price of $695 and will be available in September.

The company is running an upgrade promotion for registered owners of the Typist and Typist 1.1 for the Mac whereby they can receive a software upgrade to Typist Plus Graphics for $75.

Contact: Larry Miller, Caere Corp, 408-395-7000.

Toronto Firm Puts Children's Books In Multimedia Form

TORONTO, ONTARIO, AUG 12 (NB)—Discis Knowledge Research is offering a series of children's books in the form of multi-media software for the Apple Macintosh. The three-year-old company uses multimedia to add features such as speech, music, and sound effects.

The metaphor of a book is preserved on the computer screen, said Richard Wah Kan, vice-president of market development. Each screen looks like a page.

To turn the page, the user clicks with the mouse on the corner. The Mac's built-in audio capabilities provide a reading of the text while it is displayed on the screen, with music and sound effects added.

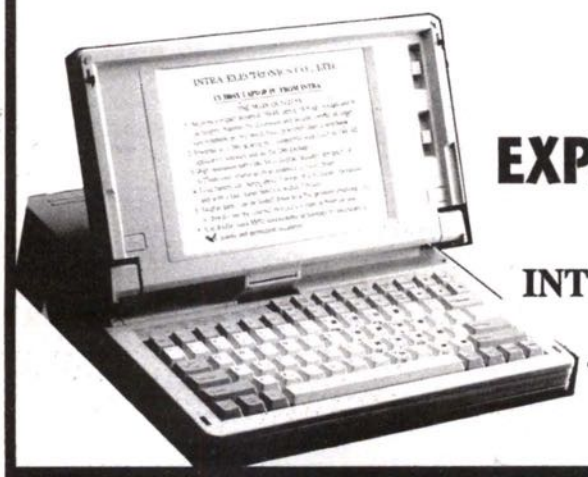
Another feature is the ability to click on a word and hear it pronounced, and see a definition. Similar explanations are available for pictures. Discis currently has 11 of the multimedia books available, at prices from US$75 to US$90. But future possibilities go beyond children's books.

"What we have developed here is a technology for putting a printed book on a screen," Wah Kan said. "It just so happens we started out with kids' books."

Rana Mainee, a consultant with Waltham, Massachusetts-based research firm Inteco Corporation, said training

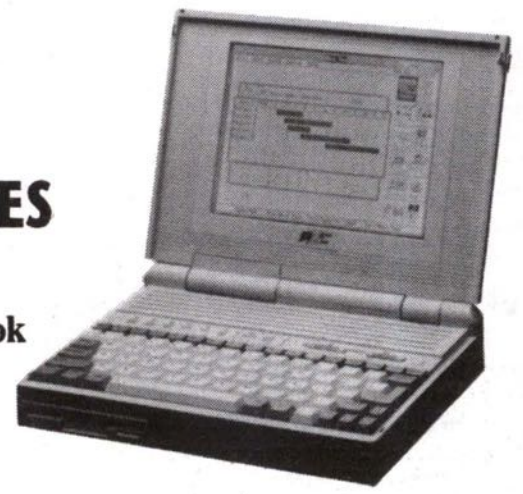
INTRA™

EXPANDING YOUR PORTABLE CHOICES



INTRA™ LT-386SX Laptop
- 10.9 lbs.
- Standard Memory Upgrades
- 40/80 Meg Hard Drives

INTRA™ NB-320S Notebook
- 6.8 lbs.
- Docking Stations Available
- 20/40 Meg Hard Drives



Units include DOS & Carry Case

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER or CALL 872-1136
For More Details

OMNINET COMPUTER LTD.
3728 MAIN ST., VANCOUVER V5V 3N7

APPLE

and education are currently the most active areas of multimedia applications development, though the business market will ultimately be larger.

Contact: Fiona Ferguson or Richard Wah Kan, Discis Knowledge Research, 416-250-6537, fax 416-250-6540.

ATARI

Andest Designs Pocket Modem For Atari Portfolio

MILTON KEYNES, ENGLAND, JUL 30 (NB)—Andest Communications has designed and manufactured a pocket modem for the Atari Portfolio palmtop PC.

The modem, which supports 300 and 1200 bits-per-second (bps), is being bundled with the Atari Portfolio PC for UKP 399.95.

According to Andest, the pocket modem was specifically designed for the Portfolio, drawing power from the Portfolio's battery pack—this saves on weight, as the modem does not require a battery, the company claims.

Bundled with the hardware is a copy of Andest's telecommunications package for the Portfolio, which supports VT52, VT100 and teletype terminal emulations, as well as Kermit, X-Modem and ASCII file transfers.

"By working closely with a portable computer supplier such as DIP, we can develop a modem to its exact specifications, which can help to retain the portable nature of the product," explained Tony Sellers, Andest's founder and managing director.

DIP, the developers of the Atari Portfolio, is pleased with the pocket modem. Commenting on the modem, Peter Baldwin, DIP's co-founder, said: "The ultimate challenge in portable computing is to provide the travelling businessman with the capabilities of his office counterpart, while retaining a portable product."

"The development of the Pocket modem means we can offer travelling businessmen immediate access to office-based computer records and provide a portable E-mail system with a product weighing less than two pounds for under UKP 400," he added.

Contact: Andest Communications, Tel: 0908-263300.

CANADIAN NEWS

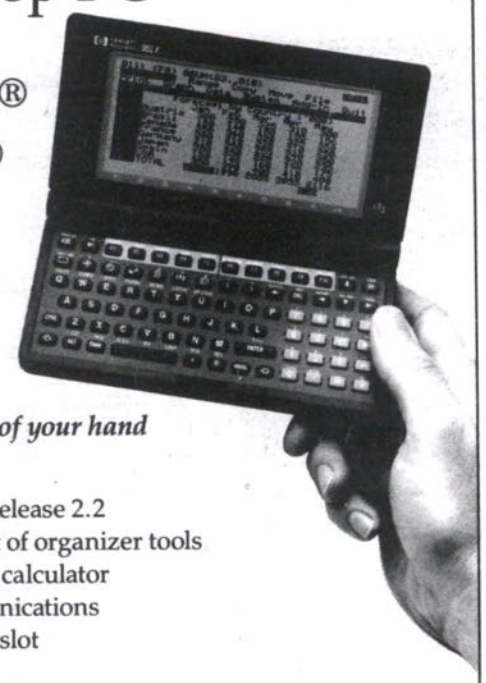
Vancouver Exchange Sells System To Mexico

VANCOUVER, BC, AUG 14 (NB)—The Vancouver Stock Exchange (VSE) has announced the sale of its computerized stock trading system to the Mexican Stock Exchange. The deal follows closely in the wake of the VSE's first sale to the Venezuelan exchange in April.

The Vancouver Stock Exchange, Canada's third-largest, expects to make about C$750,000 on the sale. The exchange will be involved in follow-up consulting on implementation and training.

The system, developed by the Vancouver exchange and New York software developer TCAM Systems to run on IBM hardware, has been running in Vancouver since May of last year.

HP 95LX
Palmtop PC
with
Lotus®
1-2-3®



PC power
in the palm of your hand

Built-in:
- Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2
- Complete set of organizer tools
- HP financial calculator
- Data communications
- Plug-in card slot
- 512K RAM

Link to your PC with the optional Connectivity Pack

Allways™, PrintGraph, and Translate are not included in the HP 95LX. Lotus and 1-2-3 are U.S. registered trademarks and Allways is a U.S. trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Great Prices! Call Today

Cansel
Survey Equipment
"The Professionals"

3751 Napier Street
Burnaby, B.C.
Phone: 299-5794

VISA

ON-TRACK
COMPUTER TRAINING

Formerly "Rossi, DeGroot & Associates"

• Quality Instructors • Premium Courseware
• PC, VAX & Network Training • Custom Programming

INTRODUCING SATURDAY & EVENING CLASSES

COURSE SCHEDULE

	DAY CLASSES		EVENING CLASSES
	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	
DOS Level I	September 6, 19	October 1, 16	September 2, 3
DOS Advanced	September 10	October 24	September 17, 18
dBase IV Level I	September 27	October 9	September 3, 4
Excel for Windows	September 10	October 8	September 5, 6
Harvard Graphics	September 4	October 3	September 9, 10
Lotus 123 Level I	September 9, 17, 23	October 7, 22, 31	September 11, 12
Lotus 123 Level II	September 13, 26	October 15, 28	September 16, 17
Lotus 123 Level III	September 30	October 25	September 26, 27
Microsoft Word 5 Level I	September 19	October 18	September 19, 20
Microsoft Word 5 Level II	September 24	October 30	September 25, 26
Multimate Advantage Level I	September 20	October 10	September 23, 24
PC Overview	September 11	October 4	September 12, 13
Supercalc IV Level I	September 4	October 30	September 27, 30
Symphony Level I	September 26	October 10	September 9, 10
WordPerfect Level I	September 5, 16, 25	October 2, 11, 21	September 5, 6
WordPerfect Level II	September 18, 25	October 17, 29	September 18, 19
WordPerfect Graphics	September 20	October 23	September 23, 24
Word for Windows	September 24	October 18	September 13, 16
SATURDAY SESSIONS			
DOS Level I	September 7, 28	October 5, 26	
Lotus 123 Level I	September 14	October 12	
WordPerfect Level I	September 21	October 19	

Register Now!
683-0020

Located at 650 W. Georgia (Scotia Tower)

For more information or course registration, fax us at 683-0045

Course Registration

Course Title _____ Date(s) _____

Organization _____

Student Name _____ Phone Number _____

Address _____

City _____ Province _____ Postal Code _____

Save on LASER SERVICES INC.

Canada's Leading Toner Cartridge Remanufacturer

REMANUFACTURED TONER CARTRIDGES

100% Guaranteed
6 Recycles Guaranteed with New Drum
Free Pickup and Delivery
24 Hour Turnaround Time (2 Hour Turnaround Available)

LASER PRINTER SALES NEW AND RECONDITIONED
SERVICING AND CONSUMABLES

*At **SOL**, we don't just **Say it**, we **Put it on Paper.***

Call **68-LASER** 685-2737

289 West 8th Ave. Vancouver B.C. V5Y 1N3
Bus: 685-2737 Fax: 874-2737

MasterCard VISA

YOUR BEST PORTABLE CHOICE

INTRA 386SX NoteBook Computer

Proven Reliable
With Japanese R&D and our experience with Laptops, top **quality** and **functionality** are embedded in your **INTRA** notebook computer ONLY !!

Expandable to Desktop, Plus !!
Attach the Expansion Base (Docking Station) using the built-in 100-pin standard AT-BUS connector. Make your **INTRA** notebook computer more powerful than many Desktop PC's !!

Optimum I/O Ports
Sporting up to 7 I/O ports/slots, your **INTRA** notebook computer provides complete peripheral connectivity, including Colour VGA, Printer, Keyboard, Mouse, FDD, Exp.Base(Docking Station), and more !!

The Light Way To Success
Weighing in at just 6.8 lbs.(with battery), your **INTRA** notebook computer is your **constant** ***Light Companion*** on the road to success !!

Double Battery Power Saving Feature
The extra **"STANDBY"** button works closely with the automatic idle timer feature. Your **INTRA** notebook computer will **"STAND LONGER"** than others. Just hit "STANDBY" as you leave your desk !!

Internal Modem/Fax Card Slot
With its built-in **send & receive** fax/modem card slot, your **INTRA** notebook computer gives you maximum **mobility** !! You don't need to lug an extra modem and/or modem/fax box to communicate worldwide !!

The Light Way To Own NOW !!

*Suggested Retail List: Prices start from only **$3,118** !!*

visit your RETAIL STORE, or our AUTHORIZED RESELLERS
or call (604) 671-7709

Authorized Resellers:

AGE **COMPUAGE**
Tel: (604) 736-8408

OMNINET
COMPUTER LTD.
Tel: (604) 872-1136

Pal Systems (Canada) Ltd.
Tel: (604) 270-1883

Sole Distributors in B.C. & Alberta:
Pacific Royal Ent. Ltd.
COMPUTER
EXPRESS CANADA
Tel: (604) 279-8731 Fax: (604) 279-8730

CANADIAN NEWS

Spokesman David Laundy said that the exchange has bid for sales to other exchanges as well.

Like the Venezuelan sale, the Mexican deal involves the VSE, TCAM, and IBM. These parties and the Mexican Stock Exchange were scheduled to sign agreements August 13 covering hardware and software sales as well as telecommunications and consulting contracts.

Contact: David Laundy, Vancouver Stock Exchange, 604-689-3334, fax 604-688-6051.

Joint Venture Tackles Systems Management in B.C.

VANCOUVER, B.C., AUG 13 (NB)—The B.C. Tel Group, parent of British Columbia Telephone, has announced plans to form a joint venture with Canada's largest computer service bureau to provide systems management services in British Columbia.

The deal is an agreement in principle so far, as B.C. Tel is still negotiating details of the deal with Regina, Saskatchewan-based Westbridge Computer Corporation. Plans call for IBM Canada to provide marketing services to the new company.

IBM Canada has a 27 percent stake in Westbridge, acquired in March in a deal that saw Westbridge take over STM Systems Corporation, the service-bureau subsidiary of Markham, Ontario-based International Semi-Tech Microelectronics, to become Canada's largest service bureau. International Semi-Tech and Westbridge's former parent company, Saskatchewan Telephone, also hold 27 percent each.

The new company will begin operations in the fourth quarter of this year, B.C. Tel officials said. Further details are to be released once formal agreements are signed, which Kirkbride said is likely to happen by the end of August.

Contact: Maureen Kirkbride, B.C. Tel, 604-432-2661, fax 604-433-1241; Peter Ross, Westbridge, 416-542-5240; Stan Didzbalis, IBM Canada, 416-474-3036.

Bull To Market Municipal Accounting

MARKHAM, ONTARIO, JUL 19 (NB)—Bull HN Information Systems will market Concord Municipal Accounting and Information System (MAIS) software across Canada. The software comes from Concord Consultants of Richmond, British Columbia.

Concord, an eight-year-old computer software company, develops and sells software to municipal governments in British Columbia. Under a joint marketing agreement, Bull will sell the MAIS software to Canadian municipalities, a spokeswoman said.

The Unix-based MAIS software runs on Bull's DPX2 series systems. Bull officials said it is the country's largest supplier of hardware and software to municipal governments.

Contact: Betty de Sousa, The Communications Group for Bull, 416-696-9900, fax 416-696-9897; Patti Knight, Bull HN Information Systems, 416-499-2855.

COMMODORE

Commodore Earnings Soar

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, AUG 14 (NB)—Bucking the recent computer industry trend to gloomy financial results, Commodore International has reported a more than 30-fold increase in net income for fiscal 1991. Commodore earned net income before extraordinary items of US$57.4 million in the year ended June 30, up from US$1.5 million last year.

An extraordinary charge of US$9.2 million having to do with settlement of a court case brought the final 1991 net income figure down to US$48.2 million. Commodore's annual sales rose 18 percent, from US$887.3 million to US$1.047.2 million.

Announcing the results, Irving Gould, Commodore's chairman and chief executive, said the results reflect the company's strength in Europe, which accounted for more than 85 percent of the company's total sales.

Commodore said sales of all its products grew in the fourth quarter of fiscal 1991. Sales of the IBM-compatible line of PCs rose 35 percent, sales of the venerable Commodore 64 increased 30 percent and those of the Amiga line grew by 20 percent, the company said.

Contact: Tom Shepherd, Commodore Canada, 416-499-4292, fax 416-494-9755.

World Of Commodore Show Breaks Records

SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, JUL 22 (NB)—The World Of Commodore/Amiga exhibition held in Sydney last weekend attracted a record 29,642 paying customers. By contrast, the last New York World of Commodore/Amiga only had 19,000 visitors.

"The public response was simply unbelievable," said Commodore Australia Manager Pat Byrne. He claimed CDTV—Commodore's interactive, CD-based multimedia system—was one of the main factors. "But it wasn't the only star—there were displays of the latest computer applications, and every seminar was heavily over-attended."

As well as many local, Australian vendors, there were overseas exhibitors, some with brand-new product to test on the marketplace. Most software vendors had a number of CD-based applications for the CDTV system. These ranged from new versions of old games, right up to full encyclopedias complete with moving video and stereo sound. Look up Kookaburra in the bird section of the encyclopedia, see it fly and hear its call.

The shows are organized around the world by The Hunter Group of Canada.

Contact: The Others ph +61-2-9065088 fax +61-2-9064893.

GENERAL

Birthplace Of IC Becomes Protected Site

PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, AUG 9 (NB)—Who says California has no history? It just so happens that the birthplace of the first commercial integrated circuit has been designated a "registered historical landmark," by the Office of Historical Preservation for the

State of California.

The site now joins the garage in which Bill Hewlett and David Packard began their famous company as the second such landmark. The registered landmark designation is the 1000th for the state and the second for Silicon Valley.

The designation recognizes the significance of the integrated circuit developed in 1959 by the late Dr. Robert N. Noyce at Fairchild Semiconductor.

In developing the integrated circuit, Noyce used a method of linking the different components of an electronic circuit together by evaporating a conductive aluminum layer over "windows" in the silicon oxide, instead of interconnecting the elements with wires. The "metal-over-oxide" process allowed the integrated circuit to be built efficiently in large volume which in turn made ICs and their descendants affordable to the throngs.

The placement of the plaque honoring Noyce's integrated circuit will be at 844 East Charleston Road in Palo Alto, where Fairchild Semiconductor began its operations in 1957.

Contact: Howard High, Intel Corp., 408-765-1488.

Philippe Kahn Speaks On Lotus Suit, AT/Fox Suit

PASADENA, CALIFORNIA, JUL 23 (NB)—Borland's President Philippe Kahn has expressed his views on the litigation issues between Borland and Lotus and between Ashton-Tate (the company Borland is in the process of purchasing) and Fox Software, before a crowd of several thousand at a special meeting of the Pasadena IBM Users Group at the Pasadena Hilton.

Kahn's view is that the two cases are tied together quite closely. He said that in both suits the perpetrators, Lotus and Ashton-Tate, respectively, were trying to copyright not a new invention but a hierarchical command structure determined by functionality.

He added that, in both cases the companies should have sought patents, but instead are trying to get exclusive rights to something that in his opinion should not be copyrightable, no more than the placement of the order of the gas and brake pedals in an automobile should be copyrightable so no one else can use it.

Kahn said that, if this litigation succeeds, it could not only change the computer industry, but the entire consumer market could change. Suddenly, an airplane manufacturer could say it has a copyright on the placement of the functional controls in an aircraft, and other manufacturers would have to make aircraft with different controls. Computer chips could be copyrightable because of the functional order in which commands are executed. VCRs, microwave ovens, televisions, all have a hierarchy of commands based on functionality, and could then conceivably be copyrightable so each manufacturer would have to make different controls, and consumers would have to relearn each manufacturers set of controls, Kahn explained.

RPC Making Computers Affordable

Colour Monitor Systems
286-12MHz	$779
286-16MHz	$829
386SX-16MHz	$959
386SX-20MHz	$999
386DX-25MHz	$1099
386DX-25MHz 64K to 256K	$1199
386DX-33MHz 64K to 256K	$1299
486DX-25MHz 64K to 256K	$2099
486DX-33MHz 64K to 256K	$2199

All Systems Include:
- AMI BIOS
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 1:1 IDE Controller
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- 16 Bit EGA Video Card
- EGA Colour Monitor .31 Dot Pitch
- Keylock, Reset, Turbo Switch
- Speed Display
- 200W CSA-Approved Power Supply
- 102-Key Enhanced Keyboard

Monitors & Video Cards
TTL 12"	$95
Viewsonic 640X480 .29	$299
Everdata 1024X768 .28	$359
Fujikama 1024X768 .28	$359
Viewsonic 1024X768 .28	$379
TVM 4A 1024X768 .28	$479
TVM 5A 15" 1024X768 Flat Screen Non-Inter	$673
NEC 3D Multisync .28	$749
NEC 4D 16"	$1419
Seiko 1450 Non-Inter .25	$795
Nanao 16" Non-Inter .25	$1345
EGA Colour Monitor .31	$199
EGA/CGA/MDA Video Card	$49.95
VGA Card 16 Bit 256K	$75
SVGA Card 1 MB	$139
OEM ATI Wonder 1MB	$199
True ATI Wonder+ w/Mouse 1MB	$259

Motherboards (Latest Design)
286-12MHz	$98
286-16MHz	$129
386SX-16MHz	$235
386SX-20MHz	$275
386DX-25MHz	$389
386DX-25MHz 64K to 256K	$489
386DX-33MHz 64K to 256K	$589
486DX-33MHz 64k to 256K	$1289

Notebooks
286-16 40MB HD	$1995
386SX-16 40MB HD	$3199

Laptops
Goldstar 386SX-20 40MB	$2199

Co-Processors
Intel 80287XL	$119
Intel 80387SX-16	$169
Intel 80387SX-20	$185
Intel 80387DX-25	$259
Intel 80387DX-33	$279
2400 Baud Modem	$75
2400 Baud Modem w/Fax	$85
3 Button Mouse	$25

Printers
Panasonic 1000 9-Pin	$169
Panasonic 1180 9-Pin	$189
Panasonic 1123 24-Pin	$289
Panasonic 1124i 24-Pin	$379
Panasonic 1624 132 Col. 24-Pin	$469
Raven 2416 24-Pin	$299
Raven 2418 24-Pin	$395
Raven 2465 24-Pin 132 Col.	$479
Okidata 400 Laser	$775
Panasonic Laser 8 ppm	$1199
Panasonic Laser 11 ppm	$1635
Raven LP-800 Laser	$1229
Raven LP-1110 Laser	$1625
Raven 1170PS Postscript Laser	$2495

Hard Drives & Floppy Drives
44MB IDE	$229
52MB IDE 17ms	$279
89MB IDE 19ms	$349
105MB 17ms	$425
130MB IDE 19ms	$489
213MB IDE 15ms	$725
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive	$75
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive	$75
Logitech Mouse Man	$79
Logitech Mouse Man w/Windows	$149

Software
Bedford 3.4 (GST)	$139
PC Tools Deluxe V7 New	$129
Microsoft Works 2.0	$119
Business Visions II (GST)	$339
WordPerfect 5.1	$269
Corel Draw	$445
Windows 3.0	$99
Lotus 3.1	$469
PageMaker V4.0	$599
Geoworks	$129
Microsoft Word 5.5	$259

.....More.....

WE REPAIR monitors, power supply, main boards for IBM & compatibles.
WE UPGRADE hard drives, memory, monitors, systems
- **SOFTWARE INSTALLATION**
- **CUSTOMIZED PROGRAMMING**

CANTEL APPROVED AGENT

RPC
Computer Electronics
1796 Renfrew St. Vancouver, B.C.
Ph: (604) 255-1192
Fax: (604) 255-0002

ATECH COMPUTERS
PRESTIGE CANADA CO.
3092 CAMBIE STREET
VANCOUVER, V5Z 2V9
TEL:877-1812 FAX:321-6238

WHOLESALE PRICE DIRECT TO ======> YOU QUALITY AND SERVICE

SPECIAL MONTHLY SPECIAL

386DX-40 $ 1099
386DX-33 $ 1039

SYSTEM PACKAGES
*.1MB RAM ON BOARD.
*.ONE 1.2 OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DISK.
*.42MB HARD DISK VC IDE 25MS.
*.1:1 INTRELEAVE IDE HOST ADT.
*.MONO CARD & 12" AMBER MONITOR.
*.DESKTOP CASE & 200W CSA POWER.
*.101 M-TEK ENHANCED KEYBOARD.
*.2 SERIAL, PARALL & GAME PORTS.
*.100% IBM COMPATIBLE.
*.AMI BIOS HIGH QUALITY BOARD AND FACTORY DIRECT SUPPORT.
*.ALL INTEL CPU EXCEPT DX40(AMD)

286-16/20	$ 699/730
386DX-25/0K	$ 949
386SX16/20	$ 829/849
486SX-20MHZ	$ 1310
386SX-25	$ 919
486DX33/64K	$ 1729

* REPAIR * SERVICE * TRAINING * LEASING *

SPECIAL ISSUES DIY WE CAN TEACH YOU HOW TO INSTALL A COMPUTER SYSTEM !

DIY COMPUTER ACCESSORIES :

286-12MHZ MAIN BOARD.	$ 95	OAK VGA CARD 256K ON BD.	$ 58	MONITOR TTL 12".	$ 95
286-16MHZ MAIN BOARD.	$ 115	TRIDENT VGA CARD 512K.	$ 97	MONITOR TRL 1024 X 768.	$ 330
286-20MHZ MAIN BOARD.	$ 170	3-BUTTONS MOUSE W/PAD.	$ 25	MONITOR AOC335 1024 X 768.	$ 350
386SX-16MHZ MAIN BOARD.	$ 230	PRINTER PANASONIC 1180.	$ 190	MONITOR EVERDATA 1024X768.	$ 360
386SX-20MHZ MAIN BOARD.	$ 250	PRINTER PANASONIC 1123.	$ 290	MONITOR VIEWSONIC 14H11.	$ 360
386SX-25MHZ MAIN BOARD.	$ 325	PRINTER PANASONIC 1124.	$ 340	MONITOR VIEWSONIC 14H16.	$ 550
386DX-25MHZ MAIN BOARD.	$ 375	PRINTER PANASONIC 1124i.	$ 390	MONITOR VIEW 460X760 .29.	$ 285
386DX-33MHZ MAIN BOARD.	$ 525	PRINTER FUJITSU DL900.	$ 370	MONITOR NANAO 16" .25.	$ 1350
386DX-40MHZ MAIN BOARD.	$ 545	PRINTER EPSON LQ510.	$ 300	MODEM/FAX 9624H SEND/REC.	$ 190
486SX-20MHZ MAIN BOARD.	$ 745	A4 HAND-HELD SCANNER.	$ 249	MODEM 2400BPS INT.	$ 75
486DX-25MHZ MAIN BOARD.	$1059	A4 HANDY COLOR SCANNER.	$ 450	MODEM 2400DPS W/SEND FAX.	$ 95
486DX-33MHZ MAIN BOARD.	$1079	MULTI I/O & 2S1P1G CARD.	$ 45	HARD DISK 40MB IDE 28MS.	$ 225
FLOPPY DISK 1.2MB TEAC.	$ 83	FLOPPY DISK 1.44MB TEAC.	$ 78	HARD DISK 80MB IDE 19MS.	$ 419

TOWER COMPUTERS
SALES, SERVICE, TRAINING, LEASING
DIVISION OF SHIPLAR HOLDINGS INC.
7215 120TH STREET, DELTA, B.C. V4C 6P5 TEL:597-2289 FAX:597-4144

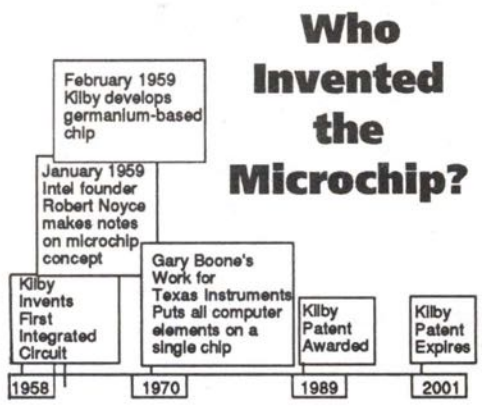
PLEASE COME TO SEE OUR ONE YEAR ANNIVERSARY SALE !!

The conclusion, in Kahn's opinion, is that not only should a hierarchy of commands based on functionality not be copyrightable, but it could be disastrous if they became copyrightable. Kahn said that, in the Lotus suit against Borland, Borland is using a hierarchical set of commands from a Lotus menu based on functionality.

Kahn added that Borland would be willing to pay Lotus a royalty, but Lotus wants to say it owns those commands and no one else can use them. "We could easily just remove that part of the program from the Quattro Pro product, and most of our users would not miss it. But it's the principle of the thing to us now," he said.

When asked about Borland's intentions on the Ashton-Tate suit against Fox Software, Kahn made a joke about lawyers, then said Borland is not a litigious company and he was sure something could be worked out with Fox, if the suit hadn't been already settled by the time Borland's purchase of Ashton-Tate was finalized.

Contact: Philippe Kahn, Borland, Tel: 408/438-5300, Fax: 408/439-9273.



Industry Watching Fujitsu Challenge Of Kilby Patent

WASHINGTON, D.C., JUL 23 (NB)—Fujitsu's gamble that Texas Instruments will not be able to force it to pay royalties for the so-called "Kilby" patent has high stakes that could affect the entire chipmaking industry.

The "Kilby Patent"—more formally known as the "Semiconductor Device" Japanese Patent No. 320,275—was awarded on October 30, 1989 and expires on November 27, 2001.

This question of just who invented the microprocessor, especially the single chip microcomputer, is quite complex and could be worth many millions of dollars to the eventual winner.

Back in 1958 Texas Instruments' Jack St. Clair Kilby invented the first integrated circuit, an MOS or metal oxide semiconductor, and nine years later Kilby, Merryman, and Van Tassel at TI produced the industry-changing pocket calculator based on that technology.

Much of the early work on this sort of microprocessor technology took place at Texas Instruments, but a recent challenger caused a worldwide stir last year when he was awarded a seemingly very basic patent on the single chip microcomputer.

Gilbert P. Hyatt's very widely publicized patent on the microprocessor may now be in doubt because it appears that his work may not predate that of TI's Gary W. Boone in 1970.

Boone was one of the team who worked on shrinking the electronics which go into the pocket calculator, and TI credits him with the concept of putting all the separate elements that make up a computer on a single silicon chip.

To complicate things even further, Intel's founder, Robert Noyce, made extensive notes on a microchip concept back in January of 1959, but Kilby built a germanium-based chip only a month later, with Intel's silicon-based microchip coming that summer. Noyce and Kilby share recognition as co-inventors of the microchip.

Kilby's first IC was actually a phase-shift oscillator developed as part of research being done for the Signal Corps (Pentagon).

Contact: Terri West, Texas Instruments, 214-995-3481.

Where Do Power Problems Come From?

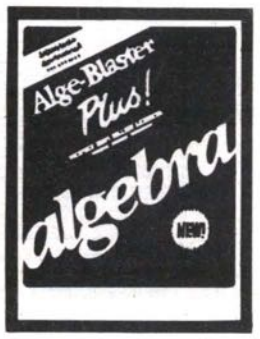
NECADAH, WISCONSIN, AUG 1 (NB)—The National Power Laboratory, a division of Best Power Technology, is conducting a five-year study of the origins and effects of power line problems on computers and some results are surprising. Utilities, sunspots, and lightning are commonly blamed, but NPL's recent study shows that many problems occur within the user's facility.

Using dual Dranetz monitors at both residential and commercial sites, both entry point and use point measures of power disturbances are made, and comparisons of the two readings help pinpoint the origin of problems.

A recent three-month study showed

RED HOT! SOFTWARE DEALS
FUTURE SHOP DISCOUNT SUPERSTORES CANADA'S ABSOLUTE LOWEST PRICES

ELECTRONIC ARTS™
Battle of Britain 54.99
Chessmaster 2100 39.99
Chuck Yeager Air Combat 54.99
Mavis Beacon Teach Typing 39.99

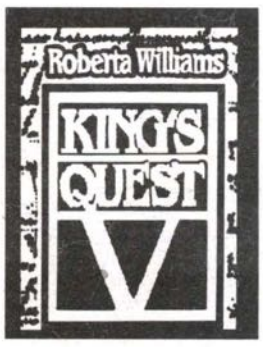


Davidson
Spell It Plus 38.99
Algeblaster Plus 38.99
Homeworker 38.99
Math Blaster Plus 38.99

Broderbund
Sim Earth 54.99
Sim City 44.99
New Print Shop 34.99
Carmen Sandiego Time 34.99

MICROPROSE
UMS 2 Nation War 54.99
F-19 Stealth Fighter 57.99
Railroad Tycoon 49.99
Silent Service II 54.99

SIERRA
King's Quest V 39.99
Space Quest IV 34.99
Red Baron 49.99
Larry Suit I 39.99



Disney
Mickey's 123 29.99
Mickey's ABC's 29.99
Mickey's Crossword Puzzle Maker 29.99
Arachnaphobia with Sound Source 49.99

FUTURE SHOP DISCOUNT SUPERSTORES HOME/OFFICE CENTRE
REGULAR HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-9 • SAT.10-6 • SUN. 11-5
•VANCOUVER 1322 West Broadway 738-6565
•NORTH VANCOUVER 1076 Marine Drive 980-8385
•EAST VANCOUVER 2800 East 1st Ave. 251-6779
•BURNABY Station Square 6200 McKay 435-5111
•RICHMOND 4975 #3 Road 276-2455
•SURREY 10166 King George Hwy. 588-8191
•COQUITLAM Lougheed and Barnet Hwy. 464-5536
•CLEARBROOK 32895 South Fraser Way 853-4848

PHASE 1 SYSTEMS CORPORATION

100% CANADIAN WARRANTY

NEW MOTHERBOARDS JAGUAR II & ASIS NEW AMI BIOS

Phase 1 Mailbox

I Just Want To Testify

"The Horizon 386-33Mhz has performed excellently, and we are most impressed with the quality and performance of this unit." "The Horizon 386-20Mhz SX is being used as the base computer for a Traffic Monitor and Control System being developed for the Cassiar Connector." *John B. Smyth, President Unitec Canada Ltd.*

"The Horizon 386-40Mhz-DXL was a SCREAMER! I was 100% satisfied with the service from Phase 1 Systems." *Brian Pleet, Owner BP Marketing Services*

"The Horizon 386-25Mhz System is EXTREMELY fast, very attractive and I was pleased with the superb service." *Mike Macphee, Controller Dick's Lumber Ltd.*

"The Horizon 386-40Mhz is astonishing if provides 486 performance without the price. You cannot find a faster 386 anywhere. *Darryl A. Karleen, Micro computer Consultant Douglas College*

1.44 MB Fujitsu Drive $70

Upgrade to 4MB 70ns $175

Horizon System Packages

2 Year Parts & Labour Warranty

Package Includes:
• 90 Meg Seagate 64k Cache HD • IDE FD/HD Controller • 2S, 1P, 1G Port
• Darius 1024x768 .28 SVGA Monitor • Cardinal Tseng 4000 1 Meg SVGA Card
• Fujitsu 1.2 High Density Floppy • 1 Meg Simms Ram Modules
• Focus 2000 Plus 108 key Keyboard & cover • 19" LED Tower w/ 7 Drive Bays • 200watt CSA Power Supply

386SX-25mhz	386DX-25mhz	386DX-33mhz 64k Cache	386DX-40mhz 128k Cache	486SX-20mhz w/Mini MathCo 64k Cache	486-33mhz 256k Cache
Landmark - 26.2	Landmark - 40.8	Landmark - 54.5	Landmark - 65.7	Landmark - 79	Landmark - 149.5
$ 1599	$1749	$ 1899	$ 1999	$ 2049	$ 2699

OTHER CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

DOS 5.0 Full Working Version $75

MONITORS & VIDEO CARDS

1024x768 .28 dot pitch and up

MONITORS		VIDEO CARDS	
14" Darius HRV No Flicker!	$ 345	Tricom Excel Plus w/512K	$99
14" Viewsonic 6 non-inter.	**$549**	Cardinal Tseng 4000 1mb	$178
17" Viewsonic 7 non-inter.	$1549	ATI 512K exp. 1 MB	$175
20" Viewsonic 8 non-inter.	**$2299**	New! ATI XL 32K colors	$235
17" IDEK non-inter. 1280x1024	$1349	Metheus Premier VGA 1 Meg	$339
21" IDEK non-inter. 1280x1280	$2699		

More VGA Monitors and Cards Available!

Hard Drives

Quantum 52mb IDE 64K 17ms	$275
Seagate 90mb IDE 64K 17ms	$379
Maxtor 85mb IDE	$379
Toshiba 106mb	$389
Seagate 130mb 17ms	$449
Maxtor 130mb 15ms	$439
WD Piranah 210mb	$699
ESDI Drives	
Maxtor 330mb	$1249
Maxtor 540mb	$1449
Maxtor 660mb	$1649
Maxtor 695mb	$1849

Accessories

Prolab Color Scanner 256K	**$549**
Quicktel 2400 Int. 5 year	$80
Quicktel 24/96 Send/Receive	$195
14.4 USRobotics HST v42	$625
14.4 USRobotics Dual/v32/v42	$899
14.4 USRobotics v32	$650
1.44 Fujitsu Floppy	$70
ATI 9600 ETC/e	**$475**
Cardinal 96/24 Send/Rcv. Fax	$139

More modems/faxmodems available

Math Copro's

SEAR-IOUS HEAT!!

Cyrix SX16	$175	Cyrix DX25.	$259
Cyrix SX20	$195	Cyrix DX33	$269
Cyrix DX20.	$249	Cyrix DX40	$295

Printers

Citizen GSX-140 24 pin w/color kit	**$399**
Citizen GSX-145 24 pin Wide	$490
Panasonic 8ppm Laser	$1249
Panasonic 11ppm Laser	$1649
NEC L90 Postscript Laser	$1899
CANON Rostscript Laser 3MB RAM	$1599

MAIL ORDERS WELCOME OVER 5,000 PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

VISA
2% Charge on VISA Orders

4829 E. Georgia St., Burnaby, B.C. *Please Call for Price Updates*

CANTEL

Tel: 291-1558 Fax: 298-5126 Cell: 644-2152

OPEN: Mon-Fri 10:00AM-8:00PM Saturday 10:00AM-5:00PM

SOFTWARE ALLEY

ALSO AVAILABLE

ACCESS

Also Available *PINEHURST BAYHILL FIRES STONE BOUNTIFUL*

Also from SSI *GATEWAY TO SAVAGE FRONTIER*

Broderbund

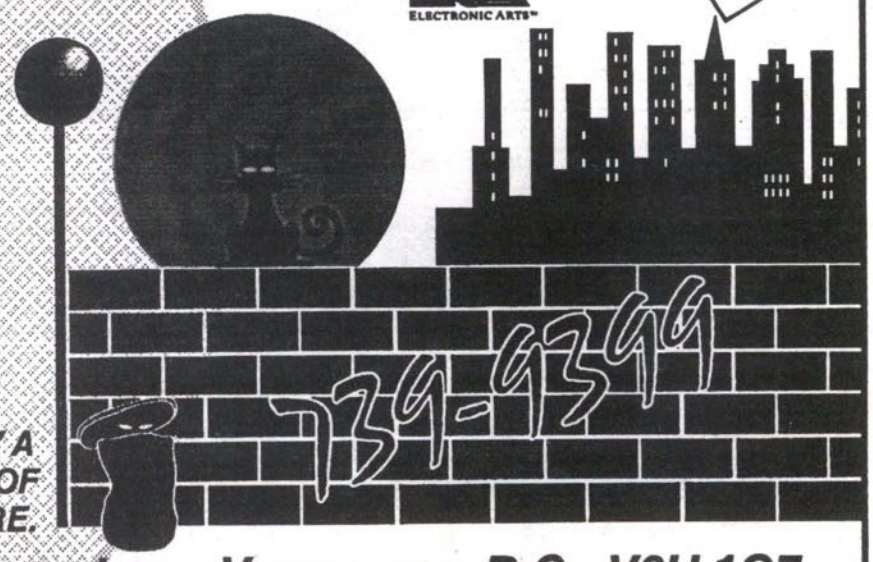
EDUCATIONAL

Also Available: *WHAT'S MY ANGLE HEADLINE HARRY*

NEW

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

COMING SOON



WE ALSO CARRY A LARGE SELECTION OF MACINTOSH SOFTWARE.

1201 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6H 1G7

32 power disturbances at the points of entry, and 130 at the end-user sites. Point of entry is where power is supplied by the electric utility and user sites are where the computers are located, so fewer than 25 percent of the disturbances recorded were due to line problems outside those created within the buildings.

Of four undervoltage incidents, all were created inside the buildings. Almost exactly half the voltage sags were created inside the building, the others being due to external line conditions, while 69 of 74 voltage impulses were caused by something inside the user's building.

Sags and undervoltages cause both system crashes and physical damage, just as do overvoltages and surges.

The National Power Laboratory is conducting a five-year study of power conditions and is attempting to set industry standards for the UPS or uninterruptible power supply industry.

Best Power Technology, P.O. Box 280, Necadah, WI 54646 (800-356-5794) designs, manufactures, and builds a sophisticated line of intelligent UPS devices to protect small or large computer installations.

Contact: Ed Coudal, Best, 813-966-1888 or fax 608-565-2929.

Digital To Buy Philips — Subject To EC Agreement

EINDHOVEN, THE NETHERLANDS, JUL 24 (NB)—Subject to final approval by both companies' respective shareholders and the European Commission's monopolies and mergers team, Digital Equipment Corporation will take over the troubled N.V. Philips group.

Although final details of the deal have yet to be agreed on by both companies, DEC has agreed in principle to purchase several of the leading edge technology divisions of Philips. DEC officials are said to be particularly interested in the financial services division of Philips, which supplies computerised equipment to banks and other financial institutions throughout Europe.

Financial details of the take-over bid have not been announced. Sources close to Philips suggest that the final price to be paid has not been fixed and will be dependent on sales figures currently being compiled by both companies' auditors. According to one Philips source, the divisions of the company in which DEC is interested have a combined turnover of around $1,200 million.

Aldus Tech Support Bulletin Board

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, AUG 9 (NB)—Aldus Corporation, developer of PageMaker and other graphics programs, announced at MacWorld in Boston that it will offer registered users of several of its programs 24-hour technical support via an interactive bulletin board system.

Dubbed CustomerFirst Online (CFO), the service will offer support from product specialists, downloadable trouble-shooting tips, quick-reference guides, layout templates, macros, desk accessories, clip art, and other productivity and design aids. CFO is available to registered owners of Aldus FreeHand, PageMaker, Persuasion and PrePrint.

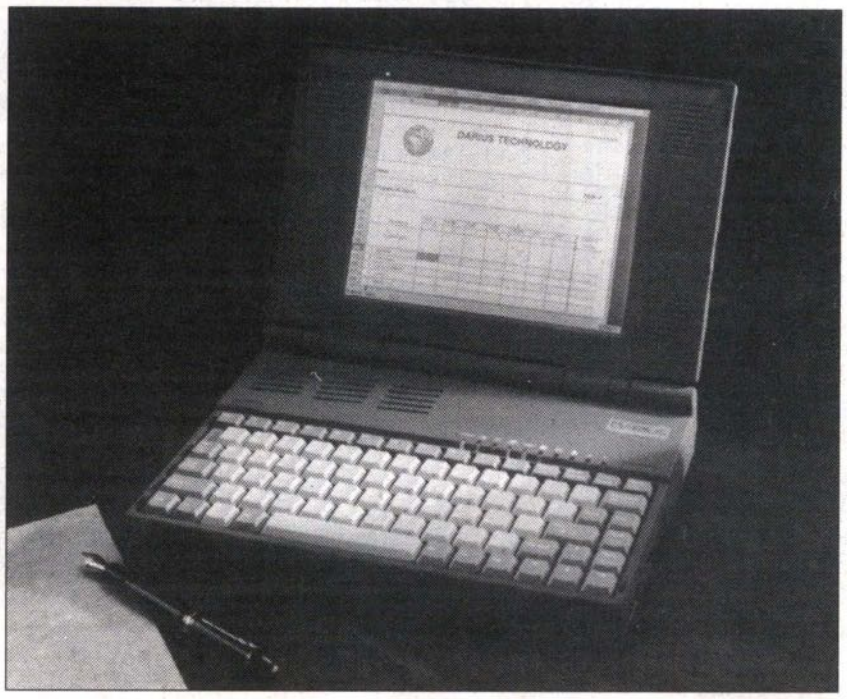
CFO is a subscriber service, and allows subscribers access to the Aldus Online Database, Online conferencing forums and public forums on CompuServe. Online Database is the resource used by Aldus technical support experts, and supports keywork searches. Subscribers can also request product information, register Aldus products, subscribe to "Aldus Magazine," and find out how to become an Aldus Trainer.

John Archdeacon, Aldus director of customer service, said, "Aldus is breaking new ground in the software industry by offering an electronic bulletin board designed for all users of Aldus products." Archdeacon said Online will be continually supplemented in order to give subscribers access to the most current information.

Subscribers will access Online through the CompuServe network using the Aldus Information Manager, a derivative of CompuServe's Information Manager. AIM uses pull-down menus, dialog boxes, movable windows, buttons, and a mouse. Aldus says AIM is available for both Apple Macintosh and DOS-based systems.

Subscriptions to Online can be purchased individually or acquired automatically as a part of the purchase of a CustomereFirstPremierOnline or Corporate Library service plan. With each plan, users get access to CompuServe public forums, and are credited with 12 hours of connect time

DARIUS PROFESSIONAL™...



EVERYTHING YOU BUY A NOTEBOOK FOR

FOR THE POWER
- 386SX-20 - The power and performance of a desktop
- 1MB to 5MB memory - Enough to handle the largest programs
- 20MB to 60MB hard drives - Ample storage capacity
- Fast Video Ram - As fast as a desktop when using Windows 3.0
- Supertwist LCD VGA display with 16 gray scales
- Industry standard 3.5 inch 1.4MB floppy
- Math Co-Processor socket

FOR THE CONVENIENCE
- Weighs less than 7 lbs
- Two hour battery life
- Complete desktop in one small package
- Small carrying case
- Fast recharge battery with external power supply

FOR THE FUNCTIONALITY
- Two serial, one parallel, keyboard and external VGA port - All industry standard, just like a desktop
- Easy access Co-Processor socket - Upgrade machine to run Autocad, fast display speed
- Simple memory expansion and battery access - Quick and easy to change
- Windows 3.0 compatible
- Power management with Windows 3.0 aware sleep mode - expands battery life to 4 hours
- Optional external 5.25 inch disk drive
- Standard 83 keyboard with 101 keyboard emulation
- Optional full size numeric keypad

FOR THE VALUE
- Darius one year warranty
- FCC B, UL and CSA approvals
- Darius' excellent price performance

For more information contact your authorized Darius dealer:

COLLEGE COMPUTERS Saskatoon, SK 306-955-9000
COMPUAGE Vancouver, BC 604-736-8408; Vancouver, BC 604-435-7067; North Vancouver, BC 604-988-9823
COMPUMAX Vancouver, BC 604-731-2828
COMPUTER CACHE St. Paul, AB 403-645-4663
COMPUTER EXCHANGE Vancouver, BC 604-683-1788
COMPUTER PLACE Vancouver, BC 604-688-2992
COMPUTER SOURCE Grand Prairie, AB 403-538-3282; Penticton, BC 604-492-5556
CONCISE SYSTEM CORP Nanaimo, BC 604-758-1604
CORPORATE COMPUTER Penticton, BC 604-493-7234
DUNBAR COMPUTERS LTD. Port Alberni, BC 604-723-6245
INNOVATIVE COMPUTING Calgary, AB 403-262-1854
INTERMEDIA GROUP INC. Victoria, BC 604-389-2800
LABTOP COMPUTERS Burnaby, BC 604-526-1770
PCM SYSTEMS Vernon, BC 604-542-3387
PC COMPUTERS Richmond, BC 604-276-8806
PRINCE GEORGE COMPUTERS Prince George, BC 604-561-1812
THE FRIENDLY COMPUTER Abbotsford, BC 604-853-7457
T.O.S. COMPUTER PRODUCT Calgary,. Alberta 403-292-0606
USER FRIENDLY Calgary, Alberta 403-277-8662
VALLEY COMPUTERS Courtenay, BC 604-338-0727
WAGNER CONSULTING Fort St. John, BC 604-787-7478

DARIUS™ is Distributed in Canada By TK-IDM Technology Inc., 2808 Ingleton Avenue, Burnaby • BC • V56 6G7 • Tel.: 604-654-1818 • Fax: 604-654-1819

Darius™ and ProFessional™ are trademarks of Darius™ Technology Ltd., all other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The information contained in this advertisment is subject to change without notice.

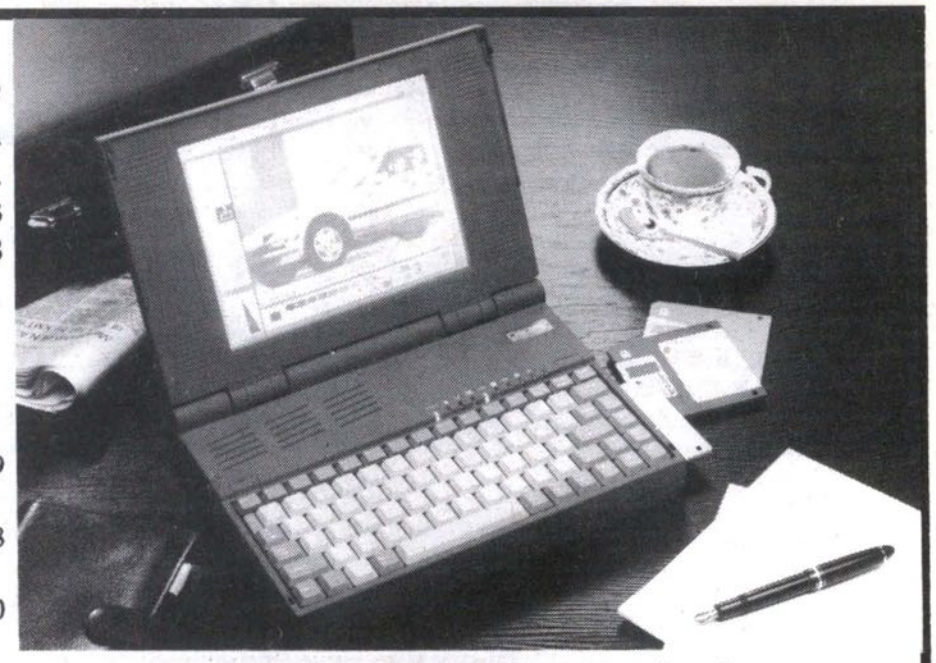
V-Com Computer Warehouse

Division of Great Pacific Trading Ltd.
2227 Quebec St., Vancouver, B.C.
Tel: (604) 266-1113
FAX: (604) 872-3618

BACK TO SCHOOL SALE

Guaranteed Best Price!

- Complete Computer System with Monitor, Printer, Keyboard Only $499.99
- Mega 386SX-16MHz Computer SystemIDE controller card, 40M HD, 1.44M FD, 1M RAM, VGA Monitor, Roland Printer. Only $1388.88
- Mega 386DX-33MHz System w/Cache IDE controller card, 40M HD, 1.44M FD, 1M RAM, VGA Monitor, Roland Printer. Only $1788.60
- Many other specials!
- Limited quantities
- Sale between Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 1991



MEGACOM 386SX-20 Notebook
- 2" thick and 6.7 lbs. • 1-5 MB RAM
- 1.44 HD Floppy Drive • 20/60 MB Hard Disk

SPECIAL 60MB Version

7 Good Reasons to Visit V-Com.

- WAREHOUSE PRICING - No fancy showroom, no flashy salesman, minimum overhead. We pass the savings to you.
- KNOWLEDGABLE STAFF - Experienced support team standby to answer your questions.
- FRIENDLY SERVICE - We believe in before and after sales service. We will assist you pleasantly, with a smile!
- RELIABLE QUALITY - Since 1982, 9 years ago, we have sold over 10,000 computer systems in Canada, to government, schools, large & small companies, and home users.
- WIDE SELECTION - We have a variety of products. Computers, monitors, modems, printers, Laptop & Notebook computers, Name brands such as Epson, Roland, Chicony, Toshiba, VCOM . . .etc.
- CONVENIENCE - Minutes away from 6 main traffic arteries: Main, Broadway, Cambie, Kingsway, 2nd Avenue, Quebec St.
- CUSTOMER PARKING - Rare, but do come before the other customers.

IN NEW LOCATION

ATIC. Computers

ATIC = High Quality Parts + Reasonable Price + Professional Service

SYSTEM PACKAGES

AMI BIOS (ECS, BIOSTAR, Gigabye, PRECISION Mbrds)
1MB RAM
1.2MB 5.25"FD (JAPANESE)
43/45MB(32K/64K)(JAPANESE)
1:1 Interleave Controller
Serial,Parall & Game Ports
200W CSA PowerSupply
101 Enhanced Keyboard
100% IBM AT-Compatible

AT 286 -12MHz **$500**
286-16 $540

386 SX16 **$680**
386SX-20 $730

386 DX25 **$810**
386DX33,64k $980

386 DX33/128K **$1030**
386DX33,128K $1100

486DX25/128K **$1580**
486SX20,64k $1380

486 DX33/64K **$1780**
486 DX33/128K, $1850

PRINTERS

Panasonic Pro	$165
Pana 1180/1123	$184/280
Pana 1124/1124I	$340/360
Pana 1624	$490
Fujitsu DL900	$280
DL1100/color	$350/369
DL3450/color	$500/590
DL1200/COLOR	$420/490
Epson 7000	$1100
OKI 400	$820
HPIIP/III	$1050/1900
NEC II 90	$1990

MODEN & DISK

24oob Int. Zoltrix	$63
2400b Int. Zoom/Precision	$73
2400b Ext. Zoom/Precision	$90
2400 w/SendFax Int. Zoom	$90
9600 w/Fax (Zoltrix)	$120
9600 w/Fax (Cardinal)	$140
9600 Cardinal Moden	$460
2HD 1.44M(3.5")/1.2M	$12/9
Sound Blaster	$165
EtherNet Card w/Software	$158

CHinese For Windows 3.0 $749

MONITORS

Darius 1024x768 .28	$340
TRL 1024x768	$330
AOC335 1024x768 .28	$345
Everdata 1024x768.28	$360
Fujikama 1024x768.28	$360
ViewSonic 6 Non-Inter.	$590
Seiko 1450non-int..25	$790
Sony 1304non-int..25	$920
Nanao 16"non-int..25	$1350
Paradise VGA512K	$110
1M Tseng VGA card	$168
1M ATIWonder+w/Mouse	$260

SOFTWARE

Dos5 org.	$78
WP 5.1	$280
Windows 3	$95
Word 5.5	$260
Geoworks	$130
Design 3D	$280
Corel Draw	$435
Quattro	$385
Pagemaker	$550
Bedford	$139
Lotus 3.1	$460
.....	

286-12Mbrd(8Slots)	$100
386 SX-16 Mbrd	$240
386-25 Motherboard	$370
386-33 64K Cache	$550
80287-10	$115
80387SX16	$170
80387DX25	$260
80387DX33	$280
50Mb,20/25ms64Khd	$260
80Mb WD	$310
105MB 32K/64K 19ms HD	$380
135MB 64K 20ms HD	$470
180MB 64K 18ms HD	$700
1.2/1.44MB Drives	$70
Tape Drive 40-120MB	$280
NEC 3D Multisyc .28	$750
NEC 4D 16"	$1420
ACER 33 1024X768	$430
Mouseman	$70
Dexxamouse	$19
1MG Trident Card	$100

NEW MOTHERBOARD FEATURES:

(1) 2 or 3 HIGH-Integration Chipsets on M-board, not 7 or 8;
(2) Using Surface-Mounting, NOT Sockets (for chipsets)
(3) 32M/64M/128M RAM on M-board not RAM card
(4) Write-through cache, not write-back cache

We SERVICE what we sell !

ATIC. Advanced Technology International (Canada), Inc.
45 East Broadway (at Quebec ST.) Vancouver, B.C. V5T 1V4
Tel: (604) 875-8859 Fax: (604) 875-8611

SLIDES
FROM YOUR IBM PC OR MACINTOSH®

FINALLY a super high resolution GENIGRAPHICS service bureau specializing in POWERPOINT® and many other popular software programs.

IBM COMPATIBLE	WINDOWS	MACINTOSH
• HARVARD GRAPHICS	• POWERPOINT	• POWERPOINT
• LOTUS FREELANCE	• CORELDRAW	• PERSUASION
• ZENOGRAPHICS	• WINDOWS METAFILES	• CRICKET PRESENTS

— AND MANY MORE! —

Full colour slides, overheads, and hardcopy. 24 hr turnaround, plus custom design and production. 8000 line resolution.

VISION:
Presentations Inc.

Vision Presentations Inc. 200-1380 Burrard Street, Vancouver V6Z 2H9
(604) 682-4686 FAX (604) 682-0792

NEWSBYTES

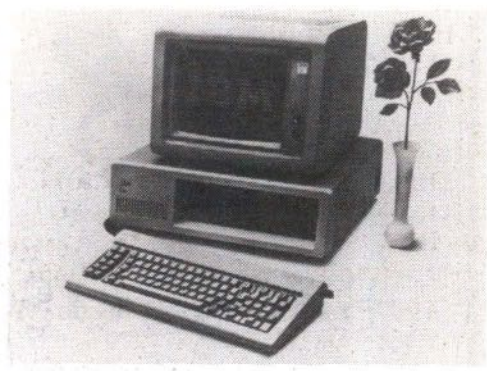
for 1200 or 2400 baud use. Computers equipped with 9600 baud modems have a proportionally reduced number of hours. Use beyond the 12 hours will be charged by CompuServe at its regular connect rates.

Premier Online is another subscriber service offered by Aldus; it costs $179 per year for each copy of the Aldus software, and gets the customer a discount on the price of any major new releases, automatic delivery of updates, free filter/driver packs sent automatically and other benefits.

The Corporate Library subscription offers more than $6,000 worth of free software, toll free access to your own account executive, the Discovery training series, a free enrollment in an Aldus Technical Seminar and other services. The cost of the Corporate Library service was not available.

Brad Stevens of Aldus told Newsbytes that the Aldus forum presently on CompuServe will continue. However Stevens described the forum as reactive, and said the Online service will be more proactive. Stevens also indicated that there would be information on Online that would not be available on the CompuServe forum, which he said is an informal service. "Online will be a vehicle for us to go out and actively put information on that bulletin board that we know people are going to want to use."

The subscription rate for Online is $249 annually. To subscribe to Online, call Aldus customer relations at 206-628-2320.



IBM-PC 10 Years Old This Month

WASHINGTON, DC, AUG 6 (NB)— The IBM PC, based on the Intel 8088 microchip, carrying a whopping 64 kilobytes of memory and a low density, 5.25-inch floppy drive, was introduced to the world just 10 years ago this month.

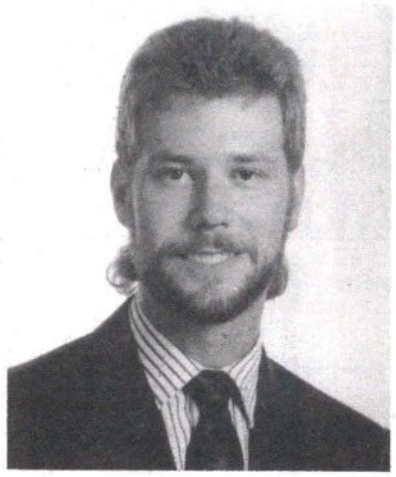
The first system was unveiled to the press running a Microsoft operating system, MS-DOS 1.0, and nothing else in the computer was made by IBM except the nameplate, case, and the keyboard.

Many industry observers then and now say that nameplate was the most important contribution IBM made to help legitimize the fledgling PC industry.

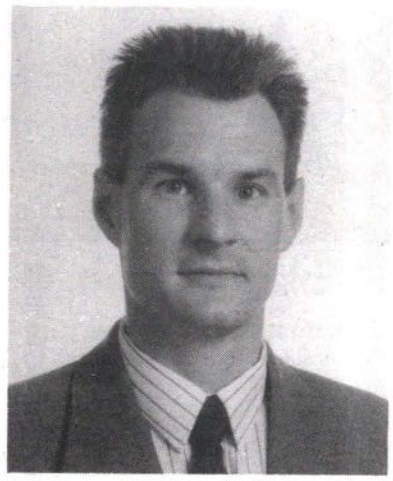
One industry commentator did point out that the deal between Apple and IBM came just before the 10th anniversary of the introduction of the IBM PC and Apple Computer's going public and asked if this was the beginning of the end for both companies.

Your ***FIRST*** choice for:

- Consulting
- Project Management
- Installation
- Cabling
- Training
- Network Support
- Hardware Maintenance
- System and Supply Sales



Richard Chadderton
Network Specialist



Chris Firstner
Network Specialist

"We want to be your first choice for Novell, Unix, or Xenix network services, training, and support. If you are local or out of town, call us today for more information on our people, products, and services."

FIRST ONLINE SUPPORT SERVICES INC.

605 - 815 Hornby Street, Vancouver, B.C. V6Z 2E6

Tel 669-3661

Fax 669-3446

1 800 665 2347

SCO™
AUTHORIZED INSTRUCTOR

NOVELL®

IBM PC—The End is Near

BOSTON, July 26 —The original IBM Personal Computer is headed toward the end of the line. After ten years of faithful service to the computer community, the value of the original personal computer is fast approaching the level that makes it a donation item. The PC, originally priced as high as $4,000 in 1981 at its introduction, has recently traded as low as $200 and is frequently placed for donation rather than sold. "We are running out of people who want to buy these machines for cash," said Charles Thompson, Manager of the Boston Computer Exchange, "and the remaining owners realize that they have driven the machines for a rich and full lifetime." BCE will be sponsoring an official "Irish Wake" for the PC on August 12, 1991, at BCE office in Boston to mark the machine's tenth birthday and its transition from a salable commodity to a donation item. All BoCoEx Index readers are invited to attend. As the PC is slipped into the donation column, the XT showed it was headed in the same direction. With no more processing brains than the PC and nary more than a tiny hard drive, the XT is losing its value. The most popular of the XT's closed the week off $100 at $350 and buyers are expressing reluctance to buy into such old technology.

IBM Celebrates PC's 10th Birthday

WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK, AUG 13 (NB)—IBM has celebrated the 10th anniversary of its introduction of the IBM Personal Computer by issuing a statement containing a retrospective look at the development of the original product.

The statement said: "IBM began development of the PC in August 1980 in a small building at its Boca Raton, Fla. site. The original team of a dozen developers, led by Philip D. (Don) Estridge, was given 12 months to complete the project."

"The development team needed to break the rules, to go outside the traditional boundaries of product development within IBM, and they did. They went to outside vendors for most of the parts, went to outside software developers for the operating system and application software, and acted as an independent business unit.Æ

"These changes enabled them to develop and announce the IBM PC in 12 months—at that time faster than any other hardware product in IBM's history."

"The IBM PC was introduced to the world at a press conference in New York City at the Waldorf Astoria ballroom, as well as several other locations around the country. The IBM PC used the Intel (A) 4.77 megahertz (MHz) 8088 microprocessor—advanced for the time, but slow by today's standards.Æ

"The diskette drives offered 160 kilobytes (KB) of storage, the equivalent of about 50 single-spaced, typewritten pages. Users could plug the PC into their home television set or choose from an optional monochrome or color display. A typical configuration of 64 KB of memory, a single diskette drive, a color display adapter and IBM Disk Operating System (DOS) was priced at $2,665 (about $3,950 in 1991 dollars.)"

The statement concluded by describing the decision to market the new systems not only through the establishment of IBM Product Centers but also through Computerland and Sears, Roebuck and Co.

Contact: W. Dean Kline, IBM, 914-642-5408.

PC 10th Anniversary—Borland's Kahn Expounds

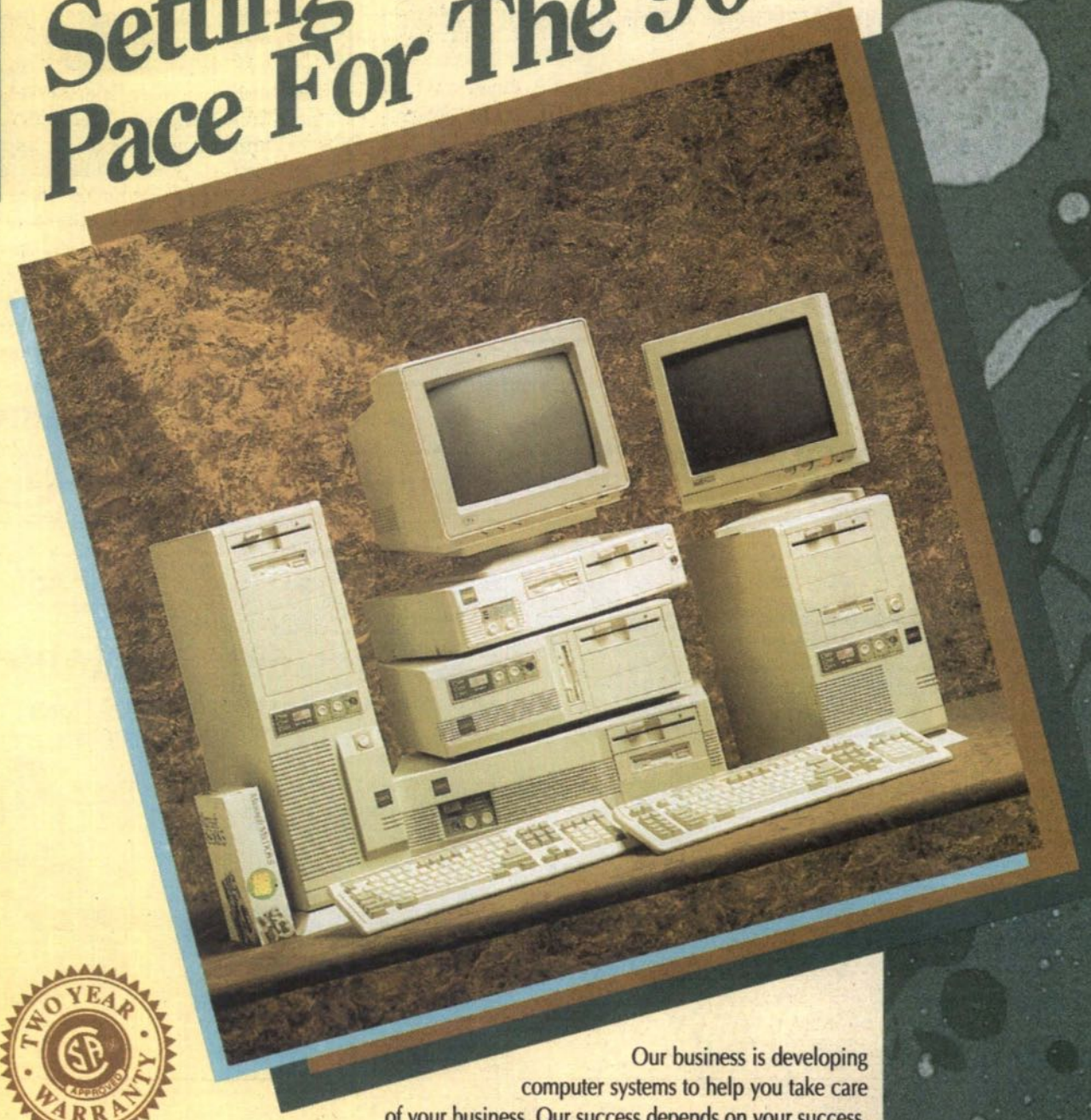
SCOTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA, AUG 12 (NB)—Philippe Kahn, chief executive officer of Borland International, one of the largest computer software companies in the world, said on this 10th anniversary of the introduction of the IBM personal computer (PC) that the technological changes in the next 10 years will make the decade look like slow motion.

Kahn, whose company is a leader in object-oriented software technology, said: "In particular, object-orientation will revolutionize computer software just like microprocessors changed the face of the hardware industry in the '70s."

"The software business is going to undergo a revolution akin to the one that has happened in hardware. The move from transistors to integrated circuits introduced multi-application, compact components that were proven and extremely high performance. Object-oriented technology offers these advantages to the software industry," he

COMTEX COMPUTERS

Setting The Pace For The 90's



TWO YEAR WARRANTY

Our business is developing computer systems to help you take care of your business. Our success depends on your success. That's why we're committed to continuing to meet your needs with the latest in computer technology and service.

And that's how we're ***setting the pace for taking care of business in the 90's.***

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS COMTEX

COMTEX MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

Head Office
#100-13751 Mayfield Place, Richmond, B.C., Canada V6V 2G9
Telephone: (604) **273-8088** Fax: (604) **278-2818**

Branch Office
#7-3610 29th Street N.E., Calgary, Alta., Canada T1Y 5Z7
Telephone: (403) **250-3386** Fax: (403) **250-8092**

CALL US TODAY FOR YOUR NEAREST COMTEX DEALER

D • I • S • C

Data Interchange Systems and Conversions

Operated by local specialists in data conversion for over five years, D•I•S•C offers the latest in conversion systems and services.

For the best quality in data conversion services, D•I•S•C operates the *Keyword 8000 System* with the capacity to convert and re-format data from over 300 system disc/tape formats, *eliminating* re-keying of documents!

Send us a source disc for your *free test* conversion to sample our quality!

D•I•S•C also offers Optical Scanning (OCR) Services with Omni-Font Recognition that scans hard copy manuscripts and converts the contents into a word-processor disc file.

D•I•S•C conversion services
will save your firm money and time.
Call *Sheri McKinley* or *Jim Reich* for details and prices.

D • I • S • C
Suite 310 - 611 Alexander Street
Phone: 604-251-3036 or Fax: 251-3046

NEWSBYTES

added.

Kahn said he sees his company's focus on essentials—substance over form—as Borland's greatest strength: "Impatience is a rare virtue. ...Usability is key. With software, we figure that we have about five minutes. If the user can't operate the program without a manual in this amount of time he gets frustrated."

"In the decade ahead, customers will demand software products that interoperate and share information. The success of client/server architecture is dependent upon interoperable software applications," he added.

Kahn also thinks that this tendency in the software industry to think being the first to market with a product is what counts is fiction. He cites Quattro Pro as an example. "...We entered the spreadsheet market years after our top competitor [Lotus 1-2-3], and doubled our market share last year on the technical strength of our product."

"The same has been true for database management software and development tools. Being first buys you a short term advantage. Being best establishes a very special relationship with your customers," he said.

Kahn termed Borland's approach as developing "Best of Breed' products. That strategy seems to have worked. Borland reported profits for the first quarter of fiscal year 1992 as $77 million, an increase of over 87.6 percent on the same period of 1991. Last quarter of 1991, the company showed profits of $70 million and a net income of just under $8.5 million.

Borland's product line currently includes Paradox, Quattro Pro, ObjectVision, Borland C++, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal for Windows and Sidekick.

Contact: Sandra Hawker, Borland, Tel: 408-439-1659.

Manzi To Keynote Canada's Netcon Conference

TORONTO, ONTARIO, AUG 12 (NB)—Jim Manzi, president and chief executive officer of Lotus Development, will be the keynote speaker at NetCon, a networking and connectivity conference scheduled for September 26 and 27.

Ed McMahon, marketing manager for show organizers Plesman Publications, told Newsbytes that this will be Manzi's first major address in Canada.

NetCon will be held in the Automotive Building at the Canadian National Exhibition Grounds. About 100 exhibitors, including Apple Computer and networking heavyweights Novell and Banyan, have signed up, McMahon said.

Contact: Ed McMahon, Plesman Publications, 416-497-9562, fax 416-497-9427.

Seybold Pub. Seminar Slated For October

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, JUL 29 (NB)—Seybold Seminars of Malibu, California has announced its sixth publishing conference, the 1991 Seybold Computer Publishing Conference and Exposition, is to be held in San Jose at the San Jose Convention Center

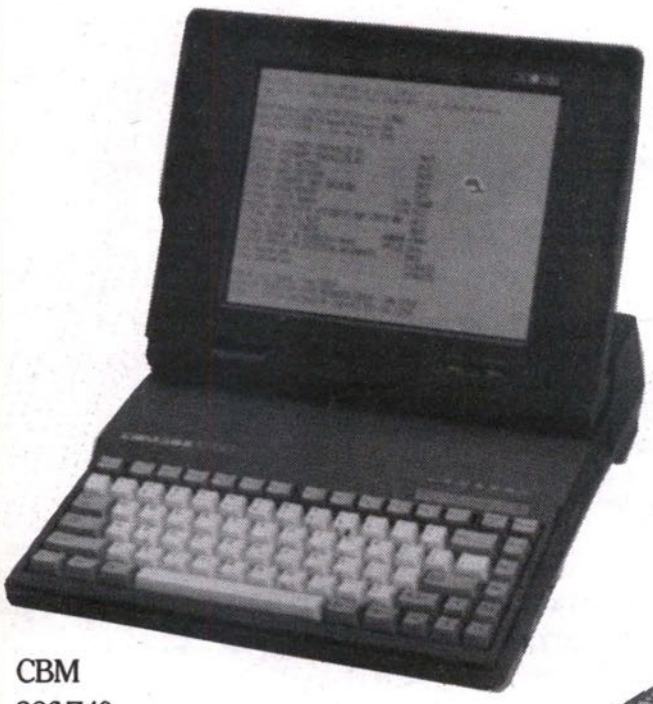
Portable Personal Computer

The Most Dependable Professional Laptop Computer

Special Introductory Prices!

JCBM™
JAPAN
"A Name You Can Trust"
• Office Automation • Calculators • Audio • Visual • Cameras

Powerful
Versatile
Simple-to-use
Light-weight



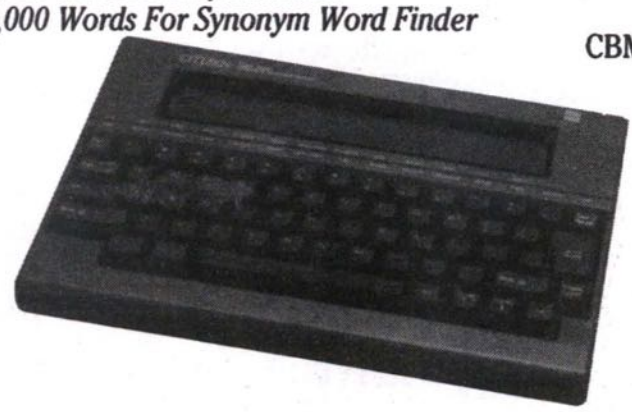
CBM
386-Z40

Notebook
386SX

Portable Word Processor

100,000 Words For Spell-check
220,000 Words For Synonym Word Finder

CBM-10WP



ED-3800
Electronic Diary

ET-8 Translator
Cross-translation between English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Japanese, Chinese

SDC-836
Dual-Power
10-Digit Calculator

Quality Products From Japan CBM Corporation
Japan Citizen Watch Group

Sole Agent: **CANADIAN UNITED INVESTMENTS INC.**
388--13988 Cambie Road
Cambridge Industrial Centre
Richmond, B.C. Canada V6V 2K4
Tel: (604) 273-8278 Fax: (604) 273-8237

NEWLY ARRIVED IN CANADA! DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME

October 1 through 4.

The conference, expected to draw 250 exhibitors and 25,000 attendees, has a demonstration area called "Gutenberg's Garage," the Seybold Gallery where designers show off their work, and individual minicourses on subjects such as system integration, Postscript digital photography, desktop color production, and desktop video editing, Seybold said.

Conference registration information can be obtained from Seybold Seminars, 6922 Wildlife Road, P.O. Box 578, Malibu, CA 90265, telephone (213)457-5850.

Contact: Kevin Howard, Seybold, Tel: 213/457-5850, Fax: 213/457-4704.

Gates Profile In September Playboy

WASHINGTON, D.C., AUG 12 (NB)—David Rensin writes in his September *Playboy Magazine* profile of Bill Gates, "Soft Icon," that on a recent vacation to the beaches of Brazil, Bill Gates—the founder of Microsoft—was found reading James D. Satson's book "Molecular Biology of the Gene" rather than ogling the bathing beauties Brazil is famous for.

Although not one of the famous Playboy interviews, the profile does include quotes from a former girlfriend and Gates himself as well as other acquaintances.

The article describes Gates as an "eccentric" although, in one example seemingly cited as showing how eccentric he is, his propensity for watching Oscar-winning movies in preference to regular TV fare, seems to be less eccentric than just a sign of intelligence.

New CD-ROM Discs Make The Top Ten

WASHINGTON, D.C., AUG 13 (NB)—Many old favorites are on the second quarter's list of best selling CD-ROM titles compiled by the Bureau of Electronic Publishing, a leading marketer and publisher of CD-ROM hardware and software, but there are also three new titles that have reached the top ten.

"Reference Library" from The Software Toolworks, "Magazine Rack" from Information Access, and "Multimedia World Fact Book" from Bureau Development have hit the top ten, with placings of respectively, seventh, ninth, and tenth position.

Other top ten titles for the second quarter of 1991 were—in order from number one down: "Grolier's Electronic Encyclopaedia," "Microsoft Bookshelf," "U.S. History on CD-ROM," "World Atlas," "Compton's Encyclopaedia, Mammals" (sixth), and "McGraw-Hill Science and Technical Reference" (eighth).

For further information about any of these titles or to receive a catalog, contact: Bureau of Electronic Publishing, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054 or phone toll-free on 1-800-828-4766.

Contact: Larry Shiller, Bureau of Electronic Publishing, 201-808-2700 or fax 201-808-2676.

Macromind's *Action!* Multimedia Windows Package

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, AUG 13 (NB)—Macromind, which is merging with Paracomp, another multimedia software house, has announced a Microsoft Windows multimedia application called Action!

According to the company, the package lets users quickly incorporate sound, motion and animation with text and graphics for presentations. The program comes with dozens of templates and features a Clip Media Library with special sounds, stills, and animated graphics. The product is scheduled to ship in September and carries a suggested retail price of $495.

Macromind has made its reputation in the Apple Macintosh market, with products like Macromind Director. Its growth has been slow because the Mac represents a small overall part of the computer market. Microsoft Windows is seen by Macintosh software developers as a potentially larger market, where their expertise in graphics gives them a leg-up over MS-DOS-based competition.

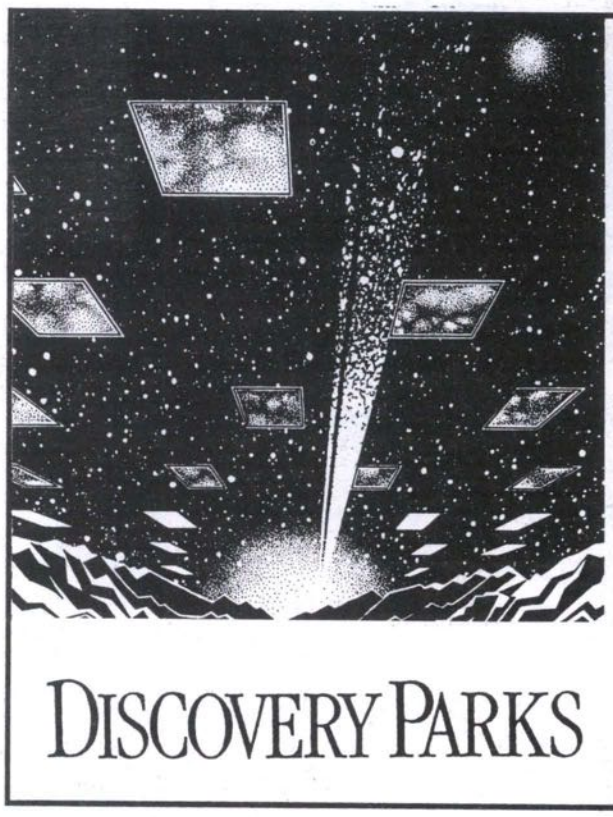
Contact: Bruce Cummings, Macromind, 415-442-0200.

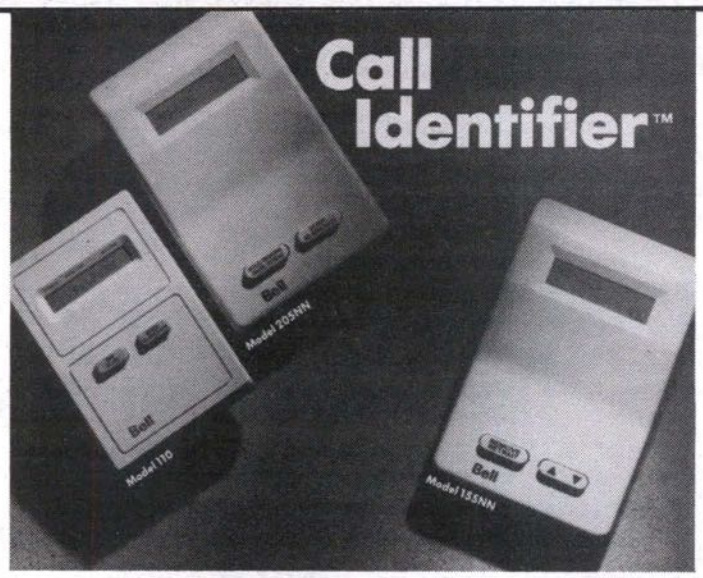
New *Maximizer Lite*

BURNABY, BRITISH COLUMBIA, JUL 23 (NB)—Hoping to appeal to the owners of lightweight laptop and notebook computers, Richmond Technologies & Software has launched a scaled-down version of its contact management software, Maximizer.

The new Maximizer Lite package fits on a single 3.5-inch diskette and sells for C$129.

Laptops and notebooks without hard drives will be "definitely a big market for us," Earl van As, product manager for Maximizer Lite, told Newsbytes. He added that the product may also appeal to price-conscious and impulse





Do you know who's calling when your phone rings?

The Call Identifier® has the answer!

See who's calling before you answer.

No matter who it is–your mother, your boss, a friend, or even a total stranger–Call Identifiers show their telephone numbers before you answer. And, whether you answer or not, Call Identifiers store the telephone numbers–with their times and dates–of your most recent callers.

MEGATRONICS

3243 Main St. at 16th, Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3M6
Tel: (604) 876-8855 Fax: (604) 876-8779

buyers, as well as to those users with older computer systems.

Maximizer Lite can maintain client lists and a to-do list and produce letters and notes using built-in word processing capabilities complete with spell checking. It lacks the support for multiple databases, income and expense tracking, file combining and updating functions, fancier list manipulation, and personal diary features found in the full package, van As said. Also, the spelling checker uses an 80,000-word rather than a 120,000-word dictionary.

The original Maximizer has been renamed Maximizer Advanced and will continue to sell for C$395, with a network version priced at C$895.

Contact: Earl van As, Richmond Technologies & Software, 604-299-2121, fax 604-299-6743.

First-hand Look At New Hydra Card

NEWPORT BEACH, CALIFORNIA, JUL 29 (NB)—Newsbytes got an opportunity to see first hand an IBM personal computer (PC) compatible running the new card that enables a PC to look like and run Apple Macintosh software. The Andor One Card comes from Hydra Systems, a small start-up firm based in San Jose.

Once the PC was powered on, the program had to be started to enable the Macintosh capability. Once the executable file was started, it took a couple of minutes, but the familiar Macintosh screen began to draw and the smiling Mac appeared.

Very quickly then, the familiar Macintosh screen appeared, but only in black and white, even though the monitor was color. Melissa Davies of Davies Bosch Associates, distributors of the Andor Card, explained that the Andor Card has not yet been able to take advantage of the color capabilities of the IBM personal computer.

Once the Mac screen was up, the mouse was used to start Microsoft Word 4.0. Everything behaved the way one would expect it to behave on a Macintosh. Newsbytes was able to load a Macintosh software product on the PC as well, in the Macintosh environment.

Amazingly, with Microsoft Word running, Davies pressed the two outside mouse keys simultaneously and moving the mouse to the right slid the Macintosh screen off to the right so only half was showing. Underneath was the PC screen with the instruction to press a key to go to the operating system prompt. Davies removed the Macintosh screen completely, pressed the Enter key and the DOS 5.0 shell appeared on screen.

Davies then gave the PC commands in the DOS 5.0 shell. After executing a few commands in the DOS 5.0 shell, and the Macintosh screen slid back, with Microsoft Word right where she left it. Pressing both shift keys had the same effect, but did not allow the user to control the rate at which the Macintosh screen slid onto the monitor from the right to the left as the mouse button control did. The key to start the DOS 5.0 shell in the DOS environment had to be pressed the first time the switch was made. After that, the switches

Novell starter kits

Ethernet NE 1000	$140.00
Ethernet NE 2000	$165.00

LANtastic starter kits

AE-2 Ethernet	$659.00
2MBPS	$469.00
NE-1000 Ethernet	$459.00

AE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

#210 - 2288 No. 5 Road, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T1
Tel. (604) 279-8867 Fax (604) 279-5510
Mon-Sat: 10:00 am - 6:00 pm Sunday Closed

VISA MasterCard

Phone-in orders are welcome
Advertised prices are cash only
Please add 2% on charge accounts
We ship collect by U.P.S.

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

45MB, Voice coil, Fujitsu HD
1:1 IDE hard/floppy Controller
1.2 or 1.44MB Teac Floppy Drive
200W PS, 1MB RAM, AMI BIOS
12" Mono Monitor & Graphics Card
Serial, Parallel & Game Port
Fujitsu 101 key enhanced keyboard

Warranty is 1 year parts & two years labour

SYSTEMS WITH:

386SX-16MHZ VLSI, AMI BIOS	$850.00
386DX-25MHZ Opti, AMI BIOS	$1025.00
386DX-33MHZ Elite, 64Kcch	$1195.00
486SX-20MHZ Microstar, 64Kcch	$1455.00
486DX-25MHZ Microstar, 64Kcch	$1725.00
486DX-33MHZ Gagabyte, 256Kcch	$1925.00

UPGRADE OPTIONS

RAM	$60/MB
65MB VC & RLL controller	$95
Tower Case with 6 bays	$45
DOS 4.01	$65
DOS 5.0	$75
1.44Mb or 1.2 MB FD	$70
80MB Maxtor IDE Vcoil HD	$125
105 MB Quantum Vcoil 17ms HD	$175
VGA monitor & Oak VGA Card	$275
SVGA monitor & Paradise Card	$355
Microsoft Mouse	$100
Raven 9101 Printer & cable	$195
Raven 2418 Printer & cable	$350

TAPE DRIVES

Colorado Jumbo 120, 40-120MB cap.	$315.00
Colorado Jumbo 250, 120-250MB cap.	$365.00
Colorado external kit for Jumbo 129 &250	$130
Colorado AB-10 tape adaptor	$69.00
Colorado FC-10 tape controller	$105.00
3M DC 2000 tape cartridge	$25.00
3M DC 2120 tape cartridge	$29.00
Cable for two floppy drive	$10.00

HARD DRIVES

Fujitsu 45MB 25ms, IDE w64K, 3yr warr.	$229
Mitsubishi 65MB 28ms	$249
Maxtor 80MB 19ms, IDE 1" high, 32K 2yr warr.	$355
Fujitsu 90MB 20ms, IDE w64K,3yr warr.	$365
Quantum 105MB 17ms, IDE 64K	$409
Fujitsu 135MB 20ms, IDE 64K 3yr warr.	$495
Fujitsu 180MB 20ms, IDE 64K 2yr warr.	$665
Western Digital 200MB, 14ms, IDE	$717
Maxtor 200MB 15ms, IDE 32K	$735

MONITORS

Darius VGA .28mm 640x480	$319
Darius SVGA .28mm 1024x768	$335
EVERdaTa VGA .28mm 640x480	$329
EVERdaTa SVGA .28mm 1024x768	$359
Sony 1304 14" non-inter. .26mm, 1024x768	$859
NEC Multisync 3D .28mm 1024x768	$725
NEC Multisync 4D .28mm 1024x768	$1195
Nanao 16" Flexscan .28mm 1024x768	$1275

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
HP Laserjet III $1925

HP Laserjet IIIP, 4ppm 300dpi 1MB	$1325
PacificPage PE 4.0 postscript	$425
PacificPage XL postscript	$925
HP memory card with 1MB for IIP & III	$129
Teac 1.2MB or 1.44MB/ frame floppy drive	$70
Paradise OEM VGA 256K	$99
ATI SVGA Card w 1MB	$175
Trident SVGA card w 1MB	$129
Microsoft mouse, bus or serial	$110
Patriot 2400bd internal	$85
Patriot 9600 S/R Fax 2400bps int	$135

between the Macintosh environment and the DOS environment were just a matter of using the mouse or the shift keys and moving the screen over.

One note, to get the Macintosh operating system to look at the PC 3.5-inch drive, the F1 key had to be pressed. Normally on a Macintosh, once a disk is inserted in the drive the drive sends a signal and lets the operating system know the disk is there.

The Macintosh operating system does not come with the Andor Card and would have to be purchased separately. However, Word for Word word processing software and Disk Manager Mac is included with the card. The Andor Card also has a small, portable speaker that comes with it and plugs into the card to provide the sound capabilities of the Macintosh.

A minimum of 2 megabytes of RAM is required to be placed on the Andor Card in the form of 1 megabyte SIMMS, with 4 MB maximum possible.

Contact: Melissa Davies, Davies Bosch Associates, Tel: 714/642-9057.

Windows Image, Audio Compression

CANOGA PARK, CALIFORNIA, JUL 22 (NB)—Optibase has announced new tools for image and audio compression: Optitools for Windows 3.0 and the +Audio coprocessor board.

Optitools is a software developer's kit for programming a Motorola digital signal processor (the 56001 DSP) that is on the Optibase 100 and 500 compression/expansion add-in boards for compression and expansion of images and audio, the company said.

Optibase says its Optitools is better because it provides the right compression/expansion tool for the right job. Compression of images and audio is an important issue, as a minute of uncompressed video can take a gigabyte of disk space. Ray Harris, vice president of marketing for Optibase said, "The main issues in compressing images and audio are file size and integrity.

"As compression is increased, data is lost and integrity is compromised. Images, voice and music do not share similar qualities, and not all compression/expansion algorithms share equal capabilities. Maintaining integrity depends upon choosing the correct algorithm for a specific type of image."

Optibase says its Optitools product does just that with four types of compression/expansion algorithms. The four are Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) for simple continuous tone images, AADCT for continuous tone images mixed with text, Lossless for absolute image integrity with compression up to 1:3, and Voice and Music that enables the addition of voice or music to applications.

Adding voice or music to applications that already include image storage and retrieval is where the +Audio coprocessor board comes in. "+Audio for DOS- and Windows-based PCs [personal computers] makes adding voice or music to an application a simple matter of writing C-language calls in the program. We are providing this enabling technology for a range of customers, from PC vendors to telecommunications and media companies," said Harris.

One of the biggest applications for the new technology is desktop video conferencing. Harris said, "The 1990 market for desktop video conferencing alone was $300 million, a figure we project will zoom to $1 billion in the next four years."

Optibase says the board handles both digital and analog conversion, software buffers help minimize distortion and can compress in ratios as high as 1:8.

Contact: Ray Harris, Optibase, Tel: 818/719-6566.

119-Channel TV Add-on Board

TORONTO, ONTARIO, AUG 6 (NB)—AView Technology has announced DesktopTV, an IBM-compatible add-on board that turns the computer into an enhanced television, the company said.

The board is capable of receiving 119 channels, allowing VHF, UHF and cable TV channel selection, as well as Videodisc, VCR and other RF modulated NTSC inputs. Controls for the television are operated from the keyboard, and the sound is delivered by an external speaker which is included with the board.

"This is the first time a full-screen television option is being offered for the PC for under $400," said Dan Marshall, the company's president.

"I believe that we are opening a whole new world of desktop video applications. There are a wide number of possible applications for the board, from security and surveillance applications to distribution of training programs within a corporation, or for entertainment," he added.

The product has been developed in multifrequency and VGA versions. It is available direct from the company for $395.

For more information, call 416-922-6555.

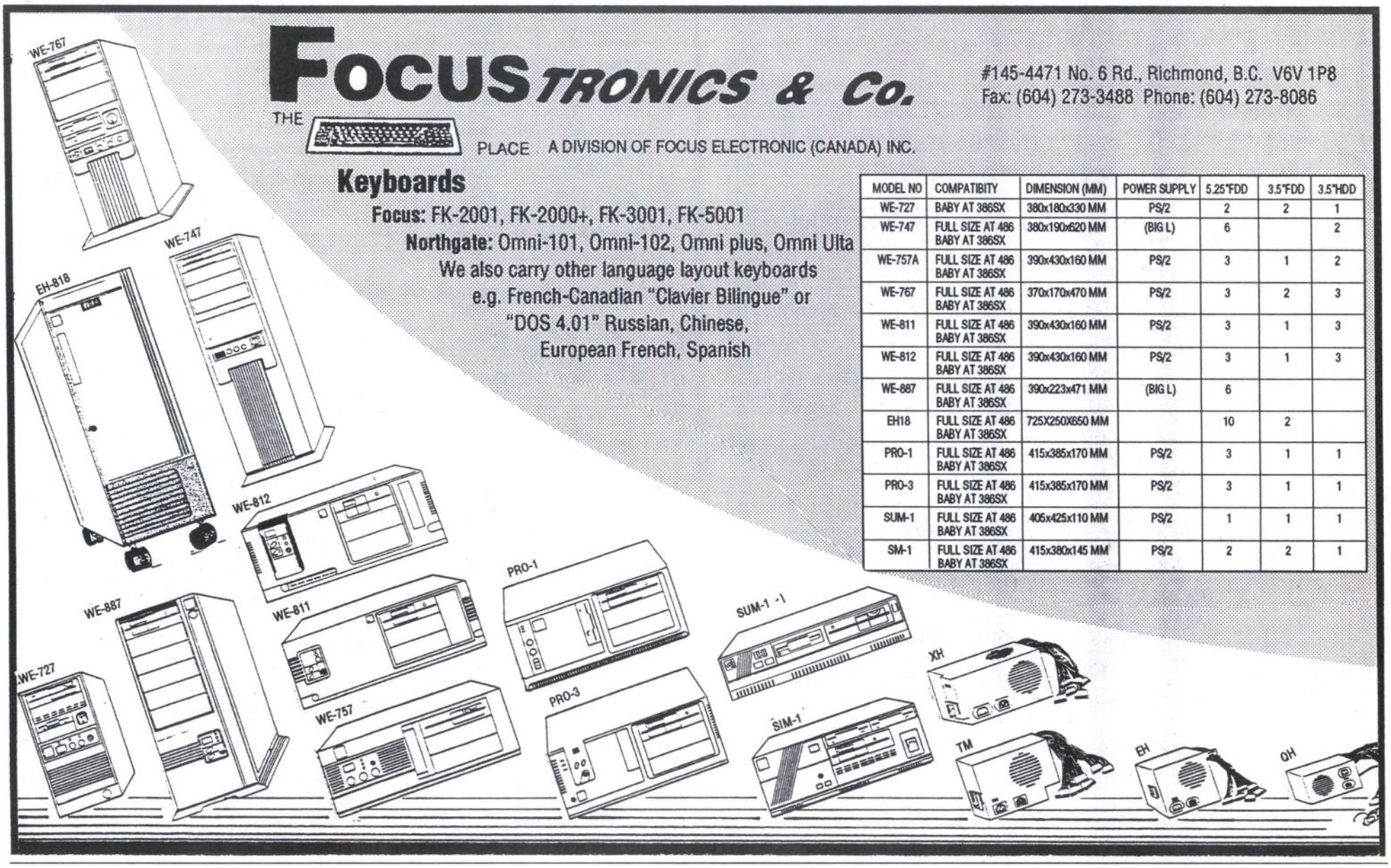
Autodesk Animator Pro For Multimedia

SAUSALITO, CALIFORNIA, AUG 1 (NB)—Autodesk is shipping its new Animator Pro software package, a two-dimensional (2-D) software package for the IBM personal computer (PC) 386 and 486 or compatible computers.

With screen-resolution independence, animated cells and advanced tweening, text handling and paint features, Autodesk says Animator Pro gives graphics and video professionals real-time animation capabilities.

The company says Animator Pro is a mid-range product, a step up in capabilities from the entry-level Autodesk Animator software, but does not have three-dimensional (3-D) capability Autodesk 3-D Studio software has.

The Autodesk Multimedia Division, the division producing Animator Pro, was created last August and has intro-



MODEL NO	COMPATIBITY	DIMENSION (MM)	POWER SUPPLY	5.25"FDD	3.5"FDD	3.5"HDD
WE-727	BABY AT 386SX	380x180x330 MM	PS/2	2	2	1
WE-747	FULL SIZE AT 486 BABY AT 386SX	380x190x620 MM	(BIG L)	6		2
WE-757A	FULL SIZE AT 486 BABY AT 386SX	390x430x160 MM	PS/2	3	1	2
WE-767	FULL SIZE AT 486 BABY AT 386SX	370x170x470 MM	PS/2	3	2	3
WE-811	FULL SIZE AT 486 BABY AT 386SX	390x430x160 MM	PS/2	3	1	3
WE-812	FULL SIZE AT 486 BABY AT 386SX	390x430x160 MM	PS/2	3	1	3
WE-887	FULL SIZE AT 486 BABY AT 386SX	390x223x471 MM	(BIG L)	6		
EH18	FULL SIZE AT 486 BABY AT 386SX	725X250X650 MM		10	2	
PRO-1	FULL SIZE AT 486 BABY AT 386SX	415x385x170 MM	PS/2	3	1	1
PRO-3	FULL SIZE AT 486 BABY AT 386SX	415x385x170 MM	PS/2	3	1	1
SUM-1	FULL SIZE AT 486 BABY AT 386SX	405x425x110 MM	PS/2	1	1	1
SM-1	FULL SIZE AT 486 BABY AT 386SX	415x380x145 MM	PS/2	2	2	1

MENTEK

"A commitment to success"

CANADA USA SINGAPORE TAIWAN

Price competition is driving many PC suppliers to cut corners by using cheap, poor quality components or eliminating parity checking RAM chips..

MENTEK refuses to follow, because we do believe you will understand that cheapest price is not necessary the best to buy.

If you are confused or unhappy with your current supplier, please feel free to call us and find out why MENTEK computers are so widely accepted by Government offices, big corporations and educational insititutions. Our friendly Sales Representatives will be pleased to serve you.

Strongly marching into the Third year of operation in Canada; We would like to express our appreciation to all customers for their continuing support.

Oversea Distributors & Dealers are Welcome!

Thank you.

WHY MENTEK?

- Good quality and true rated components
- Tight quality CONTROL with certificate
- Steady and consistent product supply
- Fast delivery
- Low RMA return
- Friendly people

286 MENTEK | 386 MENTEK | 386SX MENTEK | 486 MENTEK

MENTEK SYSTEMS CORPORATION
343-13988 Cambie Road, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2K4
Tel: (604) 276-8533 FAX: (604) 276-2992
Alberta: (403) 438-4229
Office Hours: Mon - Fr: 8:30 - 5:30 Saturday: 9:30 - 12:30 (Oct. - Dec.)

NEWSBYTES

duced Autodesk 3-D Studio. The 3-D Studio allows 3-D modeling and animation and also requires a 386 or 486 PC.

The company says the new multimedia division has expanded reseller channels to over 300 Authorized Multimedia Dealers.

Autodesk is perhaps most known for its package AutoCAD, available on PCs and workstations and used by engineering and drafting professionals for computer-aided design (CAD).

Animator Pro retails for $795, the company said.

Contact: Kathleen Doney, Autodesk, Tel: 415/491-8803, Fax: 415/491-8308.

Microsoft Acquires X86 Software Emulation Rights

REDMOND, WASHINGTON, AUG 13 (NB)—Microsoft has announced that it is has acquired a non-exclusive license to Insignia Solutions Inc's software emulation of Intel x86 based PCs. Terms of the agreement were not disclosed.

Insignia Solutions markets SoftPC which allows DOS-based applications software to run on non-DOS based machines. Macintosh, Unix, and SPARCstation versions are available. Insignia also markets AccessPC, which reads DOS disks and displays the files as icons on a Macintosh.

Insignia's technology recreates the IBM AT environment using proprietary software, and the license gives Microsoft the right to incorporate that technology in future product offerings.

Asked about the specific intent of Microsoft's acquisition of the emulation technology, a spokesperson for Microsoft told Newsbytes that the company had acquired the rights for future use, not for a specific purpose at the present time.

Announcing the deal, Ivor Share, Insignia Solution's VP of sales, said: "We believe Microsoft's implementation of software emulation will be the most innovative in the marketplace."

Steve Ballmer, Microsoft senior VP of systems software, said: "With the help of Insignia's technology we can preserve customer investment in MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows environment applications in our future system software products, on both advanced Intel-based systems and on other platforms."

Insignia, headquartered in High Wycombe, England, employs 110 staff and has U.S. marketing, sales and support offices in Sunnyvale, California, and Andover, Massachusetts. The company, which was founded in 1986, was initially funded by a consortium of British and Dutch venture capital firms. In 1990, Insignia Solutions reported revenues of $8 million.

Contact: Liz Sidnam, Microsoft, 206-882-8080 or Doug Reid, Insignia Solutions, 415-694-7600.

New Graphics Board Makes Windows Twice As Fast

SANTA CLARA, CALIFORNIA, AUG 13 (NB)—Actix has announced its new Tiger 10 video graphics adapter (VGA) boards for corporate users of DOS and Windows.

The company claims that the new boards double the speed of running Microsoft Windows while increasing the quality of the video image displayed.

The Tiger 10 displays up to 256 colors simultaneously, creating photo realistic images, company officials said. The speed comes from a graphics co-processor that makes screen displays twice as fast. Reduction of flicker also occurs with a screen refresh rate of up to 90 megahertz (MHZ), the company claims.

Actix officials added that the 100 percent acceleration is carried out using a proprietary Windows driver in combination with technology from Texas Instruments.

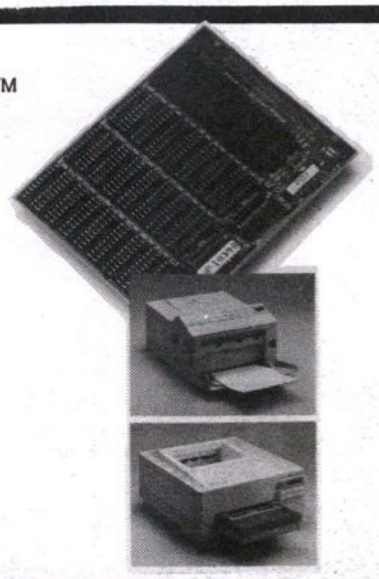
The new card offers resolutions from 640 x 480 dots per inch (DPI) to 1,280 x 1,024 DPI. For higher quality images Actix said that the Tiger 10 can generate resolution of 1,280 x 96 noninterlaced images. Interlacing is simultaneously projecting two screen images over one another to get an effect. Non-interlaced images are sharper and have truer color, producing a crisper, more realis-

JetRam™

JetRam allows more fonts to be downloaded and higher resolution graphics to be processed.

Compatible with:
HP LaserJet IIP and
HP LaserJet III

UPGRADABLE!
Expands to 1/2/3/4 MB



Dealer inquiries welcome
ComStar Distributors
Unit 368-13988 Cambie Rd., Richmond, B.C. Canada V6V 2K4 •
Phone (604) 279-0188 • Fax (604) 279-0288

tic image.

Actix said that the Tiger 10 card is available immediately and comes with the board, a software diskette, terminator plug, ribbon cable and manual. The Tiger 10V is shipped without the terminator plug and ribbon cable. Retail pricing ranges from $599 to $830 depending on the capabilities of the card.

Contact: Phil Grasso, Actix, Tel: 408-986-1625, Fax: 408-986-1646.

Norton Desktop For Windows

CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA, AUG 1 (NB)—Symantec has announced the Norton Desktop for Windows product has begun shipping.

Symantec claims the product allows users to copy, move, view, launch, delete and print files. Files are printed by dragging the icon for the file to the printer icon, viewing by dragging the file icon to the viewing icon, and copying and other functions are accomplished in the same manner, the company said.

File viewing supports all the major spreadsheet, word processing, database and graphics file formats including, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, AmiPro, dBASE, .PCX, .BMP, .GIF and .TIF, the company said.

The company says the product also includes an automated data backup, data recovery and network support. Background operation is offered so backups can be run while the user is working, and a Norton scheduler allows backups and other routine activities to be run unattended at predesignated times, Symantec said.

The Norton Disk Doctor for Windows is included in the product and allows users to diagnose and often solve common disk problems, Symantec said. An Emergency Disk allows users to repair, unformat or optimize disks and recover erased files even when Windows cannot be accessed, the company claims.

SmartErase is also included and contains Unerase, a utility for recovery of deleted files, the company said. Other utilities include SuperFind for searching for files, Batch Builder for creating Windows batch files, Icon Editor and Librarian for creating and modifying icons, KeyFinder for pasting unusual characters or symbols for use in documents, Sleeper for screen blanking with nine different screen displays, and Launch Manager for starting any Windows or DOS program from within any application currently in operation.

Norton Desktop for Windows does not alter the look or feel of Windows, Symantec said, so users do not have to be concerned about another "program layer" on top of Windows.

The Norton Desktop for Windows retails for $149 and includes The Norton Backup which is a stand-alone

LASER PRINTER SERVICE
AND DATA PROCESSING SUPPLIES

Have your laser printers been cleaned within the last 12 months?

It is recommended to have them professionally cleaned at least once per year to maintain top working order and also to help minimize wear. Dust and paper particles, as well as smoke residue can hinder the proper operation of these technical machines.

Call Today: Cleaning Special from $39.95 includes FREE Inspection

VISTA LASER
Tel: 273-5446 Fax: 273-5478
11-12171 Bridgeport Road, Richmond B.C.
OUT-OF-TOWN CALL COLLECT
The Best in Quality and Service. Your Satisfaction is Our Reputation

SHAREWARE SHAREWARE SHAREWARE SHAREWARE

PC-SIG Authorized PC-Sig Dealer

TRY SHAREWARE

PC-SIG Authorized PC-Sig Dealer

Utilities • Education • Graphics
Business & Accounting
Games - etc.

Mountainview data Works
#210 - 11180 Bridgeport Road
Richmond, B.C. V6X 1T3
Phone 273-2930 Fax 273-2960

SHAREWARE SHAREWARE SHAREWARE SHAREWARE

NEWTECH COMPUTER LTD.
428 Dunlevy St., Vancouver
(parking at rear)
Tel. 251-3309
SHOPPING HOURS: Mon. - Thurs. 10:00am - 7:30pm Fri. 10:00am-6pm Sat. - Sun. 1:00pm - 6:00pm
EXCELLENT PRICE, QUALITY, SERVICE (WELCOME TO COMPARE)

System Sales: Special Price & Special Service
(Included FREE: Training + Installation + Delivery)

System

80286 8/12 MHz	(Exp. 4 MB)	$639
8/16 MHz	(Exp. 4 MB)	$685
80386 16 MHz	(Exp. 8MB)	$799
20 MHz	(Exp. 8 MB)	$839
25 MHz	(Exp. 8 MB)	$949
33 MHz	(Exp. 32 MB)	$1115
80486 25 MHz	(Exp. 32 MB)	$1659
33 MHz	(Exp. 32 MB)	$1859

All Models Feature:
- 1 MB RAM
- Desktop / Mini Tower with LED, Clock
- Case w/ 200 WPS CSA
- Hi-resolution 12" mono. monitor
- Mono/graphics card
- Licensed AMI/AWARD BIOS
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2/1.44MB floppy disk drive
- 40MB IDE hard drive (28ms, 1:1)
- Floppy/hard controller w/h adapter
- Serial/parallel/game ports
- Tailor-made, complete w/users' technical manuals
- 1 yr warranty parts & 2 yrs labour (some parts w/2 yrs)

To UPGRADE to SUPER VGA add $280
PAL OAK 16 Bit VGA Card w/512K (1024x768)
Super Color 14" VGA TRL Monitor .28 dot pitch, 1024x768 2 Year Warranty

Video Cards

PAL OAK 256K	$59
Tricom Excel 512K	$95
Tricom 1MB	$145
ATI Wonder 512K	$125
ATI Wonder 1 MB OEM	$160
Trident 1MB	$110

Keyboards

KPT 101 Enhanced	$35
Focus 2001	$57
Focus 2001+	$64
Nan Tan (NTC) 101 enhanced	$45
Focus 5001	$104

Prices subject to change without notice; Guarantee new products

Hard Drives

WD 40MB, 28ms, IDE 2 yr warranty	$210
Fujitsu 45MB, 25ms, IDE 3 yr warranty	$230
Mitsu. 40/60MB, 20ms (MFM/RLL) 1 yr warranty	$265
Maxtor 80MB, 17ms, IDE 2 yr warranty	$340
WD 85MB, 17ms, IDE 2 yr warranty	$330
Fujitsu 90MB, 19ms, IDE 3 yr warranty	$350
Quantum 105MB IDE 2 yr warranty	$430

Floppy Drives

TEAC 1.2MB	$75	Panasonic/Epson	$66
TEAC/Mitsubishi 1.44MB	$64	Ego	$57

Monitors

Darius 1024(14" .28 dp, 1024x768) 2 yr warranty	$385
Darius 1431(14" .28 dp, 1024x768) 2 yr warranty	$430
TRL (14", .28dp, 1024 x 768) 2 yr warranty	$325
Viewsonic 2 (14", .28dp, 1024x768) 1 yr warranty	$338
Viewsonic 4 (14", .28dp, 1024x768) 1 yr warranty	$370
Legend 2 (14" .28dp, 1024 x 768) 1 yr warranty	$365
CTX 5468 (14" .28dp, 1024 x 768) 2 yr warranty	$355
CTX 3436 Multisync. (14" .28dp, 1024 x 768) 2 yr warr.	$460
TVM MD-14 4A Supersync (14" .28dp, 1024 x 768) 2 yr warr.	$460

Printers

Panasonic 1000 9 pin 2 yr warranty		$160
Panasonic 1180 9 pin. 2 yr warranty		$186
Panasonic 1123 24 pin 2 yr warranty		$286
Citizen GSX 140 24 pin 2 yr warranty	(colour option)	$345
Citizen GSX 145 24 pin 2 yr warranty	(colour option)	$485

Mouses

Juko 3 buttons	$25
Logitech C9 Ser	$77
Logitech C9 Bus	$84

Memory Upgrades

DRAM 1MB	$52
SIMM 1MB (256K)	$64
SIMM 1MB (1MB)	$58

Call for latest price

Software

MS-DOS 5.0 Complete version	$79
Bedford 1991 V. 3.4 (GST)	$126
PC Tools Deluxe V7.0	$124

We are also computer brokers and offer many items at special price.
Call to check prices after you decide to buy an item.
Also we have quantity discounts.

MINITRONICS

286-12/$629.00
286-16/$669.00
386SX-16/$889.00
386SX-20/$959.00
386-25/$1059.00
386-33/$1229.00
486-25/$1779.00
486-33/$1979.00

BACK TO SCHOOL

10 years experience
5 technicians on site
Not only hardware
but also networking

1986 Kingsway
Vancouver, B.C.
V5N 2S9
Tel: 872-3225 Fax: 872-7061

B.C. Cellular
The Preferred Network

3 Year Canadian Warranty on Motorola Cellulars!

- Motorola 8000M
- Motorola Talkman
- Motorola PT 500
- Motorola PT 880

Great Prices! Excellent Service!

- One phone line for fax, phone & answering machine:
  - Panasonic KX-F50
  - Panasonic KX-F90
  - Panasonic KX-F110

Save hundreds of dollars in phone line charges!

- Panasonic Electronic TW's, Cordless Phones, Answering Machines
- AIC, IWILL Computer Systems
- Fujitsu, Raven Printers
- Franklin "Talking Dictionary" (Webster)

ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

1445 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6H 1H6

736-4488

product retailing for $129 if purchased separately. The product requires an IBM personal computer (PC) AT (286) or higher, DOS 3.1 or higher, Windows 3.0 and a minimum of 1 megabyte (MB) of random access memory (RAM) although 2 MB of RAM are recommended.

Contact: Brian Fawkes, Symantec, Tel: 408/446-8886, Fax: 408/253-3968.

Borland Shows Off New Functions In Windows Products

PASADENA, CALIFORNIA, JUL 23 (NB)—Newsbytes got a sneak preview of Borland's new Windows products, including Paradox for Windows, Object dBASE and Quattro Pro for Windows presented by Philippe Kahn at a special meeting of the Pasadena IBM Users Group at the Pasadena Hilton.

Kahn talked about the importance of object orientation, saying: "Object orientation will be to the software industry what microprocessors were to the computer." Borland sees object orientation as essential to the industry and has made some logical, but new, object-oriented innovations in its Windows products.

Kahn said that part of the concept of object orientation to him was user being unaware of the structure of the data behind the program. Kahn said object orientation should be done in such a way that users do not have to be concerned with data formats, but the user should just be able to start a program and use data from any other program. The data structure handling should be done internally, by the objects themselves, he added.

In Borland's database products for Windows, Borland doesn't believe in a "native" database, and has done what Kahn called "database promiscuity."

Kahn added that Borland has already scrapped Ashton-Tate's proposed plan of making dBASE V incompatible with dBASE IV, if the sale goes through. Data from any database program can and should be available to any other database program, he said. That connectivity is planned for Borland's database products: "Users should be able to choose a product based on the product, not the format of their data."

Not only was the data transportable between applications, but Kahn said programmers will be able to create applications that run under Windows or DOS with the same source code, simultaneously. Kahn added that Borland took an existing SBT database application, and with no modification of the source code, turned it into a Windows application.

Kahn demonstrated a part of Object dBASE called the Resource Workshop, in which a user could create Windows menus in a non-Windows application and modify executable files without having the source code.

Containership is another concept introduced in the new Borland Windows products. Just as when a glass of water is moved and the water in the glass moves with it, so when objects on the screen are moved, any icons within

Back to School
SPECIALS

286-20MHz
$428

386-25MHz
$698

386-33MHz
$828

SEPTEMBER SPECIALS
Microsoft Mouse $95
Modems $65
Memory $65*
*Based on 1MB SIMM Modules

Above Systems Include:
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 1MB RAM
- Parallel, Serial, Game Ports
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Desktop Case with Power Supply

ZENA ELECTRONIC INC.
Tel: (604) 278-5151
Fax: (604) 278-5122
Unit 110-11180 Voyageur Way
Richmond, B.C. V6X 3N8
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

icons in a Borland Windows product will move with all the functionality attached, when the icon is moved. So a button inside a box that executes a macro to tile the Windows in Quattro Pro, will be in the same place relative to the box, with the same functionality, when the box is moved, Kahn said.

The Windows versions of all three Borland products, Object dBASE, Paradox and Quattro Pro had full desktop publishing capability with word processing and graphics. All three were demonstrated on industry standard computers, either a 80386/20 or a Toshiba 1200 portable 80286 computer and performance appeared to be very good.

Kahn made much of Borland's new use of the right mouse button. Rather than the right mouse button being used as a duplicate of the left, the right mouse button in Borland Windows products, when clicked on an object, brings up the set of choices available for that object.

Kahn said that Borland's use of the right mouse button for allowing the user to make changes to an object on-the-fly, in context, is planned for all Borland Windows products.

The three Windows products were not given a definite release date, but Kahn said all would be released in less than nine months. Paradox for Windows is expected to be released first, and Kahn said it was very close to release.

Contact: Philippe Kahn, Borland, Tel: 408/438-5300, Fax: 408/439-9273.

Borland's Quattro Pro/ Paradox Windows Upgrade Plan

SCOTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA, JUL 29 (NB)—Hoping to insure a future share of the lucrative Windows market and the database management system market at the same time, Borland International has introduced a new upgrade plan, called the Passport Program, which guarantees special upgrade pricing to the Windows ver-

WE OFFER YOU THE *BEST* PACKAGE DEALS

286-12 MHz	286-20 MHz	286-25 MHz
40M harddisk 1M RAM Memory Mono 14" TTL monitor	40M harddisk 1M RAM Memory Mono 14" TTL monitor	40M harddisk 1M RAM Memory Mono 14" TTL Monitor
$699	$749	$849

All systems complete with:

- 1.44M High Density Floppy Drive
- IDE FD/HD controller 1:1 16 Bit
- AT I/O card (1S 1P 1G)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Compact desk-top case w.LED
- 200 W CSA power supply
- Monochrome graphic card for 286 systems/VGA card with 512K for 386 & 486 systems

UPGRADES:

Please call for customized upgrades.

386SX-16	386DX-25	386DX-33-Cache
52M harddisk 1M RAM Memory SVGA 14" color Monitor (1024 x 768 .28 DP)	52M harddisk 2M RAM Memory SVGA 14" color Monitor (1024 x 768 .28 DP)	80M harddisk 2M RAM Memory SVGA 14" color Monitor (1024 x 768 .28 DP)
$1249	$1499	$1799

MONTHLY FEATURE
1.44M JAPANESE
FORMATTED FLOPPY DISCS
ONLY $16.99/box (10 pcs.)
LIMIT 1 Box per customer

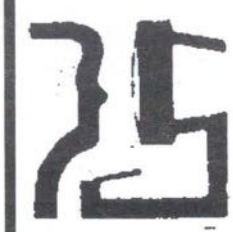
486-DX-25	486-DX-33	Cellular Phones
80M harddisk CACHE SYSTEM 4M RAM Memory SVGA 14" color Monitor (1024 x 768 .28 DP)	80M harddisk CACHE SYSTEM 4M RAM Memory SVGA 14" color Monitor (1024 x 768 .28 DP)	(CANTEL) OKI MOTOROLA NEC
$2449	$2789	

LAPTOP
GOLDSTAR GS520 386SX-16
ONLY $1999.00

- Intel 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB RAM memory expandable to 5MB
- 40MB hard drive
- 1.44 M 3.5" Floppy Drive

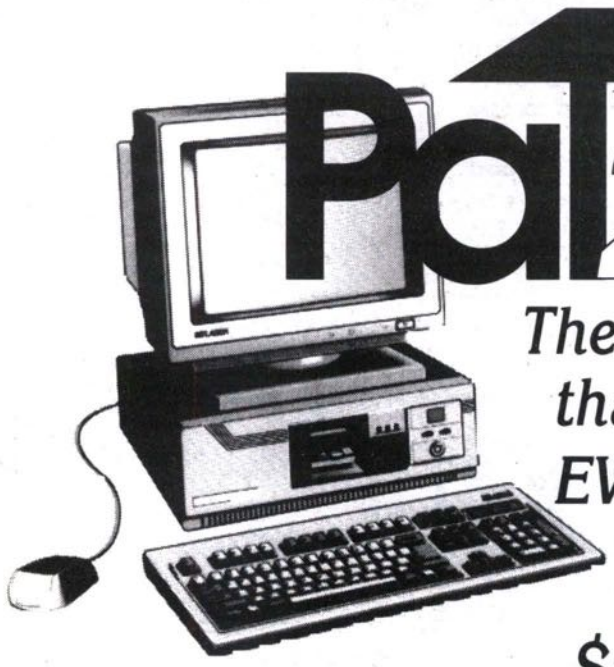
Two Locations to Serve You:

INTERTECH
OFFICE AUTOMATION DISTRIBUTION INC.
#218-13986 Cambie Road
Richmond, B.C. V6V 2K3
Phone (604) 276-9204 Fax: (604) 276-9601



PEEP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD.
4319 Fraser St., Vancouver, B.C.
Hours: Mon. 12-6, Tues.-Fri. 10-6, Sat. 10-4
Tel. (604) 872-7337

BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIAL!



IIIILASER PaL 286™

The computer that has EVERYTHING for only

LOWEST PRICE EVER
LIMITED QUANTITY

$1599

- **as easy to use as a Macintosh™**
- **more powerful than the IBM PS/1™**

Macintosh and PS/1 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer and IBM respectively

Comes with *Ensemble* graphics, which gives ease of use and friendliness never before found on IBM compatibles.

Writing, desktop publishing, drawing, modem and information management all made very simple.

SPECS:	Laser PAL 286
Computer	12 MHz 80286
Floppy Drives	5.25 and 3.5"
Hard Drive	40 Mb
Mouse & Modem	Included
VGA Colour	Included
Software	DOS, Ensemble
On-Site Warranty	1 year, limited area
SALE PRICE	$1599

Crosscountry CANADA

Visit one of our locations and see this dynamic new learning program from Didatech.

■ LEASING ■ FINANCING ■ SUPPORT ■ RENTALS FROM $20 ■ NETWORKS

STRACHAN
COMPUTERS LIMITED

VISA MasterCard

NORTH VANCOUVER
HEAD OFFICE
1336 MAIN STREET, V7J 1C3
MON–SAT 10 a.m.–6 p.m.
TELEPHONE: 984-8500
FAX: 984-6486

COQUITLAM
LINCOLN CENTRE–SUITE 106
3020 LINCOLN AVENUE, V3B 6B4
MON–FRI noon–5 p.m.
(other times by appointment)
TELEPHONE: 942-0370

WEST VANCOUVER
202–1760 MARINE DRIVE, V7V 1J4
MON–FRI noon–5 p.m.
(other times by appointment)
TELEPHONE: 926-6424

BURNABY
LOUGHEED PLAZA
307–9600 CAMERON ST.
MON–FRI noon–5 p.m.
(other times by appointment)
TELEPHONE: 421-7899

NEWSBYTES

sions of its Quattro Pro 3.0 and Paradox 3.5 products.

The plan applies to anyone who purchases and registers their Quattro Pro 3.0 or Paradox 3.5 products after July 1.

Anyone who purchase a full retail upgrade, competitive upgrade or LAN Pack version of Quattro Pro 3.0 after that date is eligible to upgrade to Quattro Pro for Windows (or the next DOS version of Quattro Pro) at the special Passport price of $49.95.

Additionally, the company says that anyone who purchases a full retail, upgrade, competitive upgrade or LAN Pack version of Paradox 3.5 after July 1 qualifies to upgrade to the Windows version (or the next DOS version) of Paradox at the special Passport price of $139.95.

Doug Antone, senior vice president, worldwide sales at Borland, said: "By investing in Borland's software today, (customers) are guaranteed the next upgrade version at a significant savings."

The company maintains that customers must register their Quattro Pro 3.0 or Paradox 3.5 products to qualify for the Passport Program upgrade pricing. Registered users will then receive advance notification when products become available, confirming the special Passport upgrade price.

The promotion will be applicable only on Windows or DOS upgrades available by March 31, 1992.

Borland recently announced another promotion concerning Quattro Pro 3.0 and Paradox 3.5. In that promotion, which runs until October 31, 1991, anyone buying the $495 retail version of Quattro Pro 3.0 or the $795 version of Paradox 3.5 can get a free copy of the company's Sidekick 2.0.
Contact: Borland International Inc., 408-439-1614)

Microsoft UK Reveals Plans For OS/2 And Windows

LONDON, ENGLAND, JUL 29 (NB)—Microsoft is actively encouraging users of OS/2 to migrate to the Windows environment, despite the fact that the software house is committed to developing OS/2 V3.0 for IBM. At the same time, Microsoft has firmed up its plans for the next generation of Windows, which it calls Windows New Technology, Windows NT for short.

Senior officials with Microsoft U.K. today outlined their plans for OS/2 and Windows, explaining that users are really after Windows. According to David Svenson, Microsoft UK's managing director, "There is a lot of FUD (fear, uncertainty and doubt) out there."

"Today we intend to clear this FUD. Steve Ballmer has been doing the rounds in the U.S. We're going to do the same in the U.K.," he added.

Svenson said that U.K. sales of Microsoft software are riding high. "They're better than the year before. This makes us the largest software company in the world," he said.

Dave Smith, UK systems manager with Microsoft, said that the company's strategy is now to sell and support Windows in a big way. "Microsoft Windows is the strategy we are embarking on," he said.

Smith went on to say that Microsoft is also planning to actively encourage OS/2 users to migrate to Microsoft Windows. This is despite the fact that Microsoft is committed to developing OS/2 Release 3.0 for IBM. "It's important to ensure OS/2 users migrate quickly to Windows," he said, adding that Microsoft is working hard to migrate OS/2 users to the Windows environment.

IBM, he said, has not made it clear what is happening with OS/2 version 3.0. This has resulted in a considerable amount of speculation as to the future of the operating system.

Microsoft is hoping to lure OS/2 users over to the Windows environment with the promise of Windows NT. Earlier and current editions of Windows (to version 3.1) have been graphical user interfaces (GUIs) overlaying onto a DOS base. Windows NT, said Microsoft, will be a bootable operating system in its own right, without the need for the user having to boot from DOS or OS/2.

Windows NT is now on target for a 1992 release. Version 3.1, meanwhile, is being readied for release before the end of the year. Microsoft officials refused to be more specific on these dates.

Features of Windows NT include support for multiple platforms, including 80386 and RISC microprocessors; Multiple DOS sessions; and the ability to emulate a DOS session from within the Windows environment without loading a copy of DOS into memory.
Contact: Microsoft UK - Tel: 0734391123.

Buttonware's PC-File 6.0

BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON, AUG 8 (NB)—ButtonWare has released PC-File version 6.0, its dBASE-compatible, flat file database.

ButtonWare says the program is easier to use since it offers a Windows-like interface with buttons, scroll bars, pull-down menus and dialog boxes, but without the heavy RAM (random access memory) and disk requirements that Windows products require.

PC File 6.0's menu structure has been redesigned to add pull-down menus, and has the option to run in character mode. It can locate files on any drive or directory, and supports the use of a mouse. Help screens have been expanded to allow users to scroll through detailed information, and general navigation help screens are available.

PC-File sells for $75-100 at retail outlets, and registered owners of earlier versions can update for $49.95. A LAN version is also available with a five workstation license for about $250. The new program is not available as shareware, like earlier versions were.
Contact: Dee Dee Walsh, ButtonWare, 206-454-0479, fax 206-454-1838.

HP Intellifont For Windows—Free

GREELEY, COLORADO, JUL 18 (NB)—Hewlett-Packard (HP) is offering its HP III customers its HP Intellifont-forWindows 3.0 free, just for

the asking.

HP says the Intellifont-for-Windows software comes with matching screen fonts for the CG Times and Univers fonts that come with the HP Laserjet III, IIID, IIIP or IIISi printers. The new software also allows the user to create matching screen fonts, without leaving Windows, for any HP accessory scalable typefaces the user wants to add, the company said. Font scaling on-screen allows the user to see exactly what is printed, not just an approximation full of jagged edges, for what-you-see-is-what-you-get (WYSIWYG) viewing of documents.

HP said Intellifont-for-Windows allows background printing and allows the user to change fonts on-the-fly, without planning ahead and without leaving a Windows application.

Intellifont-for-Windows 3.0 requires an HP Laserjet III family printer, at least an IBM AT or compatible personal computer (PC) with a high density 5.25" or 3.5" floppy drive, 2 megabytes of random access memory (RAM) and Windows 3.0, HP said. As a side note, Windows must run in Standard or Enhanced mode, which requires 1-2 MB of RAM—real mode is not supported.

The company has set up several ways for HP users to respond to the offer for Intellifont-for-Windows 3.0. Users are invited to call (303) 353-7650 or fax their request to (303) 352-6152. Users can also mail their request to Hewlett-Packard, P.O. Box 1754, Greeley, Colorado, 80632-9936. Some users are receiving an invitation by mail to obtain the new screen font software.

Hewlett-Packard also said it is also entering users who respond into a drawing for an HP scalable typeface product. But, of course, it's for a limited time only.

Contact: Cathy Lyons, Hewlett-Packard, Tel: 303/353-7650, Fax: 303/352-6152.

Problems with DOS 5.0

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, JUL 18 (NB)—All new software seems to be plagued with problems and Microsoft (MS) DOS 5.0 is no exception. Problems with accounting packages, disk utilities and network software seem to be the major sources of grief for some Los Angeles and San Francisco-based consultants.

Steve Sacco of Amcom consulting services told Newsbytes he likes DOS 5.0 and has upgraded to it on the systems of several of his customers without mishap. However, with a client running Autocontroller, an accounting package, the backup program would no longer work, Sacco said. He tried the "Set Ver" command recommended in the documentation—a command which is essentially a "lie" to the software so the software thinks it has the version of DOS it is expecting and keeps running. Sacco said it didn't work, and he had to give up and uninstall DOS 5.0.

A technician at MS Tech Support confirmed that several accounting programs have difficulty with DOS 5.0, including Peachtree and AMI.

Mark Florence and Fred Gault of the Canyon Company in San Francisco found less serious problems. Florence said upon installing DOS 5.0 on an IBM PS/2 Model 7 the DOS shell locked up completely and the machine had to be completely powered off. On another AT-class IBM compatible computer the shell had no color at all on a color monitor. In both instances they gave up and uninstalled the software. "We don't have time to mess around with it," Florence said.

Users can also expect problems with hard disks low or high level formatted, or partitioned with software that ". . .does not follow MS standards," said an MS support tech, who named specific software titles, including SpeedStor and Ontrack's Disk Manager.

Users who call MS Tech Support should be prepared to be persistent and to wait. It took Newsbytes 15 calls over a 1.5 hour period to get through, and 20 minutes of waiting once the phone was

Continued on page 67

ITAC-BC
Formerly Software B.C./CADAPSO

Helping Canadians build a better future through information technology

HOW YOU CAN BENEFIT:

Special interest groups

* Computer hardware
* Telecommunications
* Information services
* Packaged software
* Embedded software

Events and services

* SOFTWORLD
* Software Productivity Centre
* Monthly dinner meetings
* Monthly newsletter

SOFTWORLD

The International Software Conference and Trading Forum for Strategic Alliances.

Sept. 22–25, 1991
Vancouver, B.C.

Tel: (604) 682-2034
Fax: (604) 684-9837

Contact: Shirley Friesen-Nicol, Executive Director, ITAC-BC
#506 - 1190 Melville St., Vancouver, B.C. V6E 3W1, tel: 682-2034, fax: 684-9837.

JAPANESE ON THE IBM-PC
IBM-PCで日本語が使えます
Coming Soon !!
Yukara AT $570
Yukara ATmini $430
Japanese Word Processor on IBM-PC
Decorative editing features
Drawing table(15types), Underline(7 types), Shade(5 types)
Variety of font sizes
1/4 to Double width/height
Automatic Kanji Conversion
Edit 2 files simultaneously
KanjiComm $200
Japanese Communication Software
· Access E-Mail
To CompuServe
To NIFTY(Japan) through CompuServe
· Exchange messages in Japanese
· Japanese editor
· Japanese printing facility
KUREO R&D
TEL (604)433-7715
FAX(604)433-3393

Magazines
NINTENDO and Gameboy
SEGA GAME GEAR
OPENING SPECIAL!
ICT 286 PC
1 meg RAM with 1.2 meg floppy disk, 40 meg hard drive & VGA Color Monitor
$999.95
Software & Accessories for PC's and Amiga !
SEGA GAMES
Books
Plenty of convenient FREE parking!
ACE-TECH computers
#425 Oakridge Centre, 650 West 41st Avenue
Vancouver, British Columbia V5Z 2M9
Telephone (604) 263-9580 FAX (604) 263-4772
Open 9:30 - 5:30 Mon, Tues, Sat.
Open 9:30 - 9:00 Wed, Thur, Fri.
Open 12 noon - 5:00PM Sunday
Calgary : Chinook Centre, Macleod Trail South
(403) 252-6170 FAX (403) 252-6177

HI-TEK
ELECTRONICS & COMPUTERS

Computer Configurations & Upgrades

Systems

286-12	572	386dx-25c	957
286-16	638	386dx-33c	1133
386sx-16	781	i486-25c	2024
386sx-20	879	i486-33c	2183

Motherboards

386dx-25	418	386sx-16	248
386dx-33c	598	486-33c	1500

Hard Drives

105MB	429	210MB	769

Monitors

.42 Color VGA	280	.28 Super VGA	386
1.44 or 1.2MB FD	75	1MB*9 SIMM	65
Int. 2400 Modem	65	Sen/rec Fax Mdm	139

Computerized Accounting
Accpac Bedford $139
System Module Setup FREE
Accounts setup at reasonable prices
FREE Training

Call for other Software, Custom Programming, Scanner & OCR Service

Administrative Office
Tel: (604) 681-3770
Fax: (604) 684-3255
Workshop
Tel: 874-8340
872-7613

With this coupon ALL SYSTEMS, PARTS & SERVICES 10% OFF

NEWVIEWS
"The Visual Approach to Accounting"

AWARD WINNING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

For a simplified, intuitive accounting system, fast & flexible reporting & current information, then look at NEW VIEWS.

- Visual approach to accounting Novices to Experts
- Unmatched power & flexability
- No additional modules to purchase
- No limit to number of companies, reports, accounts or transactions
- Complete audit-trails, multi-level security & automatic crash recovery

Monthly Training Workshop
Call for Details.

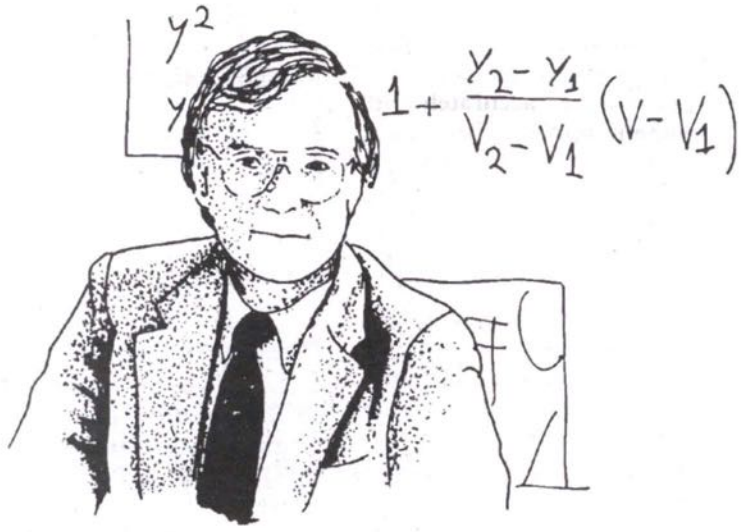
FREE Seminar
September 26, 1991
October 24, 1991
November 21, 1991

Authorized Master Dealer Training Centre

TXL Management Systems, Inc.
#110-2268 No.5 Road
Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T1
Tel (604) 278-8879
Fax (604) 278-8819

You Pay Your Money and You Take Your Chance

by Gordon Young



Quality control is the name given to practices in manufacturing industries that establish and maintain standards of quality in manufactured goods. Random chance affects manufacturing quality so statistics is part of quality control. The computer manufacturing industry, like most others, practices quality control.

Quality control matters when you buy a new PC computer system. IBM clone systems are built with components from different manufacturers. Motherboards, modems, monitors, printers, keyboards, drives, chips: all the many components can come from different manufacturers before they're put together to form the whole computer. Often buyers find component-based PC systems are the lowest priced. Vancouver has many retail dealers building and selling component-based PC systems.

Computer component manufacturers vary in their policies on quality control. Some impose high standards in manufacture that ensure components are almost all good and very unlikely to fail. Some have looser standards of manufacture, maintaining standards of quality in the marketplace by promptly repairing or replacing defective components returned under warranty. A few rotten-apple manufacturers produce poor-quality items, sell them cheap, ruin their own reputations and go broke, leaving a legacy of bad components failing on their owners with no manufacturer to honor the warranty.

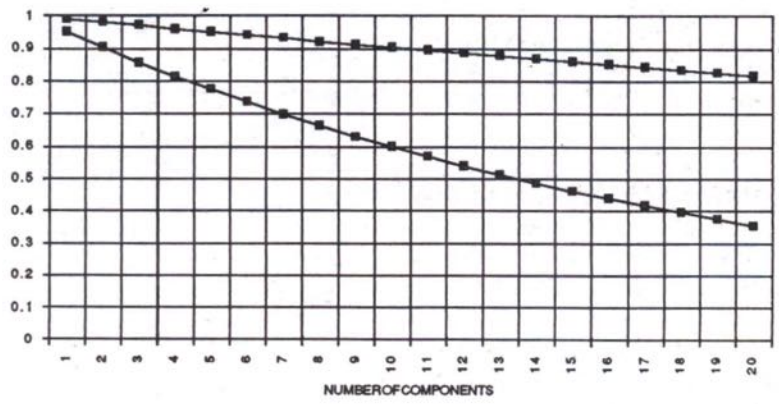
What are the odds of buying a brand new component PC system that has something wrong with it? New buyers can make the mistake of thinking that because their new computer cost them thousands of dollars and is very high-tech that it must be infallible. This is false. Statistics of quality control give the odds on defects appearing in a new component PC system. The odds are surprisingly high.

The Last Shall be First

Defects in a new computer system are likely to crop up anywhere. This is important for first-time buyers of complete systems to know. They are often computer novices who are gradually learning. The range of use of their system expands as they learn. From basic low-end functions they progress into specialized and advanced high-end functions.

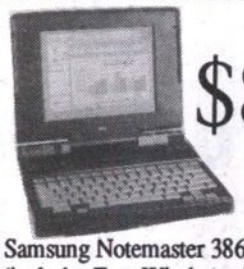
Defects are just as likely in high-end functions as in low-end functions. But it takes time for the learning novice to get into these high-end function and discover the malfunctions that defects cause. This can be time enough for the warranty on the defective component to expire. This leaves owners stuck with the bill for repair or replacement if they want to use the high-end function that they bought and paid for but never received.

Quality Control Level of a Component PC System
(Probability of No Defects)



Hot Notebooks! Lowest Prices!

NEC
UltraLite™
Incl. 2400 baud modem and external 1.44MB drive



$895

NEC

$1699

- NEW • Samsung Notemaster 386SX 20/40MB (includes Free Windows, Laplink, Lotus-Works and Case) $2395/2895
- NEW • Darius 386SX Notebook 20/60MB $2595/3195
- Everex Tempo LX 40/60MB (includes Free Windows, Mouse & Case) $3495/3995
- Sharp PC-6220 4.4lb 286 20MB $1999
- Twinhead SuperNote 40MB $2495
- NEW • Zenith MastersPort 386SX Notebook 60MB $3795
- Zenith SlimsPort 286 Laptop 40MB $2495
- Zenith SupersPort 286 Laptop 40MB $2395
- Zenith MinisPort XT Notebook 20MB $1250
- NEC ProSpeed SX/20 Laptop 40MB $2795
- Atari Portfolio 128K $299
- LAPLINK III File Transfer S/W $99
- NEW • Maximizer Lite (No hard drive needed!) $129
- Maximizer Advanced (with MaxMerge) $289
- NEW • Canon BJ-10EX Printer $489
- Diconix 150 Plus $379

All systems from Canada Portable Computer include:

- Full Manufacturer's Warranty
- Toll-free After-Sale Support

We ship Canada-wide
Gov't & Corporate
Accounts Welcome

Order Now
534-6441

Canada Portable Computer
204 - 20189 56th Avenue, Langley, B.C. V3A 3Y6 · Telephone 604-534-6441 · 1-800-663-1061

QUALITY CONTROL

A False Faith

The idea that computers and computer components should be infallible because they are high-tech puts misguided faith in technology. Computers are complex and complicated. They are made up of enough parts, any of which may fail, that what is loosely called the law of averages or more accurately the long-run argument applies. Computer components can be trusted to behave as statistical entities with a probability of failure and a complementary probability of success.

"Failure" is when something goes wrong. Hard discs crash, files don't copy, printer heads break, modems don't connect, and on and on and on. Experienced computer users know bugs are part of using these computer systems.

"Success" is when things go right. The computer runs smoothly doing what it is supposed to, lulling the user into a treacherous sense of security. Things will go right some of the time, even most of the time, but not all of the time. Over a long-enough run the law of averages will catch up and high-tech computers and computer components will fail.

Setting the Standard

Manufacturers generally produce to a set standard of quality control. This standard is measured by the proportion of defective units produced out of the total units produced. It is expressed as a percentage or a decimal fraction between 0.00 and 1.00. It is also the probability of any given unit being defective, for example the unit you get as part of your brand-new computer.

Consider a fictitious hard drive manufacturer. The standard of quality control they set for themselves might be that one drive in twenty is defective. That is, one drive in twenty will fail while within warranty. Items that fail outside of warranty are not considered defective by most manufacturers.

The defective rate is 1/20, which equals 0.05; 5 % of the hard drives are defective, 95% are non-defective. In quality control these values are expressed as statistical probabilities. The probability of a "failure", a defective drive, is P(failure)=0.05. The probability of a "success", a non-defective drive, is P(success)=0.95.

A P(failure) expressed as a percentage is called a failure index. Failure indexes of 5% or 1% are the most common quality control standards in industry. Sampling and testing procedures enforcing quality control standards are usually based on tables, charts and protocols that assume a 5% or 1% failure index.

"You like Statistics? YECH!!"

That's what one charming young lady said when I told her I wanted to study statistics. I was escorting her on a walk around the seawall on our first date. I didn't get a second.

I did go on to study statistics. At the risk of ruining my chances for a vibrant

AGE COMPUAGE ®

GET BACK TO SCHOOL HELP AT COMPUAGE

286 -12 MHz
~ 286-12 MHz
~ 1Mb Ram
~ 1.2 Mb Floppy
~ AT I/O, 1P/1S/1G
~ 14" TTL Monitor
$~~562~~ *We can do BETTER !!*

386 -16 MHz
~ 386-16 MHz SX
~ 1 Mb Ram
~ 1.2 Mb Floppy
~ AT I/O, 1S/1P/1G
~ 14" TTL Monitor
$~~644~~ *We'll beat it, no problem !!*

386 -25 MHz
~ 386-25 MHz DX
~ 2 Mb Ram
~ 1.2 Mb Floppy
~ 40 Mb Hard Drive
~ VGA Color Monitor
$~~1450~~ *Slash this price, it's lowered !!*

386 -33 MHz
~ 386-33 Mhz DX
~ 2 Mb Ram
~ 1.2 Mb Floppy
~ 45 Mb Hard Drive
~ VGA Color Monitor
$~~1650~~ *We'll drop this price for you !!*

Let's face it parents, in todays world most everything is related to the computer. Give your child an advantage and a head start, at school or out in the real world. Come into Compuage and we'll guide them to the future.

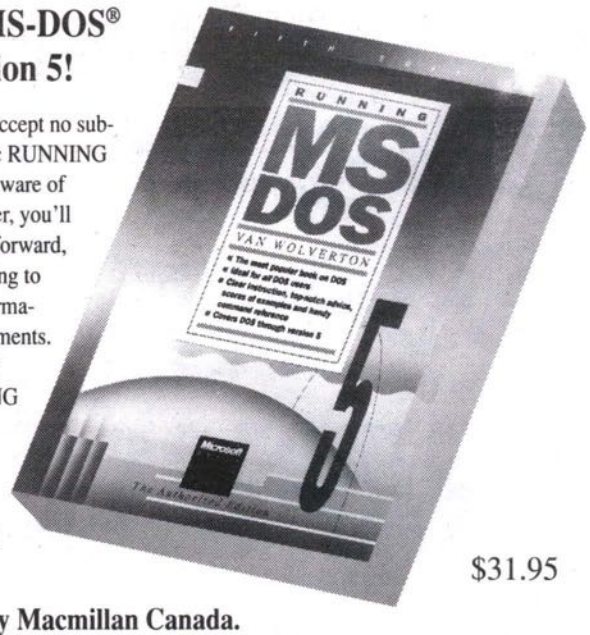
BURRARD BRANCH
1927 Burrard Street, Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 736-8408

KINGSWAY BRANCH
3373A Kingsway Street, Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 435-7067

LONSDALE BRANCH
1857 Lonsdale Ave., N. Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 988-9823

24-Hour DOS Support

Now updated for MS-DOS® and PC-DOS® version 5!



This is the premier PC book—accept no substitutes. Van Wolverton's classic RUNNING MS-DOS is updated for the software of the '90s. If you're a new PC user, you'll appreciate Wolverton's straightforward, friendly style. If you're upgrading to version 5, you'll find clear information on all the exciting enhancements. As well as in-depth coverage of versions 3.3 and 4.01. RUNNING MS-DOS is your trusted PC companion.

Available wherever books and software are sold.

$31.95

Distributed in Canada by Macmillan Canada.

Microsoft PRESS

The Authorized Editions

Macmillan CANADA

TROUBLE WITH DATA ENTRY?
LET US HELP YOU

- Through our SCANNING process we will convert your written text or images into computer files.
- Everything from memos and letters to books and magazines can be SCANNED in 1,000 typefaces and 16,000 font sizes at speeds up to 100 characters per second.
- Your text or graphic can be converted directly into 50 different Word Processors, Data Bases, Spreadsheets, ASCII and Image formats.
- Other services incude Electronic Forms, Logos, and programming.

- HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS Industrial - Commercial - Personal
- 486 SYSTEMS 386 SYSTEMS PRINTERS
- COLOUR SCANNER/GRAY SCALE
- OCR SOFTWARE
- NETWORKING

275-2980

Rates base on $18 Per Hour
All order C.O.D.

TEXT GRAPHICS FORMS DATA BASE
SCAN MASTER

Intelligent Solutions

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Dealer

Micro Systems:
80286-12 .....$629
80386-SX $1029
80386-25 .....$1349
80386-33 .....$1549
All systems include:
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac Drive
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- AT I/O Card 1P, 1S, 1G
- 42MB Maxtor Drive
- Monochrome
- Small Foot Print Case
- 200W Power Supply CSA

80486-25 .....$Call

DataTrain

Mono Package $139
VGA Package .....$Call
42MB Drives $259
Maxtor 84MB $419
HPIIP $1195
Roland DP800 .....$1259
Roland 2418 24Pin ..$399
Mice, Controllers, Cases, Software, Motherboards, Training, Desktop ...$Call

- Hardware
- Software
- Network Installations
- Desktop Publishing
- On Site Consulting
- On Site Training
- Mac/IBM Data Transfer
- Free Delivery
- Custom Configuration
- Free Phone Support
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty on Parts and Labour on Everything We Sell!

Call 230-3436 for additional products or an appointment. (Fax 733-2293)

love life forever, I'm now going to tell the whole world about it.

Here comes some math. Readers who recoil in horror can skip to the graph which summarizes the math. But some readers will see the logic, get an aha! experience and be strongly impressed.

Start by thinking of a single computer component manufactured to a lower quality control standard with a failure index of 5%. It has a 95% probability of being free of defects (success!)

Now let's add to it another computer component with a failure index of 5% as we begin to build our whole computer system. For the whole system to be free from defects both components must be free from defects. In statistics we calculate the probability of this success by multiplying the probabilities of the two separate successes.

So the probability of the system being defect-free is 95% * 95%, or 0.95*0.95=0.9025. Our two-component system has a 90% probability of being defect-free, and a 10% failure index.

Let's add a third component with a high standard of quality control. It has a failure index of 1%, and a 99% probability of being defect-free. The probability of our three-component system being defect-free is:

(95%)*(95%)*(99%)
=0.95*0.95*0.99
=0.89=89%

There is an 89% probability of no defects and an 11% failure index.

Some readers will have noticed the pattern. As components are added, the probability of defects is increasing. The overall standard of quality control is slipping as the system gets more complex. Even when the components are of high quality the overall quality control standard will slip as component after component is added.

The Best of Times, The Worst of Times

Now we can construct best- and worst-case scenarios for quality control standards in component PC computer systems. The quality control standard of a given system depends on the number of components in the system, falling between the best-case and worst-case scenarios.

The best-case scenario is that all the components are manufactured to a high-quality control standard with a failure index of 1%. If we say the variable n is the number of components, the failure index for the whole system follows the formula 1-(0.99**n). This is the lower line on the "Failure Index" graph.

The worst-case scenario is that the components are all manufactured to a lower quality control standard with a failure index of 5%. The failure index for the whole system follows the formula 1-(0.95**n). This is the upper line on the "Failure Index" graph.

For those who know what it means, these are exponential decay formulae. The quality control standard decays exponentially as the number of components in a PC computer system goes up. This decay process is represented in the "Quality Control of a PC System graph."

Look at a best-case scenario of a system with a high quality control standard of 1% failure index on all components. The quality control standard drops below an adequate level of 5% failure index if there are more than five components. A short list of motherboard, monitor, keyboard, printer and one floppy drive makes up a computer system that barely passes in a best-case scenario. Any system more complicated is sure to have an unacceptably low quality control standard.

A fully loaded PC computer system can have twenty or more components. A best-case scenario gives a failure index of 18%, more than one chance in six of a defect in the system. A worst-case scenario give a failure index of 64%, a bit less than two chances out of three. These are pretty long odds to face when gambling with thousands and thousands of dollars of your hard-earned money.

The Cure

The components themselves have components. They follow the same logic of quality control standards. But the unit has passed the manufacturer's quality control standards before going to the dealer. By themselves the components have an adequate quality control standard.

It's when the dealer puts all the components together to make the whole computer system that the quality control standard slips. The whole system, sold as a single unit ends up being manufactured to a poor quality control standard. The cure for this is another level of quality control. Dealers can re-establish a good quality control standard if they test and burn-in the total system before they let the buyer take it out the door.

Thorough testing by the dealer runs special testing software. These programs run and check all functions, high-end and low-end. A conscientious dealer checks test results, returning defective components to the manufacturer and replacing them with components that do pass the test. This drastically reduces the chances of a buyer getting a system with a defect.

Electronic components like motherboards and expansion cards are likely to be fine indefinitely if they pass their initial testing and burn-in. With proper power surge protection they can long outlive both you and I.

Components with moving parts (hard and soft drives, printer heads, keys, etc.) will gradually wear out and eventually fail. They will probably fail outside of warranty but hopefully after a long lifetime of stalwart service. Initial testing should move all the moving parts and move them enough that initial breakdown problems are unlikely and a long working lifetime can be expected.

Dealers who test equipment thoroughly before passing it on to a buyer are not going to be the cheapest.

Testing requires extra person-hours and resources and the cost must be passed on to the buyer.

Testing may not be as important to experienced computer users or to those buying only one component at a time to add to an existing system. Individual components from different manufacturers are usually produced to a good quality control standard. Experienced users are likely to spot the odd defective unit if they get one. For these buyers, mail order or large-volume discount dealers may provide best value for the dollar.

Complete systems from a single manufacturer form a single production unit. For example, a portable computer from a major manufacturer (Sharp, Toshiba, etc.) will be manufactured and tested to that company's good quality control standard. Though it doesn't hurt, dealer testing is not as necessary for these items.

Novice computer users buying a new component PC system are at the other extreme. They may lack the experience to recognize poor performance, or may put it down to their own lack of expertise. If they do find a defect they can have an obstacle explaining it to the dealer to get it serviced under warranty.

For these buyers it is more valuable to choose a dealer who tests the equipment for them. It costs more in retail markup but is likely to save money and problems in the long run. Remember that the individual components were manufactured to an adequate quality control standard. The math showed that it is when they are all put together into a PC that the quality control standard drops past the point where the chance of getting a defect in a system is too high.

Dealer testing and burn-in, repairing or replacing of components reestablishes a good quality control standard for component PC computer systems. In the unregulated PC clone market it is the dealers who provide the quality control standard the buyers receive.

Buyer Beware

These are good reasons for new buyers to choose a dealer who thoroughly tests and burns-in a new component PC computer system before the buyer takes it out the door. Remember the way the probabilities worked out. In a multi-component system there will be between one chance in ten and two chances in three that there is something wrong with it somewhere.

Summary

Today's PC computer systems are made up of different components from different manufacturers. Each component is probably made to an adequate quality control standard by its manufacturer. But the statistical effect of putting many different components together into one computer system causes the quality control to slip surprisingly far below an acceptable standard.

Dealer testing and burn-in establishes a good standard of quality control for component PC computer systems.

A reference for the information in the article is:
Statistical Quality Control Methods
Irwing W. Burr
Statistics: textbooks and monographs: volume 16
1976, Marcel Dekker, Inc.

Gordon Young can be reached at 255-3156

$59.95 Microsoft Windows 3 Super Special!

Regular Retail Price Over $100
Limited Quantities Available! Be Sure To Call Now!

Training Courses Available:

MS-DOS Level 1:	Sept. 3/5/10/12	7:00-9:30 p.m.
MS-DOS Level 2:	Oct. 15/17/22/24	7:00-9:30 p.m.
WordPerfect Level 1:	Sept. 9/11/16/18	7:00-9:30 p.m.
WordPerfect Level 2:	Oct. 7/9/14/16	7:00-9:30 p.m.
Lotus 1-2-3 Level 1:	Sept. 17/19/24/26	7:00-9:30 p.m.
Bedford/Simply Accounting:	Sept. 23/25/30/Oct. 2	7:00-9:30 p.m.
Microsoft Windows:	Saturday, Sept 14	9:00-3:00 p.m.

4-Day Courses $99 • Saturday Courses $59
Call For Other Classes & Times

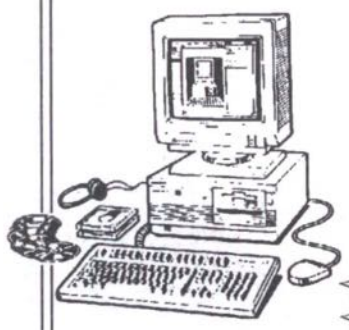
TRITECH COMPUTERS LTD.

NORTH DELTA 597-4777
8823—120th St.
Delta, B.C. V4C 6R6
Fax 599-0277

CLEARBROOK 854-5777
32465 S. Fraser Way
Clearbrook, B.C. V2T 3X4
Toll Free 530-5174 Fax 854-5703

AMT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Get A HeadStart



- 1MB(286) / 2MB (SX) RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 40MB (286) / 80MB (SX) Hard Drive
- 680MB CD ROM Drive
- VGA Colour Monitor (.31dp)
- 2400bps Modem
- 3–button Mouse / HeadPhones
- 52 Software Applications & Games
- 1–800 Customer Support

CD

HeadStart 300CD (286) $ 2250.00
HeadStart 500CD (SX) $ 2850.00

AMT Technology Corp.
Tel: (604) 731–7880
Fax: (604) 731–7844
1459 W.Broadway (Granville & W.Broadway) Vancouver, B.C. V1H 1H6

OmniPage Professional

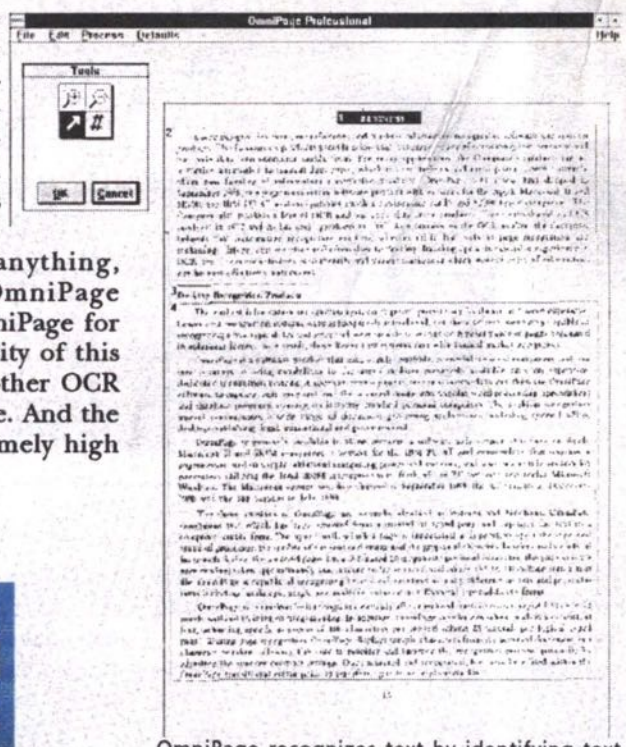
by Nelson Ruest

Product: OmniPage Professional 3.0
Manufacturer: CAERE Corp, 100 Cooper Court, Los Gatos, CA 95030, (408)395-7000
System requirement: 386 PC with Windows 3.0, 8MB Hard disk, 4MB RAM.
Price: $1195 (software only)
Scanners supported: Abaton, Brother, Canon, Fora, HP, Lightspeed, Mectel, Microtek, Panasonic, Ricoh, Sirius, Umax, Visa, Wang, and more...
Fax boards supported: Brother, Complete PC, Gammalink, Hayes, Intel, Panasonic, Quadram
Rating: ****** (see below)

"Optical character recognition (OCR) is often heralded as the answer to all input prayers. And so it should be. The ability to input text into word processor format without retyping is well worth its weight in gold...if it works."

What I wrote two years ago still stands. Readers of *The Computer Paper* may remember last year's review of Macintosh OCR software, "Scanning for Text Recognition," published in the September 1989 issue. At that time, we reviewed four different OCR software packages. Our conclusion was that OmniPage for the Macintosh was by far the best product in its class.

Today, OmniPage Professional is available for the Windows 3.0 environment. Based on the performance of the Macintosh version, we would certainly expect similar results for OmniPage for Windows. The answer is yes! If anything, performance for OmniPage Professional outclassed OmniPage for the Macintosh. The simplicity of this software far outclasses any other OCR software we have seen to date. And the resulting output is of extremely high quality. Let's examine why.

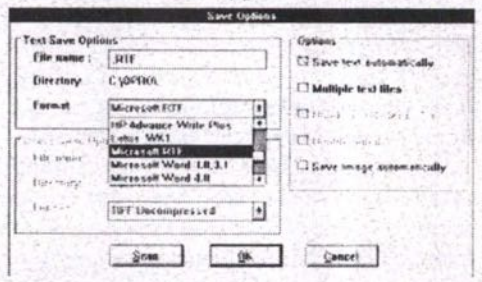


OmniPage recognizes text by identifying text blocks on a scanned page.

How does OCR work?

Ideally, Optical character recognition means having a software product linked to a scanner. Take a piece of paper with text on it, place it on the scanner and read it. Later, edit the words in a word processor. It should be as easy as that.

Well, it's not, not usually anyway. The problem with reading text is that not all text is the same. Some of your output may be in a variety of typefaces; some of it may be in book form, some may be in laser printed form, others may be in dot matrix form. Each of these different types of documents



OmniPage Professional can automatically save text in any of 49 different formats.

challenges the OCR software to perform different types of tasks.

Most manufacturers of OCR software know that these situations will arise in any given office. But most assume, correctly, that not all of these situations will occur at each office.

To circumvent the problem of making a software product which reads everything, these vendors use a matrix-matching system. This means that the software matches a series of dot patterns which form the character (bitmaps) to a library of character shapes stored inside your computer. If the shapes match, the letter is identified. If not, an error character is inserted.

The problem with this method is that only so many libraries of characters are shipped with the product. If the text your office reads is not contained in the character library, you will need to build

Continued on page 50

KYE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
2605 E. Cedar St.,Ontario, CA 91761
Main:(714)923-3510
Fax:(714)923-1469
Tech. Support:(714)923-2417

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Vancouver (604)253-3400
Edmonton (403)454-7400
Toronto (416)675-0125
Canada toll free (800)661-6959

CANADIAN COMPUTER WHOLESALE
3410 Midland Ave., Unit #9
Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1V 4V5
Tel: (416)292-3224
Fax:(416)292-6072

TRIMEX MARKETING INC.
Western Canada
(800)663-8883
Eastern Canada
(800)668-6570

Incredibly Priced Computers

Integrated Proven Components

Immensely Powerful Capabilities

Instantly Perfectly Compatible

Infinitely Possible Calculations

Impressive Premium Craftsmanship

Improved Performance Circuits

Inevitably Pleased Customers

Increasingly Popular Choice

IPC

Intelligent Personal Computers

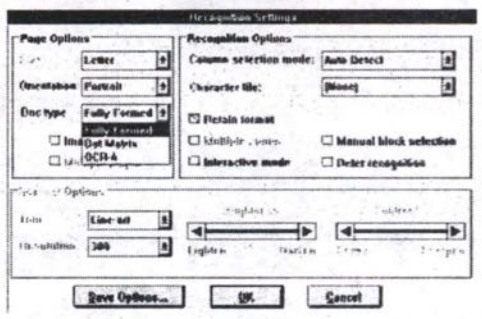
Distributed Across Canada By 3D Micro

Toronto	Winnipeg	Calgary	Edmonton	Vancouver
(416) 479-8822	(204) 772-9028	(403) 250-2590	(403) 484-0151	(604) 873-5595

Continued from page 48

your own. This means that you must train your software to read your particular documents. This method is fine if you only have one specific type of document, but what happens if you have dozens of formats? That's where OmniPage Professional comes in.

In CAERE's own words, "Converting a bit-map to ASCII code might seem simple, since we humans have been recognizing text for most of our lives, but to the computer it is no easy feat...OmniPage, a page-recognition program, uses revolutionary OCR technology that analyzes individual character features (feature-analysis) rather than matches shapes (matrix-matching)." And believe me, it works! OmniPage read just about anything we put to it. It read it right and it did it within seconds. No training was involved. Better yet, OmniPage trains itself. We found that the more you read the same text formats, the faster OmniPage reads it. It read anything from monospaced text (from a typewriter or daisy wheel printer) to dot matrix printouts to faxed pages to magazine articles. And it read it with an accuracy ratio of between 80 to 99%. These results are hard to beat.



OmniPage Professional offers several text formats and sophisticated scan controls.

Installing and Using OmniPage

OmniPage Professional requires a 386 PC with 4MB of RAM and Windows 3.0 installed. You can use it on a 286 AT, but you need to purchase a co-processing board along with the software. The price of this board alone (about $1000) makes it worthwhile to get a 386 computer. Installing OmniPage Professional is a snap. Installation is performed through Windows. Select a directory for OmniPage, select the file formats you need, select the scanner you use and insert the appropriate disks. The next step is to create a windows swapfile (a swapfile is a special hard disk section which Windows uses in enhanced mode to store temporary information). This step may be confusing to new Windows users, but instructions are clear and simple in the OmniPage manual.

Once this is done, start OmniPage. Making sure the scanner is turned on, choose Scan from the Process menu. Set your Scan/Recognize Settings and click OK to begin the recognition process.

In its simplest form, scanning with OmniPage is very straightforward. If your scanner includes a sheet feeder, load it up, set OmniPage to automatic save and automatic spell check and go for lunch. When you come back OmniPage will be finished.

If you prefer to work in interactive mode, simply change the settings. OmniPage will let you choose interactively which portions of each page you wish to recognize. This process is more time consuming, but sometimes offers better results (less garbage in the text such as headers and footers, etc...).

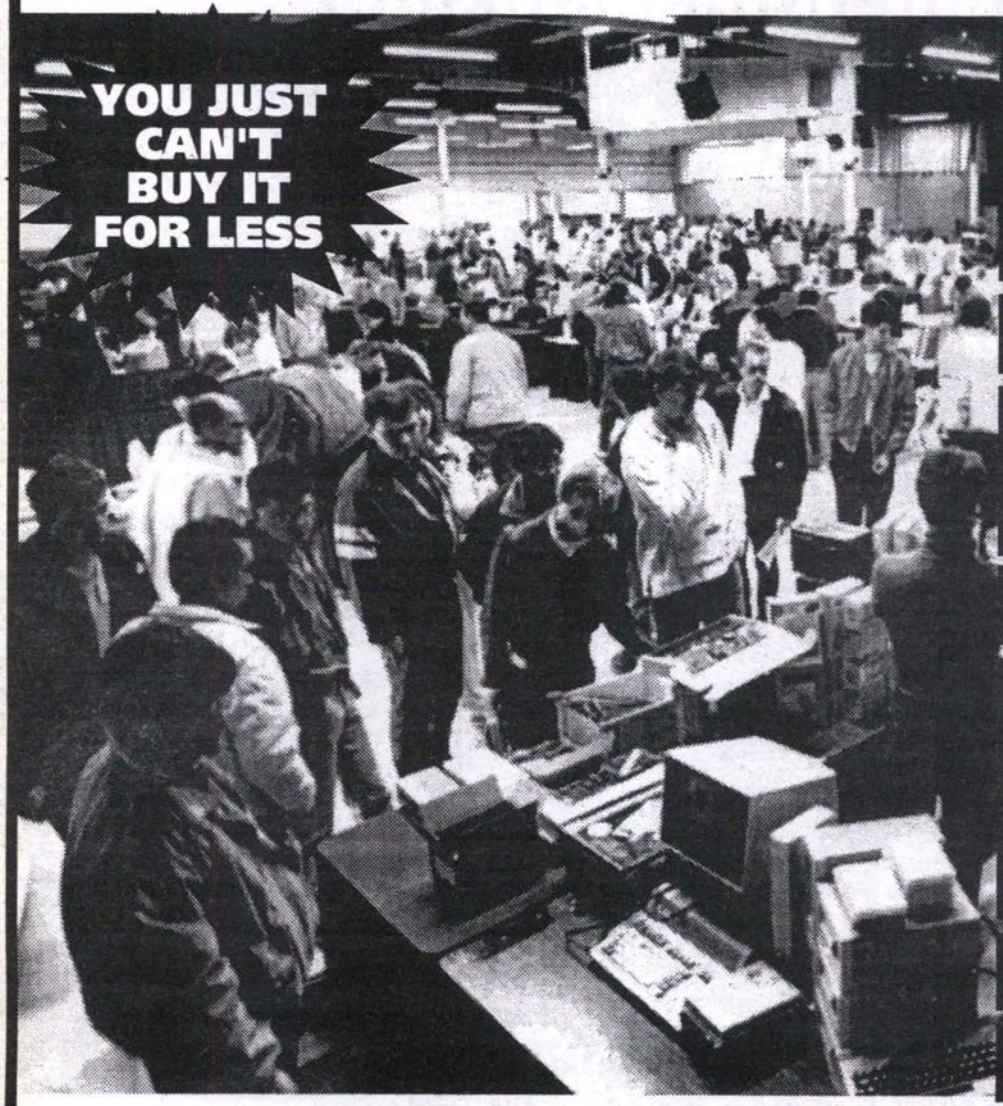
OmniPage is the best OCR software package to choose today. It is easy to install, simple to use, fast, and accurate. The type of text which can be entered through OmniPage includes just about anything you can think of from mailing lists to spreadsheets to encyclopedias. OmniPage supports 49 different text formats from dBASE through Lotus 1-2-3 or Microsoft Excel through just about any word processor. The only real disappointment with OmniPage is that it does not include a Word for Windows filter, though it does include a Rich Text Format filter which can be converted to Word for Windows.

Anyone who owns a scanner and Windows 3.0 should seriously consider getting OmniPage Professional. With its workload throughput it will easily pay for itself in a matter of days if not hours.

The Rating Scheme is based on a scale of 1 to 6. The poorest performance receives 1 star while the highest receives 6 stars.

Nelson Ruest is a a trainer and consultant with Resolutions Enterprises, an Ottawa-based publishing consulting firm.

COMPUTER SWAP-MEET



• 75 Exhibitors
• Door Prizes
• Computers
• Software
• Printers
• Modems
• RAM
• Mice
• Drives
• Monitors
• Free Parking
• Concessions

For More Information Call 531-0829

SATURDAY SEPT 21
10 AM - 4 PM

Over $100 worth of FREE PRODUCTS available to everyone who attends!

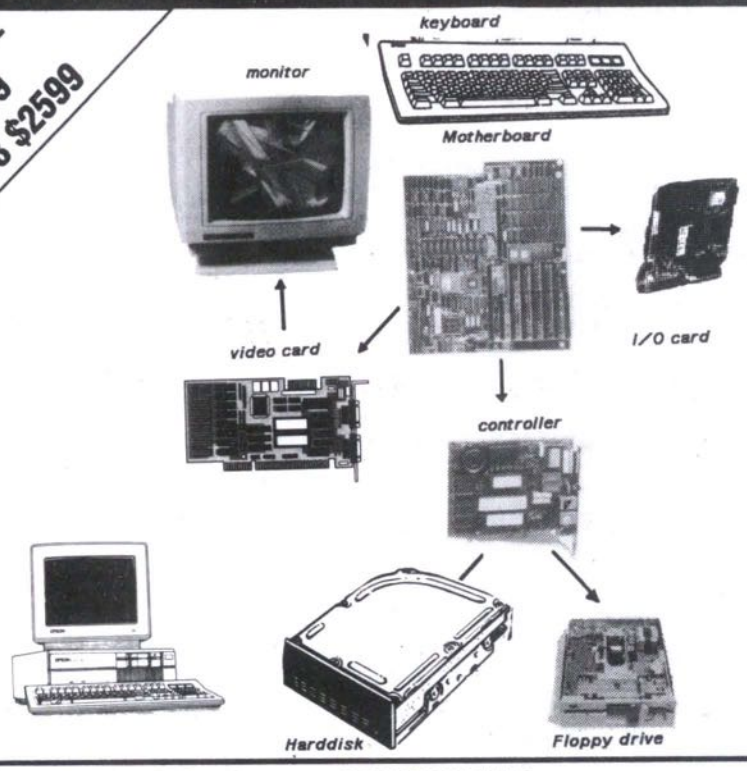
McPherson Convention Centre
7325 MacPherson Ave., Burnaby, B.C.

SuperStore Computers

Why Pay More Elsewhere for 100% Same Compu-Ware ?!

BUYER'S GUIDE

486-25MHz $2199
486-33 $2599



A typical micro-computer is not a "MAGIC BOX", just configured by some name brand pre-built devices, as:

Check the computer form inside out, part by part, as long as they're the same model/brand, WHY SPEND MUCH MORE for just a fancier name plateon the front panel of the computer case?!

Don't let the fancy name plate fool you, make your decision and MINIMIZE YOUR COST FOR COMPUTERIZING!

286/12 MHz AT System	386SX/16MHz System	386DX/25MHz System	386DX/33MHz System	486ISA/25MHz
$599	**$839**	**$999**	**$1129**	**$1729**

* ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- -1MB RAM (expandable)
- -1.2MB/5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- -40 MB/28mS w/16-bit F/H Controller
- -I/O Card with 1 Parallel/1 Serial/1 Game Port
- -High-Resolution 12" Amber TTL Monitor
- -Small Foorprint Case/200W power supply
- -Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- *Customized configuration on request
- *One Year Parts & Labor Warranty

UPGRADE OPTIONS

RAM (Per Mega Byte)	$79.00
Add Flppy Disk Drive (1.2M/5.25" or 1.44M/3.5")	$79.00
80MB Hard disk	+$159.00
Mono VGA 14" & Card	+$139.00
Color VGA & Card (16 Bit) (640x480 16-bit 256K)	+$219.00
1024 *768 16-bit 256K Card	+$339.00
9-pin printer	+$179.00

MS DOS
Ver 5.0
$79.00
with System Purchase

LAPTOPS
Mitek 386SX-16MHz
- 40MB
- VGA Backlit
- 2 Hr. Battery

$3,499.00

Laplus A-6200H
- 286
- 40MB, EGA

$2,799.00

AND MITSUBISHI, TOSHIBA

(PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE)

MOTHERBOARD

286-12	$105
386SX-16	$370
386SX-20	$430
386-25	$680

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80387SX-16	$169
80387-20SX	$179
80387-25	$279
80387-33	$299

MODEM/MICE

2400 int	$79
MS Mouse	$129
Mouse Pad	$5.25

HARD DISKS

30MB/XT ctrl	$329
40MB/28ms	$229
MR535	$290
80MB/19ms	$420
100MB/19ms	$550
135MB/20ms	$560

FLOPPY DRIVES

1.2/5.25" TEAC	$79
1.44/3.5" TEAC	$79
360K/5.15"	$79
720K/3.5"	$75

I/O CARDS

AT I/O Card	$19
Serial Port Chip	$12

MONITORS

12" TTL Amber	$89
14" TTL b/w	$119
14" Mono VGA	$135
14" 640 x 480	$329
1024 x 768/.28	$379

VIDEO CARDS

Mono	$15
VGA 16 bit 256K	$89
ATI VGA Wonder	$189
Tricom 1MB	$185

DISKETTES

Sony 1.2MB	$13.99
Sony 1.44MB	$26.99
KAO 1.2MB	$11.99
KAO 1.44 MB	$19.99

PRINTERS

Selkosha 9 pin	$179
Roland 9101	$189
Citizen 200 gx	$249
Fujitsu 1100	$449

MISCELLANEOUS

Printer Cable	$7.50
Keyboard ext.	$5.50
Monitor ext.	$5.50
VGA ext. cord	$9.50
Power bar	$12.50
Printer Stand	$9.50
Computer Desk	$99

CHECK OUT OUR UPDATED PRICES!

Super Special!
All Books & Magazines
15% OFF
PC Magazine only **$2.65**

#3, 111 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1P4

TEL. (604) 876-6363 FAX: (604) 876-6361

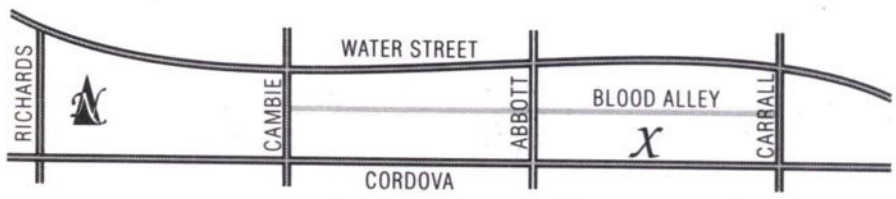
QUICKSET
GRAPHICS INC.

High Resolution Imagesetting
• to photographic paper or film at 1200 or 2400 dpi resolution

Mac/PC File Transfers
• MSWord, Excel, Word Perfect, ASCII to or from either platform

Image & OCR Scanning
• up to 300 dpi colour, black & white or grey scale

Production: 688-5732
Modem: 688-4818
Fax: 688-5731



44 Blood Alley Square, Gastown V6B 1C7

The Five Secrets of Power Programming.

Presenting Matrix Layout 2.0
The secret is out. The first program to offer you the power to create complete, professional-quality software on your IBM PC is now more powerful than ever. Presenting Matrix Layout 2.0, and the secrets of power programming.

Secret #1: The CASE of the OOP Flowchart
Layout 2.0 is built around CASE (computer aided software engineering) and (OOP) object oriented programming). CASE lets you create sophisticated programs simply by drawing a flowchart. OOP allows you to add functions by moving graphic objects within the flowchart. Or use the BlackBox Manager to install pre-programmed capabilities—like telecommunications or dBase file access—in your program.

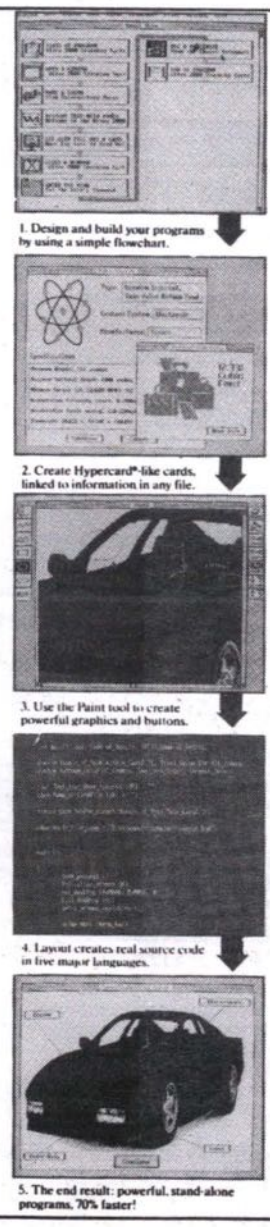
Secret #2: The Hypertext File
Layout 2.0 offers you full hypertext capability, allowing you to create HyperCard®-like cards containing text, graphics, buttons, and BlackBoxes. Then, link them to related cards in any file. Use your cards to create stand-alone hypertext applications or add them to your flowcharts.

Secret #3: Graphically Speaking
Layout's simple graphic interface makes it easy to learn and simple to use. But more importantly, it allows you to incorporate windows, menus, and other graphical elements in your own programs.

Secret #4: Our Coded Message
Once you've designed the functions you want, Layout 2.0 will automatically write the code (real, commented code!) in your choice of Turbo C, Lattice C, Microsoft C, Turbo Pascal, and QuickBASIC languages. Or just create a .EXE file for use with any IBM PC.

Secret #5: A Fast, Powerful Finish
Creating complete, stand-alone programs with Layout 2.0 can cut your development time by up to 70%, helping you get more done in less time. And once your programs are finished, Layout 2.0 supplies the finishing touches by creating the help files and documentation you need to teach your new program to others.

Only $359.95!


1. Design and build your programs by using a simple flowchart.
2. Create Hypercard®-like cards, linked to information in any file.
3. Use the Paint tool to create powerful graphics and buttons.
4. Layout creates real source code in five major languages.
5. The end result: powerful, stand-alone programs, 70% faster!

Canadian Distributor:
MARCOMP, Marine Computers Consultant
#402—130 West Keith Road,
North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7M 1L5
Tel.: (604) 980-5718 Fax.: (604) 988-6455

Hitachi CD-ROM Drive for Mac

Reviewed by Graeme Bennett

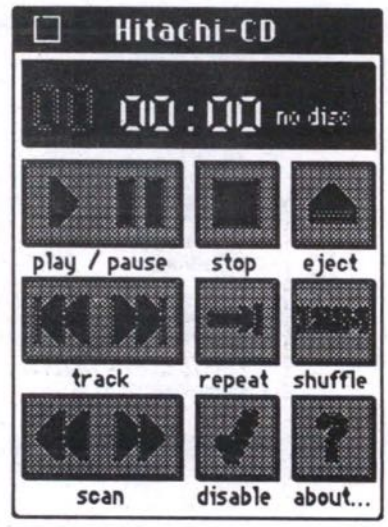
Product: Hitachi 1750S CD-ROM Drive for Macintosh
Manufacturer: Hitachi (HSC) Canada Inc., 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5N 2L8; 416-821-4545
Requirements: Macintosh (Model 1750S) and IBM-compatible (Model 1700SPC) versions available. (Mac version tested.)
Price: US$965, $C1249

Design Issues

Maybe it's just us, but this product doesn't seem to be designed very well. Should the Power button be less than one inch away from the Eject button? Should it be difficult to insert a CD with one hand? Should there be a drawbridge-type spring-loaded door that snaps upward, catapulting air and possibly dust toward the area of the inner mechanism? Why is there an IN port on a READ-ONLY device, anyway?

The very first CD that we inserted got stuck (a situation we were able to consistently reproduce by not snapping the cover of the disc caddy fully closed), and once stuck, proved very difficult to remove from the drive, using the manual eject button or even the "emergency eject" hole (into which one must push a straightened paper clip).

Admittedly, we deliberately "torture test" all gadgetry that crosses our desks, in an attempt to simulate normal useage patterns, but it is worth noting that no other CD player we've tested got a disc stuck under similar conditions.



Audio CD can be played via a convenient desk accessory.

The drive can act as an audio CD player, too, although no internal speaker is provided. A headphone jack and RCA sockets allow connection to audio equipment. The drive comes with software that includes a desk accessory for playing audio CDs, as well as drivers for the obligatory High Sierra and ISO 9660 disc formats.

Fastest Drive

Conservatively rated at 350ms, the Hitachi's access speed is faster than that of any other CD-ROM drive we've seen (even other 350ms units), and the Power button is rather convenient on the front panel. (By comparison, the old NEC CDR-72 player we own has the power switch on the back underneath the SCSI ports!)

Initially, we were amazed at the speed of this drive. To give you an idea of its performance relative to other drives, a 2.5MB file loaded from the Hitachi in 19 seconds. The same file took 48 seconds to load from our EMAC Metro CD drive. On a reasonably fast (19ms) hard drive, the file loaded in just under 10 seconds.

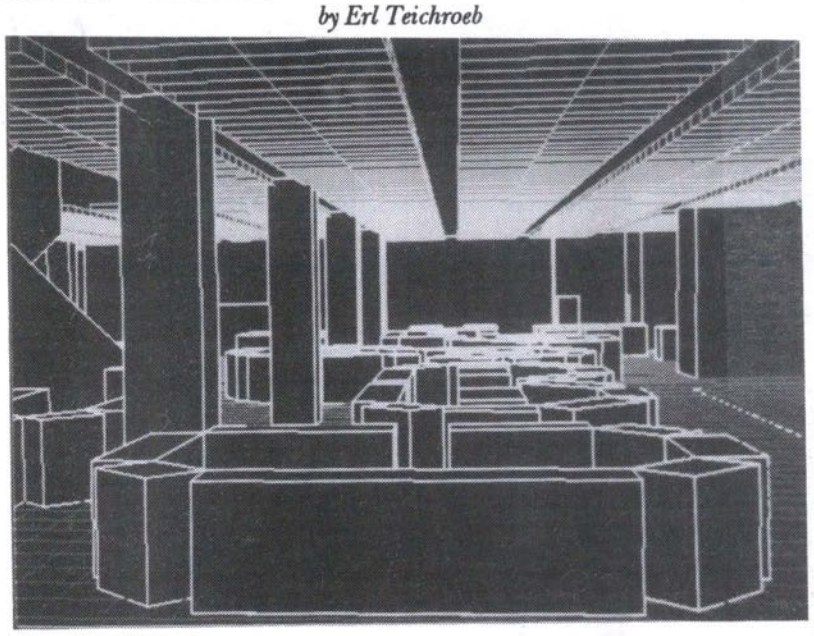
However, we soon began to notice a disturbing trend in discs that the Hitachi read. The Desert Storm disc (reviewed in our June 1991 issue) had severely distorted audio, and the Ocean Imagery disc of Photoshop pictures (portions of which were used for the July 91 issue's cover) consistently displayed garbled TIFF images. Both of these discs worked properly on other CD-ROM drives tested. Thinking we may have received a defective unit, we sent the drive back to Hitachi. Unfortunately, the replacement the company sent performed identically, even when checked on a different Macintosh (running no other INITs or other unusual system additions). Could it be that the Hitachi's impressive speed comes at the expense of data integrity?

The plastic dust cover flap of the 1750S became a constant annoyance, as it impeded the convenient insertion of discs. Because the disc caddy must be pushed into the slot with your finger, the flap always interferes with the procedure as it snaps closed behind the caddy—and your finger.

Continued on page 65

CAD Computer Aided Design

by Erl Teichroeb



General Overview

Computer-aided design (CAD) has come a long way since the first primitive workstations of 10 or 15 years ago that cost as much as a house. In fact, today you can have a much more advanced CAD station for under $3000. Low-end CAD software that sells for $500 or less is now at the point of providing very professional drawings.

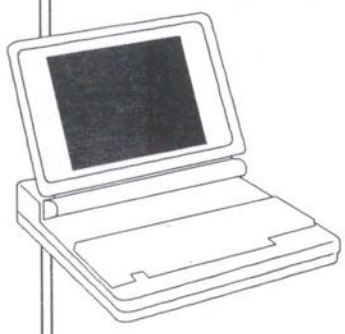
The first CAD systems were basically a computer replacement for draftspeople, but they were too slow and simplistic to be taken seriously. With time CAD became more speedy and efficient and moved into the realm of the personal computer. AutoCAD was the first to do a good job of this and is thus the most widely used CAD program by far. There are now over 50 CAD programs available for the IBM and the Mac, and most of them can do things draftspeople only dreamed of.

Think of how word processors or spreadsheets have eased manipulation of text and you get an idea of how CAD can help you with drawings. But just as you still have to enter all the text by typing it in initially, so you also have

Continued on page 54

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

AMT



Limited Quantity
NEC Prospeed

- 12MHz 286 CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Parallel & Serial Port
- Modem Expansion Slot
- 81 Key Keyboard
- VGA LCD Display
- Rechargeable Battery

FREE PFS: First Graphics from SPC with System Purchase (While Quantities Last)

ONLY $ 1,485.00

AMT Technology Corp.
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844
1459 W.Broadway (Granville & W.Broadway) Vancouver, B.C. V1H 1H6

POLYTECH COMMUNICATIONS

1082 Kingsway
Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3C6
TEL: 879-8823 FAX: 879-1485

MON. - FRI. 9:30 - 6:00
SAT.: 10:00 - 5:00

GET MORE THAN WHAT YOU PAY FOR ~ QUALITY & SERVICES

SPECIAL!
386 DX/25 $995

SPECIAL!
VGA upgrade add $299
14" SVGA Monitor w/512K card
1024 x 768 .28mm dot pitch

SPECIAL!
386 DX/40, 64K cache $1295

286/12 AT	$725
386SX/16	$899
386DX/33, 64K cache	$1195

All Systems Come With:
- 1 MB RAM On Board
- One 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 42 MB Hard Disk VC IDE 25 ms 2-YEAR WARRANTY
- 1:1 Interleave IDE Host Adapter
- AT I/O Card w/1-parallel, 1 serial and 1-game port
- Monographics Card & 12" Amber Monitor
- Desktop Case & 200W CSA Power Supply
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboards

486SX/20	$1515
486DX/33	$1995

- 8K int. and 128K ext. cache
- Medium size tower case

System Upgrades (ADD to System Price)

Additional 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive	$70
Fujitsu 90 MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 20 ms 64K Cache)	$165
Toshiba 105MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 18 ms 32K Cache)	$175
Maxtor130MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 19ms 64K Cache)	$265
Maxtor 200 MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 15 ms 64K Cache)	$550
Samtron 14" VGA Monitor (1024X768) w/Oak 256K Card	$199
Samtron 14" Super VGA Monitor (1024x768 0.28 dp) w/Trident 1MB Card	$330
TVM 3A 14" Super VGA Monitor (1024X768) w/Trident 1MB card	$410
Seiko 1440 Super VGA Monitor (1024X768 0.26 d.p.) w/Trident 1MB card	$575
Aamazing 14" Non-int. Super VGA Monitor w/Trident 1MB Card	$695
NEC Multisync 3D w/Trident 1MB Card	$740
Upgrade Trident 1MB to TsendLab 1MB card	$35
Upgrade Trident 512K to 1 MB	$30

Math Co-Processors	Intel	Cyrix
80287-10	$135	$130
80387SX-16	$185	$175
80387DX-25	$285	$265
80387DX-33	$285	$270

Printers (With Cables)

Fujitsu DL900 24-pin, 180 cps	$295
Fujitsu DL1100 24-pin, 240 cps	$345
Fujitsu DL1100 w/Color Kit	$395
Fujitsu DL3450 24-pin Printer, 132 columns	$515
Fujitsu DL3450 Color Kit	$105
Roland Raven 9101 9 pin	$195
Roland Raven 2416 24 pin	$315
Roland Raven 2465 24 pin wide	$460
HP LaserJet IIIP w/1MB 4 ppm	$1375
HP LaserJet III w/1MB 8 ppm	$1995

Modems

ZOOM 2400B Send Fax Modem	$85
ZOOM 4800/2400 Send Fax int. Modem	$99
PPI Pocket 2400B Modem	$140
US Robotics 2400B Int. w/MNP5	$195
US Robotics 9600B.32V Bis Ext. Modem	$685
Cardinal, 9600/2400B S/R fax modem	$135

Mouse and Accessories

Dexxa 3-Button Mouse	$35
Logitech Serial Mouseman	$75
Logitech Serial Mouseman w/Windows	$149
Microsoft Serial Mouse	$115
Microsoft Serial Mouse w/Windows	$180
SoundBlaster V1.5	$175
MS-DOS 5.0	$85
PC Tools v7.0	$117

Tape Backup Units

Colorado 40/60/80/120	$325
Colorado DJ-20 250	$385
Colorado interface card	$85
Archive 40 MB Internal Unit	$325
Archive inerface card	$85
3M DC-2000 40 MB Tape	$28
3M DC-2120 60MB Tape	$36

Monitors and Video Cards

Oak 16-bit VGA Card (256K)	$60
Oak 16-bit VGA Card (512K)	$80
Trident 512K VGA card	$99
Trident 1MB Card	$130
TsengLab 1MB Card	$155
ATI VGA Wonder Card (512K exp. to 1MB) w/mouse	$225
ATI Integra 512K	$125
Samtron 14" Monochrome Monitor	$120
Samtron 14" Mono VGA Monitor	$130
Samtron 14" VGA Color Monitor	$250
Samtron 14" Super VGA Color Monitor	$345
Seiko 1440 14" Super VGA Monitor (.26 d.p.)	$599
NEC Multisync 3D	$770
TVM 3A 14" Super VGA Monitor	$440
TVM 4A 14" Non-inter. Super VGA 14" Monitor	$495
TVM 5A 15" Non-inter. Super VGA 14" Monitor	$675

NOVELL NETWORKING • LOTUS • WORDPERFECT • MICROSOFT • EPSON • PAGEMAKER
ALL SYSTEMS WITH STANDARD 2 YEARS LABOUR AND ONE YEAR PARTS WARRANTY

STRONG COMPUTER INC.

101-1926 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1Z2

Tel: (604) 739-0438

Fax: (604) 739-0436

Systems Feature:

- 1MB RAM on Board
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 45MB Fujitsu Hard Drive (3 Yr. Warranty)
- IDE Host Adapter with FDD Controller
- AT Multi I/O with 2S+1P+1G
- Monochrome Video Card
- 14" TTL Monochrome Monitor
- 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- Desktop Case with LED Speed Display
- 200 Watts CSA Approved Power Supply
- 3 Year Labour and One Year Parts Warranty

286-16	$778
386sx-16	$938
386sx-20	$988
386DX-25	$1078
386DX-33	$1278
386DX-40	$1398
486DX-25	$1738
486DX-33	$1898

System Upgrades:

- Trident VGA Card with 1MB & AOC CM335 14" SVGA Color Monitor 1024x768 .28mm $310
- VGA Card with 256K & Samtron SC441 VGA Color Monitor 640x480 .41mm $160
- 90MB Fujitsu IDE Hard Disk Drive $138
- 105MB Fujitsu IDE Hard Disk Drive 64K Cache 20ms $183
- 135MB Fujitsu IDE Hard Disk Drive $258
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 (Operating System) ..... $ 75
- RAM per MB $58

** 2 Years Warranty on VGA Monitors

Printers:

- Roland Raven 9101 9-pin Printer (192 cps) $199
- Roland Raven 2416 24-pin Printer (240 cps) $299
- Roland Raven 2418 24-pin Printer (300 cps) $418
- Roland Raven LP800 Laser Printer (8 page/min) $1208
- Roland Raven LP1110 Laser Printer (11 page/min.) $1718

Prices subject to change without notice

Continued from page 53

to produce the original drawing; you still have to sit down and take the time to draw that line or circle, which can take as long as doing it by hand. The advantages emerge later when you begin editing and revising the drawing.

Rather than having to re-trace the floor plan for electrical of plumbing layouts, you simply use different layers (see below) or copy the floor plan to another drawing sheet. Electrical or structural drawings are best suited to CAD because of their use of schematic symbols and repetitive lines.

> It is helpful to have some sort of an understanding of CAD and its relationship to drafting before you go out and chat with the salespeople.

The use of CAD for architectural or mechanical drawings depends on what type of drawings your company produces. Architectural details can be produced, saved, and re-used for each job and it's a simple matter to make changes to them. Or, for example, the layout for a 20-storey high-rise can be copied from one drawing sheet to another instead of having to re-trace every time.

Mechanical and civil engineers might benefit from the precision attained only with a computer or from some of the 3-D packages available.

One more reason people are moving into CAD is simply for the professional-looking drawings. You can produce extremely accurate drawings with perfect linework and lettering, and by using a certain type of vellum (paper) and plotter, you can easily make changes by pencil if you don't want to go to the time and expense of re-plotting.

General Features

All CAD programs shold have certain features similar to the following:

- An x-y axis (and z for 3-D) and some sort of snap/grid system so you don't always have to key in the length and angle of every line, arc, etc, but rather can 'eyeball' it with your mouse or digitizing tablet. (A snap is like having a magnetic point for which you set the range of effect)

- Layers, or levels that allow you to organize your drawing as in overlay drafting (a series of transparent drawing sheets on top of one

CALCON

CANADA'S #1 LASER SPECIALIST

PostScript® Laser Printer

Just $1599.00 *Quantities Limited*

At last, low-cost, high performance PostScript printing!

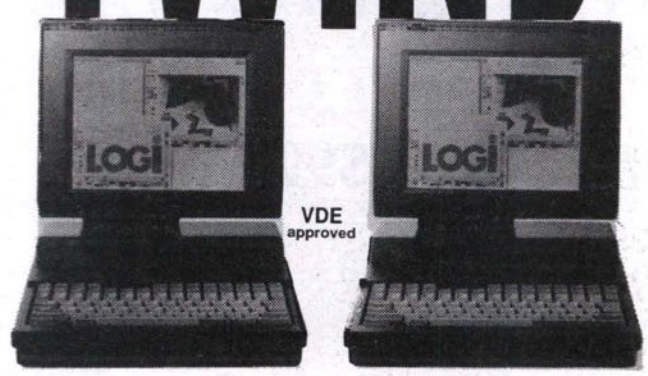
- Canon laser printer, 300 dpi, 8ppm. 300,000 page life with 120 sheet paper cassette.
- 35 resident Adobe typefaces scalable from 4 points upward. Fonts can be rotated to any angle in 1 degree increments.
- 3MB of RAM on board.
- 16MHz 68000 processor.
- Easy installation. Fits any PC, XT, AT or 286, 386, 486 compatible (1 full-size slot).
- Authentic Adobe PostScript - not a clone.

GREAT PRICES ON MEMORY UPGRADES FOR PRINTERS AND COMPUTERS

TELEPHONE **261-6477**

Order By Fax: 261-4010

TWINS



Even twins have their differences. So don't be fooled by their looks. For inside these two, is a world of difference!

On the left is the LOGI 386SX Laptop. The world's first and only 386SX laptop that can be upgraded to a 25386DX!

On the right is a LOGI 25386DX Laptop. The world's first ever laptop to incorporate a 32K Cache Memory for superfast, no-nonsense computing. With a boosting RAM memory as big as 16MB.

Then again, as all twins, they share a world of similarities too...Like the unique screen-enhancing feature — "Fleximap". By pressing the SHIFT keys simultaneously, the foreground and background contrast can be dramatically improved to generate unprecedentedly crisp displays!

And both have the unique versatility to accept a wide range of hard disks – 40MB, 80MB, 100MB, 200MB and 300MB.

In fact, the twin's powerful features are quite generic. They were born the perfect substitutes for your desktops.

So, the next time you're thinking of upgrading your 286 or 386SX desktop PCs, put portable power on your desk instead.

Make sure it's LOGI's twin-power!

Mentor Graphics — Mentor Graphics 1990 Technology Awards Program Winner of the SMT Design Category.

Quality Label. Awarded by French "ACTION PC" Magazine.

11th International Trophy for Technology Awarded in Frankfurt, West Germany.

Design Venture Program Grant awarded by The Singapore Trade & Development Board.

International Trophy for Quality Awarded in Paris, France.

MBS

For further information contact:
Micro Business Systems Inc.
Tel: (604) 572-8722 Fax: (604) 572-9901
Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Manufactured by LOGICRAFT PRODUCTS MANUFACTURING PTE LTD.
21 Kallang Ave, #05–169 Kallang Basin Industrial Estate, Singapore 1233

another). For example, you can put your walls on one layer, your windows on another, and your dimensions on a third and then work on each layer separately and plot your drawing using a different pen thickness for each layer.

- Graphic entities (also called primitives) such as lines, arcs, circles, etc.

- Manipulation commands such as copying, scaling, rotating, etc.

- Editing commands that allow you to trim, extend, stretch erase, etc.

- Some way of moving around your drawing by zooming in or out, paning (moving across) or similar means. This is very important because it can get somewhat frustrating to be working on a large complex drawing on a small computer monitor.

- blocks/components (basically small, often used drawings or symbols) that will be repeatedly brought into the drawing

- Some sort of dimensioning menu. If there is one area of CAD that still needs work it is dimensioning, Associative dimensioning (which changes the dimensions automatically to reflect changes to the drawing) has certainly helped, but CAD is still waiting for that dimensioning program that makes computer dimensioning as easy as hand dimensioning.

- Utilities such as file and plotting menus. You should also be able to create DXF files (the most commonly used conversion utility), which allow IBM-produced CAD drawings to be compatible with other CAD software.

This list is by no means all-encompassing but it does represent features that every CAD package should provide and that should be compared when checking out different software.

Low-end vs High-end

CAD software is divided into two very general groups; high-end and low-end. High-end CAD starts at about $3000 and goes up from there. These programs are quite complex and it usually takes quite a while to master the program. Also usually included is a fairly advanced programming language so that you can tailor the program to suit your needs.

Most high-end CAD systems also offer a 3-D program, but you have to check if it is included in the program or whether it is a separate module for which you will have to pay extra.If you are interested in doing some computer modelling these 3-D packages are quite impressive, especially when you add some shading and a perspective view.

Low-end CAD sells for around $500 and under. A few years ago no serious CAD user would have considered these packages but that has certainly changed. Recent versions of the 2-D section of some low-end CAD packages have menus and commands that rival their more expensive counterparts, although without many of the more advanced features. They can, however, still produce nearly the same end result. Learning curves tend to be shorter so you can be producing professional drawings in very short order. But instead of an advanced programing language, most low-end packages make do with macros, which allow you to string together a series of commands which can then be initiated with a single keystroke.

Low-end CAD companies are also starting to offer some fairly advanced 3-D packages that, although they can't emulate high-end CAD, are very capable of producing professional looking models.

Hardware

Hardware needs will also dictate which CAD program you will end up buying. Some low-end CAD packages will work on an inexpensive 286 with 640k memory and gray-scale monitor. The more costly high-end CAD systems need a fast 386 with lots of RAM to run properly. You will also have to consider buying a color monitor so that you can apply different colors to layers or line thicknesses to be able to differentiate between them on your monitor.

Most CAD programs also need a math co-processor without which the program would simply be too slow to use. This is because CAD stores endpoints of lines or arcs and calculates the distance between them (known as the vector format), as opposed to most paint and draw programs, which simply store the position and color of a specific pixel (known as raster), thereby involving a lot of numerical processing.

You will need either a mouse or a digitizing tablet of some sort. A mouse works well with most high- and low-end CAD and is considerably cheaper than a tablet. A digitizing tablet allows you to do more efficient tracing; as well, it provides a visual means of inserting blocks, but keep in mind any function on a tablet is also available through menus and/or a mouse.

You will need some sort of output device, usually a plotter, although many printing companies in town provide a plotting service if you can't afford a plotter yourself.

This is by no means a completely comprehensive review of CAD but it is very helpful to have some sort of an understanding of CAD and its relationship to drafting before you go out and chat with the salespeople.

Erl Teichroeb runs a CAD consulting business and creates animations. Contact him at (604) 327-8430.

CYBERSTORE
ONLINE INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.
We're Taking The Town ONLINE!!!
526-3676
"Lightning fast at 2400 baud. Graphics that could have come out of a New York ad agency" Unixworld
"Best new Graphical Interface, a fast flexible system" Telemarketing
"Talking on the computer redefines the lines of human contact" The New York Times
Forget your TV, fire up your PC !

FEATURES: E-Mail, File Transfers, Public Conferencing, Headlines, Emoticons, Cocotunes, Vivid Graphics
NEWS: USA Today Daily, NewsBytes, Environment News, Digital Music Review, Sports News, Entertainment News, More in development
SERVICES: Entertainment Listings, Government Access, Classified Ads, Advertising Screens, Recycling Listings, Car Pool Exchange
ISSUES, DEBATES: Governmental Concerns, Humour, Environmental Topics, Electronic Publishing, Group Therapy, Open Your Own Topic

☞ Free Trial Period for new users ...dial (604) 526-3676.
☞ No Charge Access Program — IBM only till October 1991
☞ No Online Charges for local calls. — Does not support CGA
☞ Low Yearly Subscription of $ 89.00 gives you 75 minutes per day!

#390–720 Sixth Street
New Westminster, B.C.
Canada V3L 3C5
Datapac: (3020) 8350 1030
Voice: (604) 526-3373
Facsimile: (604) 526-0607
Data: (604) 526-3676

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
AMT
WOW!
VGA Colour 286 w/ Printer
☆ 12MHz 286 Personal Computer
☆ 1MB RAM (Expandable)
☆ 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
☆ 40MB Fast Access Hard Drive
☆ Parallel / Serial / Game Ports
☆ VGA Colour Monitor
☆ Epson T–1000 Printer
FREE PFS: First Graphics from SPC with System Purchase (While Quantities Last)
ONLY $ 1070 00
AMT Technology Corp.
Tel: (604) 731–7880
Fax: (604) 731–7844
1459 W.Broadway (Granville & W.Broadway) Vancouver, B.C. V1H 1H6

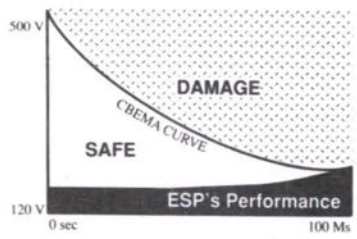
M.I.S. Information

"The computers are down."
"The copier is jammed."
"The fax isn't faxing."
Common problems.
Just part of business, right?
Wrong.

Stop Invisible Problems
The fact is that manytime consuming problems that are associated with today's microprocessor based equipment are related ***directly*** to electrical disturbances...fluctuations in power that send you, the MIS manager, on wild goose chases...checking hardware and software problems that don't exist. Consequently you spend countless hours debugging software that doesn't need debugging and swapping hardware that doesn't need to be swapped. The result is millions of dollars wasted in lost time and productivity. Simply put...electricity is stealing your time!

Safe Operating Parameters Defined
Having recognized this problem, the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA) has developed a "safe operating envelope" that defines the power parameters for safe, trouble-free operation of computers and other business equipment. When harmless power surges and spikes fall under the CBEMA Curve, equipment will operate as it is designed. When power fluctuates outside the parameters of the CBEMA Curve, problems and failures occur.

ESP Guarantees Clean Power
Electronic Systems Protection (ESP) has developed an advanced level of technology that effectively "filters" electricity to protect equipment and



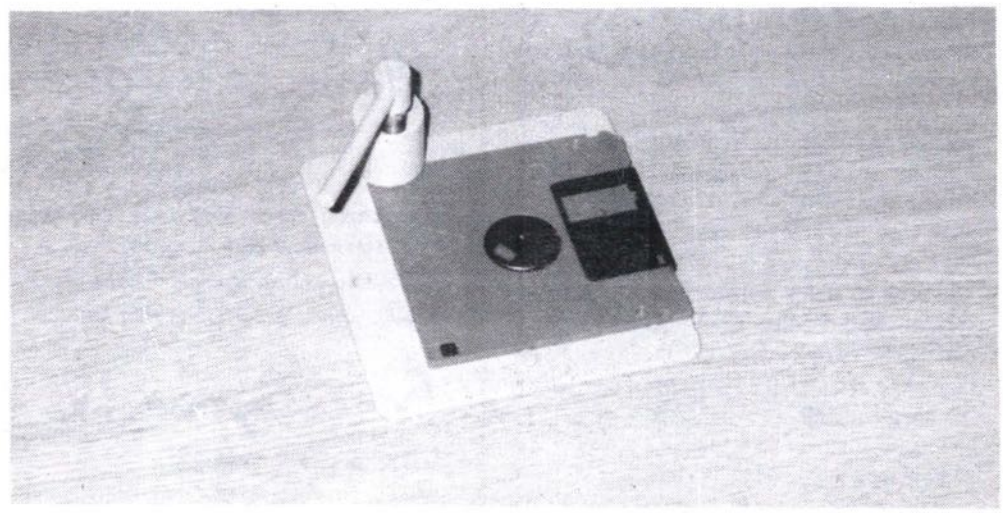
prevent "power related" problems. The ESP power filters are the only filters available today that comply with the CBEMA Curve "operating envelope." Further ESP provides a comprehensive warranty that not only covers the power filter, but also promises to repair or replace any equipment properly connected to it that is damaged by power disturbances.

For More Information
Call ESP at (604) 980-2638
or FAX (604) 980-0328

1-800-663-8406

Disk Punchers: are they safe?

by Graeme Bennett



If you use an AT-class machine with a 3.5" drive, or a SuperDrive-equipped Mac, you may have wondered what the difference between Double Density (720k for PC and 800k for Mac respectively) and High Density (1.44MB) disks is. Most people think that there are only two significant differences: price, and that extra little hole opposite the write protect hole. Now on the market are devices that promise to save you money by allowing you to use regular double density disks in HD drives. These products, essentially specialized hole-punchers, are available by the brand names Disk Wizard (see figure 1) and Double Disk Converter. To use a regular disk in an HD drive, just cut an extra hole in the upper left corner, and initialize it with double storage capacity. Hmm. What's the catch?

There is an additional difference between regular and high density disks in the coating that magnetically stores your documents and programs on that disk. The magnetic bits in the coating of a 1.44 MB disk resists demagnetization more strongly than the magnetic bits on a 720k disk do.

Scientists measure this coercivity, or resistance to demagnetization,. in *oersteds*. As it turns out, the coercivity of a 720k disk is 600 oersteds, whereas the coercivity of a 1.44MB disk is 720 oersteds. Because the higher density disk must pack the magnetic bits together much more closely, its resistance to demagnetization must be higher so that they don't demagnetize each other. Experts warn that hopped-up disks are more susceptible to data loss, a month or more down the road.

In *Chicago Computing*, George Demos writes that "for coercivity, the ANSI standard requires a minimum of 600 oersteds for high density drives. All major disk manufacturers produce their double density disks at no less than 600 oersteds. Therefore, while this more-or-less proves that the disk-punching technique works, the fact remains that the high density disks are rated at a higher coercivity level, hence, may be expected to suffer less long-term magnetic data corruption. Further evidence that the magnetic media is not, as some advertisements assert, "essentially the same" is the fact that I have personally tried to format name brand high density disks on regular-density drives without success. Whether bulk "no-name brand" high density disks are truly high density media is anybody's guess.

In our own tests, we had no trouble with disks hopped-up with Disk Wizard (aside from putting the disk into the device sideways instead of upside-down on the first try, leaving us with a useless but harmless hole in the wrong place). If you are feeling the bite of HD disk costs, perhaps one of these products is for you. Caveat Emptor.

Incidentally, disk punchers for single-sided disks (used by earlier computers such as the Commodore 64, Apple II, 8-bit Atari and other machines with single-sided disk drives), suffer from a different problem. Because they buy double-sided 5.25" floppy diskettes, the owners reason, why not use both sides? For that matter, even if a disk is only certified as single-sided, generally both sides are perfectly usable, with no difference in density, or coercivity.

To use the "other side" of a single or double-sided disk in their single-sided drive, budget-minded computerists simply take a hole punch or any number of handy gadgets that can cut a notch in the thin diskette material. The trouble is, inside a floppy disk's vinyl jacket, the actual magnetic diskette is sandwiched between two pieces of fuzzy material, similar to the tiny bristles of a Universal Lint Removing Fantastic Brush, or whatever those things they sell at K-Mart are called. The tiny bristles catch the dirt, dust and stray magnetic oxide particles and sweep them in the direction of the spinning disk. Unfortunately, when the would-be thriftster flips the disk over, the brushes are suddenly sweeping in the opposite direction, and all this debris becomes dislodged, and ends up you-know-where. Whups.

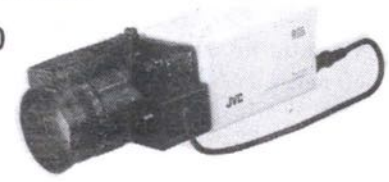
Professional Multimedia Systems

The NEC PC-VCR

- Interactive training & education
- Computer based training
- Animation proofing
- Tape library archiving
- Desktop video & editing
- Airport/mail information & advertising systems
- Control 1 to 256 PC-VCR's from one computer

JVC Computer Imaging Cameras

- RGB from 400x440 to 1024x1024



CONTACT SCOTTY HENDERSON FAX: 669-6347

Commercial Electronics Ltd
1335 Burrard St., Vancouver, B.C. V6Z 1Z7 Tel: (604) 669-5525

Non-Traditional Technology

Visual BASIC

The Zen of Being Dapper

by Thomas Fee

Product: Visual Basic
Publisher: Microsoft Corporation, 1 Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052 (206) 882-8080 fax: (206) 883-8101
System Requirements: Windows 3 on a 286 or higher. Windows must be running in either standard or enhanced mode.
Price: C$199

A Tool for the Timid

VBasic introduces a nice touch with its short Blue Pages at the front of the Programmer's Guide.

After reading that and running the flashy on-line tutorial, I felt orientated and ready to easily create a fancy-looking application shell. To make it perform useful work, though, it is impossible to avoid the reality of low-down programming which is real low-down. Plan on spending 40 hours to install and getting to know the system.

For those experienced in another language, the VBasic language is very easy to pick up, since Microsoft provided a very readable intro to it. The advanced features are packetized into cohesive chapters following the intro, which can be read on an as-needed basis. The manuals are inviting and replete with examples.

For the Merely Lazy

The standard Windows Help provides a very complete online reference with plenty of examples which can be copied and pasted into your program.

The main weakness in the Windows Help system is the absence of a full text- retrieval strategy. It relies instead

Continued on page 58

PC COMPUTERS LTD.
#5-4200 NO. 3 ROAD, RICHMOND, B.C. CANADA V6X 2C2
TEL: (604) 276-8806 FAX (604) 273-9692
10235 KING GEORGE HWY, SURREY TEL: 582-9388

BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIALS
September 1991

System
Novas: All systems include: 1MB RAM, I/O with S/P/G, 3.5"-1.44MB Teac Floppy, 40MB (28ms) Hard Drive, Enhanced Tactile Keyboard, VGA-256K Graphic Card, MS DOS 3.3 & .28MM SVGA, Darius 14" Color Monitor.

286-12	$1150
386SX-16	$1300
386DX-20	$1365
386DX-25	$1495
386DX-33	$1645
386DX-40	$1800
486DX-25	$2385
486DX-33	$2550

Upgrades

Add 1.2MB 5.25" Teac Floppy	Add $75
Add 1MB RAM	(each MB)$70
To 80MB Hard Drive	Add $140
To 120MB Hard Drive	Add $275
To MS DOS 5.0 (Upgrade)	Add $50
To VGA-512K Graphic Card	Add $20
To VGA-1MB Graphic Card	Add $50

Warranty: (Limited Time Special)
2 Years Parts & Labor on all above system

CHRISTMAS PRIZES: All system purchasers are entitled to enter for a chance to win fabulous prizes will be drawn on the 24th Dec. 1991.

Intra
386SX LAPTOP
w/40MB or
80MB Hard Drive

Lynx Book Size
Personal Computer 386SX

If you frequently need to carry your files between offices or between home & office, then consider this book size PC that fits in a briefcase. Just keep a keyboard and monitor in both your home and office and carry the book size PC between them. It weighs less than 6 pounds, and measures 10 inches in length, 8 inches in width and 1.8 inches in depth.

ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
1445 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6H 1H6
736-4488

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
AMT

What A Deal

VGA Colour
386sx

- 16MHz 386sx Personal Computer
- 1MB RAM (Expandable)
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 40MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- Parallel / Serial / Game Ports
- VGA Colour Monitor

FREE PFS: First Graphics from SPC with System Purchase (While Quantities Last)

ONLY **$ 1070 00**

AMT Technology Corp.
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844
1459 W.Broadway (Granville & W.Broadway) Vancouver, B.C. V1H 1H6

SCANFAX

Full page Scanning...
at a fraction of the cost!

SCANFAX is a unique document capture product which converts any fax machine into a full page scanner. Until SCANFAX, full page scanning was costly, inconvenient and specialized. But not any longer. SCANFAX moves image processing into the main stream. Now there is no reason to delay exploring the new and exciting world of image processing. *Just imagine the possibilities.*

Need more information? Call today and ask about our Laptop and Notebook Communications products.

$199

KALMAN Communications Inc.

(604) 944-0960 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

UNIQUE DRAFTING SERVICES LIMITED

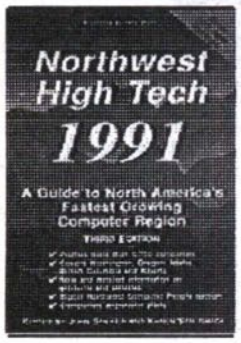
- Computer Aided Drafting & Design
- Plotting – Digitizing
- Symbol Libraries
- Autolisp Programming
- System Installation and Software Setup

Electrical – Traffic – Municipal – Civil
Architectural – Structural – Mechanical

Fast, Efficient, Quality Service
At Very Reasonable Rates

Suite 306, 10090 152nd Street, Surrey, B.C. V3R 8X8
Phone: (604) 583-2063 Fax (604) 583-3118

Computer Reference Books That Work For You



Northwest High Tech 1991—*Over 500 new listings*

"It fills a real void for anyone interested in the computer industry." —The Computer Paper

- **Profiles over 1,700 software, hardware and sales companies**
- **Detailed information on companies' products, services, size, sales, key executives, etc.**

$29.95 Cdn./$24.95 U.S.—448 pages—ISBN 0-945264-11-9

Northwest Computer Jobs 1991—*Who's hiring*

"I recommend it for anyone serious about career opportunities in the Pacific Northwest."—John C. Dvorak, syndicated computer columnist

- **Jobs in programming, technical support, systems design, sales, marketing, engineering, etc., including in B.C. and Alberta.**

$47.95 Cdn./$39.95 U.S.—464 pages—ISBN 0-945264-12-7

Northwest High Tech 1991 Database—*Two sources in one*

All the company data from both books in dBase and ASCII file formats—$79.95 Cdn./$69.95 U.S. from:

Resolution Business Press • 11101 N.E. Eighth St., Suite 208, Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 455-4611 • 1-800-866-0327 • FREE SHIPPING!
Also available at Siliconnections, Duthie's and other bookstores

For sportscard collectors and investors

SPORTfolio

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

- Value and count inventory system for cards, sets, packs, boxes and cases.
- Allows custom card series for sports other than baseball, hockey, football and basketball. (Golf, tennis, wrestling etc.)
- Data files and price updates available at nominal cost, or optionally, create data file when needed and update prices yourself.
- Maintain Mint and Combination sets.
- Assign three grades for each series.
- Current inventory totals, constantly displayed.
- Four on/off indicators for each card. (Rookie, Common, First card, Premium)
- Generate Bar graphs or Pie charts for any card series or total inventory.
- Store future card show info. Program informs you of next card show, venue, date and time.
- Name and address list for vendors, stores, sellers, business and personal contacts.
- 21 reports. On-screen reports are scrollable.
- Complimentary 1990 baseball and hockey data files to get you started.

INFOmation Software Inc.
Box 509, 7101C 120th Street Delta, B.C. V4E 2A0
(604) 572-8689
Available at participating software outlets and resellers for $59.95

on pre-built hypertext links. There is an example containing the FloodFill function, for instance, tucked under the hDC topic. There is unfortunately no way you can search for FloodFill. In contrast, Help has a topic called "How To" which is an incredible list of anything you could possibly do—an altogether impressive use of hypertext.

I wished for a "Functions by Programming Tasks" table, though it is there in hardcopy in the Language Reference. It would be nice if it were online.

Fools Welcomed

For both novice and experienced programmers alike, VBasic makes the initial stages of a project much easier than it would be otherwise by providing defaults and associative cues (all visual, of course) to jog the space between the ears. It is as simple as hustling the mouse around and dragging a bunch of stuff: buttons, combo boxes, and what not, into a containing window, which they call a "form," and you've got yourself a lame but live prototype.

Those who like programming by hacking will love the interactive, interpretive environment where explorations are nearly painless. It is not even necessary to declare local variables (thrilling, isn't it?). When you think you've got something that works, you can produce an .EXE run-time with a flick of the wrist.

Big Boy's Think Twice

The down-side of this Nirvana is that large-scale development with VBasic may be questionable. For example, a form is not listable. It exists forever as a visual design to be manipulated exclusively within the VBasic development environment. This is bad news for serious software developers. To mitigate this somewhat, it is possible to choose to list out the VBasic code that operate on these forms, edit them, and reload them back into the VBasic environment.

Another potential problem is the speed of compute-bound jobs. For speed, Visual Basic uses the newer token-threading technology, joining other interpretive languages like Actor and Forth. Nevertheless, based on my crude tests, VBasic and Actor code run 12 times slower than C++ code.

Room to Grow

The stock system provides a lot of functionality via pre-fab objects and methods, which form a friendly face over the pre-fab capabilities. A good case in point is that they make DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) easy. An end-user, with a little bit of study and experimentation, can competently set up a DDE link with another one of his Windows application, e.g,. Excel, that speaks DDE.

To really make the pre-fabs sing and dance, though, be prepared to earn your stripes as a VBasic technoid. Like me, you may even resort to finding and using undocumented behaviors to make your application work just the way you want. As they say, "No pain, no gain."

If you need to go beyond the pre-fabs to tap into the extremities of the underlying Windows API (Application Program Interface), you would be wise to pass off that portion to a professional programmer. Even though you may have written some heavy Excel macros before, you should be aware that even experienced programmers find the underlying substrate challenging. Serial communications is one example that falls under this category.

In the Cockpit

On a lighter note, working with VBasic is fun. The splittable Code Window is quite neat and I found the automatic formatting and name fix-ups entertaining. I particularly like the ease with which I can get to the relevant part of my program merely by double-clicking on an object.

Yes, I have a few grievances. The Immediate Window, where interactive Basic is typed in, could use a lot more functionality. Same for the Code Window. I wish I could turn off the instant syntax checker since it interferes with my edits. There are faults with the project save procedure. I can't: 1) create a directory, 2) back up my project, nor 3) access my usual projects in an efficient way.

Power Trips, Anyone?

Although the manual (p. 1/380) says that a Windows API prototype file is included, it wasn't there. To do serious programming, it is necessary to buy the Windows SDK (Software Development Kit). Although the SDK books are available at bookstores, they refer to symbolic constants which are only defined in the SDK's windows file. Microsoft can score a substantial coup if they can roll QuickC into Visual Basic so that the power programmer can create custom DLLs (Dynamic Link Libraries) on the fly. These power packs can tremendously enhance your effectiveness, particularly since accessing DLLs from VBasic is dead easy.

In conclusion, though Visual Basic is extensible, via custom controls and DLLs, it provides no mechanism for working with abstract as opposed to concrete (visual) objects. This will hamper the development of an aftermarket for extensions. Aside from buttons and boxes, you do need things like collection classes, dictionaries, and streams. Another obstacle to third-party extensions is that they will have no way to extend the stock Help with their on-line documentation.

Thomas Fee offers consulting and training in object-oriented technology. He believes in freedom of expression and life after death. (604) 682-6590.

POINT-OF-SALE

POS Systems: a Case History

by Graeme Bennett

Back in 1988, Strider Computer Centre installed a point-of-sale (POS) system into its stores. *The Computer Paper* spoke with Strider President Gord McOrmand on how the system had worked out.

TCP: Why did you initially consider going to a point-of-sale system?

GM: Basically, because inventory control was one of the major difficulties we had. We wanted a system to track stock and facilitate timely reordering. We also wanted to set up a customer base and effectively track receivables.

TCP: How many terminals are you currently running on the POS system?

GM: We have seven or eight. They're mostly XTs, but ATs would have better performance. It is running on Novell, which has been very reliable.

TCP: How much time does it take to maintain the POS system?

GM: The actual POS system takes almost no time. What does take time is cleaning up old inventory items, duplicate customer files, correcting data entry errors and whatnot. We have to go in and clean out the old files and errors or eventually it turns into a monster.

TCP: What were the most troublesome problems in getting the system up and running?

GM: Aside from the actual inventory—having a starting point where you're actually alive and the system reflects. We found it easiest to just enter the codes and then do a manual inventory count. Now, when we count inventory, we don't even shut the store down, we just do one section of the store at a time.

Integrating it with our AccPAC accounting system was, uh, challenging. There is a new module that does it automatically, but we don't use it yet.

RPlus was not the first POS system we tried. We had a different one a year earlier but we scrapped it. The person from the company we got it from didn't set it up correctly, and in our case, and probably that of most other retailers, we didn't then have the time or expertise to configure and maintain it by ourselves. The person that sets up and configures the system is an essential component of a POS package. RPlus has been updated three times, and we've been quite happy with it.

TCP: In retrospect, has the POS system helped your business?

GM: Absolutely, without question. It was a lot of work, but otherwise we wouldn't be able to do the kind of order and inventory tracking we do. It does all my order entry. Any kind of retailer should consider the value of that.

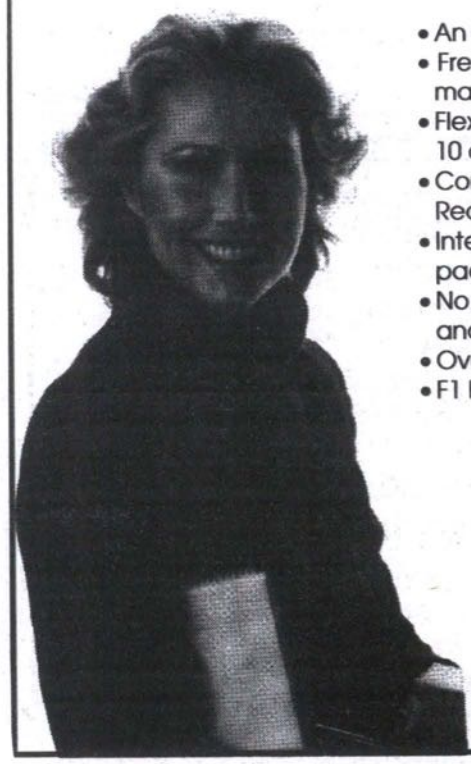
Contact: Gord McOrmand, Strider Computer Centre 594-5422.

New Version 5.01 CALL 435-6268 Greater Flexibility

"Thanks again HELP Payroll, for even more flexibility without complexity."

HELP Canadian Payroll

remains one of Canada's best selling payroll packages with:



- An extremely simple & user friendly interface
- Free telephone support and no yearly maintenance fee
- Flexible with 10 definable earnings and 10 definable deductions
- Complete with T4's, ROE's, Receiver General cheques, etc.
- Integrates with major General Ledger packages
- No limit to the number of employees and companies
- Over 1200 active users
- F1 Help - for every prompt!

Still Only $349.95

For more information call

HELP Software

(604) 435-6268

5487 Kingsway, Burnaby, B.C. V5H 2G1

Dealer inquiries are welcomed

Summer Savings!

386SX 16MHz 45MB System
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 20MHz running at 0 w.s.
- Expandable to 8MB
- One Year Warranty
- 2 Year Labour Warranty

$900

20 Mhz $970

386C 33MHz 45MB System
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 64K Cache Memory
- EXPANDABLE TO 32MB
- One Year Warranty
- 2 Year Labour Warranty

$1165

486C 33MHz 45MB System
- 4MB RAM
- 64K Cache Memory
- Expandable to 16MB
- One Year Warranty
- 2 Year Labour Warranty

$2425

VGA Upgrade $365
- 1024 x 768 Resolution
- 14" VGA Monitor by AOC
- TVGA 16 Bit VGA Card

MATH COPROCESSORS:

83S87-16SX	$150
83S87-20SX	$168
83D87-20	$245
83D87-25	$255
83D87-33	$270
83D87-40	$330

386SX Laptop Rentals Available

386DX 25MHz 45MB System
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 25MHz Clock Speed
- Expandable to 8MB
- One Year Warranty
- 2 Year Labour Warranty

$1070

486C 25MHz 45MB System
- 128K CACHE MEMORY
- 1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 4MB RAM
- Exandable to 16MB
- One Year Warranty
- 2 Year Labour Warranty

$2020

All Models Feature
- Hi-Resolution 12" Monitor
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- Licensed AMI Bios
- 2 Serial, 2 Parallel & Game Ports
- Compact Desktop case with front power switch
- 200 WATTS JABA POWER SUPPLY
- Nan Tan 101 AT Enhanced Keyboard
- 45MB (25ms) Voice Coil Hard Drive (3-year warranty on drive)
- 3 OR 5 YEAR WARRANTY AVAILABLE

PRINTERS

Citizen GSX 140 24 pin	$380
Citizen GSX 145 24 pin Wide	$525
Fujitsu DL 3450	$535
NEC P3200 24 pin	$390
Okidata Laser 400 4 ppm 300 dpi	$825
Okidata Laser 800 8 ppm 300 dpi	$1240

OMNINET COMPUTER LTD.

(604) 872-1136

FAX: 872-1136

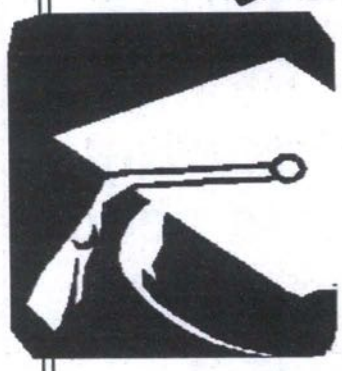
3728 MAIN ST., VANCOUVER V5V 3N7

STORE HOURS MON - SAT 9 AM - 6 PM

Member of the Better Business Bureau

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

AMT



Back To School Special

VGA 20MHz SX

OEM from Daiwoo

- 20MHz 386sx Personal Computer
- 1MB RAM (Expandable)
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1 x Parallel / 2 x Serial
- On–board VGA Adapter
- DOS 4.01

ONLY $ 840 00

FREE PFS: First Graphics from SPC with System Purchase (While Quantities Last)

Upgrades (Add To System Price):

40MB IDE H/D (3yr Wrty)	$ 230.00
90MB IDE H/D (3yr Wrty)	370.00
Basic VGA Monitor (640x480 .41dp)	250.00
Extended Super VGA (1024 x 768)	350.00
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive	68.00

AMT Technology Corp.

Tel: (604) 731–7880

Fax: (604) 731–7844

1459 W.Broadway (Granville & W.Broadway) Vancouver, B.C. V1H 1H6

POS and INVENTORY CONTROL ON THE MAC

POS•IM

•Product items 14.5 MILLION
• Client list UNLIMITED
• Supplier List UNLIMITED
• Reports THOUSANDS
• Users Single, Multiple

FOR THE SERIOUS RETAILER

All this power stays under the control of the retailer. Using the graphical power of modern micro technology, the need for outside support is cut to the minimum. This is the POS and Inventory PACKAGE for retailers interested in POWER with FULL CONTROL.

Selling Solutions
PHONE 255-3349

"MOST POWERFUL POS AVAILABLE" let us show you.

Lingo Amazing Prices

ROLAND RAVEN Dot Matrix Printers 2 yr warranty
PR 9101-9 pin, 192 cps $182
PR 2416-24 pin, 192/63 cps $322
PR 2418 NEW-24 pin, 240/80 cps $425
PR 2465 wide carriage-24 pin $540

ROLAND VGA Color Monitors LOW PRICES
DC-507, DC-509, DC-506, DC-511, DC-515, DC-518
Roland Raven Fax RF-250-auto, 30# dialer, etc $560
Raven Fax RF-260 New-auto, 60# dialer, cutter, etc $680
Roland Raven Laser Printers-LP-800 8ppm $1350
Raven Laser Printers - LP-1100 11ppm $1744

PC MIGHT SERIES
Uninterrupted Power Supply Systems
PC Might-25 $219, PC Might-35 $299, Might 55 $499

EASY RETAIL POINT OF SALES SOFTWARE
Computer system plus printer, plus Easy Retail all at a low price from $370 software alone
Full computer system less than $2000.
We carry desktop computers, laptops, notebooks, UPS, fax machines, printers - Call us for our everyday low low prices (not just time limited sale prices).

LINGO COMPUTERS
AMAZING INNOVATIONS COMPANY, INC.
Tel: 594-5626 Fax: 594-5694

SalesEasy

P.O.S. POINT OF SALES

- Complete inventory & manufacturing control for retailers, wholesalers, & manufacturers
- Multi-user/company capabilities
- Features & system size can be **customized** to your requirements
- UNIX based
- All P.O.S. accessories available

BUSINESS AUTOMATION SYSTEMS INC. 431-0881

Easy RETAIL©

Only $299.00*
*SUGGESTED RETAIL

The POINT-OF-SALE package for your small business needs

At last, software that uses your PC as a point-of-sale terminal and a powerful management tool...all in one!

SIMPLE
- Easy set-up
- Simple one-key menus
- Easy daily close-out & deposit
- Prints Receipts

GST Option with full set of reports

POWERFUL
- Full inventory tracking
- Security with emp. password
- Partial payment ability
- Reports: Daily Sales & Cash
  Sales History
  Partial Payment History
  Inventory On-Hand
  Inventory Orders Req'd
  Inventory History
  ... and much more

New Version 3.0 with Cash Drawer Option and Small Receipts is on the shelf at Super Software, or call your local dealer.
Free upgrade to registered 2.0 users
Copyright© 1990 Hands On Computer Services
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Hands On Computer Services
538-1719 fax 535-9053
Specializing in small business & personal computer needs, hardware and software, training and networking
Call for Special on Notebooks

POINT-OF-SALE

A POS Resource Guide

by *The Computer Paper* Staff

We began researching this article as we do many others—by calling around to find out what's popular; what people think about the products. However, it soon became apparent that the more dealers we spoke to, the more products were mentioned. Unbelievably, there is almost no product that has "cornered the market," and become any type of industry standard. Therefore, rather than focus on one or two products, we present a guide to what's available. Each entry consists of contact information, pricing, system requirements and a summary of key features.

Abacus II

Software developer: Comsoft Inc. 208, 10335 - 172 St. Edmonton, AB T5S 1K9 (403) 489-5994; (403) 486-4335
Local distributor: Tritech Computers, 8823 - 120 St. Delta, B.C. 597-4777; T.L.D. Computers Unit 150, 5815 No.3 Rd. Richmond, B.C. 273-4700
Base price: $3,495 incl. Abacus II Inventory
Optional costs: Cash drawer, scanner, slip printer, if req.
System requirements: 80286, 640K, HD
Demo version available/cost: $250 refundable towards purchase
Key features: Has a fully configurable system set up, integrates with the AR & inventory modules, allows single/multiple users per work station, accommodates most mfrs. cash drawers, fully supports GST set up in customer records etc., calculates change due on cash sales, records a check validation no., stores the credit card no. & expiry date on file.

Bar code scanning equipment

Software developer: Real Data Systems 120 - 1575 West Georgia St., Vancouver, B.C. V6G 2V3 683-7226
Key features: Works with any software package. Co. also supplies mag. card readers, bar code label printers & handheld computers for stock counting.

A.M.S. Advanced Management Software

Software developer: Arete Technologies Inc., 3168 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6K 2H2 731-0592
Local distributor: Arete Computers, same as above
Base price: $3,000
System requirements: DOS 3.3 or higher
Demo version available/cost: $80
Key features: Point and select, inventory control, AR, A/P G/L, commission, purchase orders, Software made easy.

DC 4 Poll / DC 4 Link

Software developer: Sweda Canada Inc., 4700 Dixie Road, Mississauga, ON L4W 2R1
Local distributor: same as above
Base price: $2,500
System requirements: 286, 640K
Demo version available/cost: no
Key features: Polls data from register to head office, sends price changes and E-mail to store, produces daily reports at head office, interfaces to results inventory & acctg. modules, as well as other soft goods packages, interfaces to ACCPAC in French & English.

Easy Retail

Software developer: Hands On Computers, 1422 - 128A Street, White Rock, B.C. V4A 3X4 538-1719
Local distributor: Lingo Computers, Amazing Innovations Company, Inc.
Base price: $370
Optional costs: none
System requirements: PC - AT, printer, hard disk
Demo version available/cost: call
Key features: Full systems without accounting features.

Easy Retail Version 3.0

Software developer: Verne Frazer, 1422 - 128A Street, White Rock, B.C. V4A 3X4 538-1719 FAX 535-9053
Local distributor: as above and Super Software
Base price: $299
Optional costs:
System requirements: HD 286 or higher
Demo version available/cost: $15 plus taxes for shipping & handling
Key features: Cash: prints out daily cash summary & compares it to actual deposit, prints daily report of sales sorted by receipt no./payment method. Inventory: list of all new products, actual outstanding/recommended order report, allows inventory history. Sales & payments: individual employee sales for any period, summary of all sales/employee hours worked/profit margin for any given period, small receipt option, full GST reports.

Gasbar Manager

Software developer: Windward Software, 275 Okanagan Ave. E., Penticton, B.C. 492-8888 FAX 492-8886
Local distributor: same as above
System requirements: IBM compatible
Key features: For daily acctg., bookwork & fuel calculations in a gas station/convenience store. Takes tank dip readings & automatically calculates fuel volume in tanks, keeps track of customer charge sales, sends statement at month end, has a built-in GST calculator, sends info from day-sheets, A/R & A/P to the G/L automatically, keeps track of daily totals in various depts. such as cigarettes, lottery, oil, pop & junk food.

Multi Express - sales

Software developer: BTI Technologies Inc. 103-1668 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1X6, 732-9499
Local distributor: same as above
Base price: $1,999 with 6 mos. free upgrade warranty, dealer may sell for less

POINT-OF-SALE

Optional costs: Multiuser Novell version $399
System requirements: 80286 computer or up, 1MB memory and hard drive
Demo version available/cost: $80 with full docum'n, full functional with ltd. transaction
Key features: Real time & fully integrated with POS, ordering, invoicing, rental, services & back orders, inventory control, A/R, A/P,sales history analysis, purchasing & quick inventory count adjmt. Add new customers, new items or new vendors at invoicing or purchasing; select diff. invoice form or printers at invoicing or purchasing; change invoice instead of issuing credit note & comes with audit trail; all levels password security defined by users.

PC - Sell

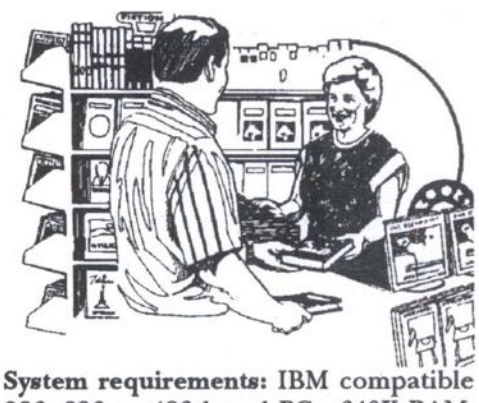
Software developer: Alliance Business Computers, 341-G North Road, Coquitlam, B.C. V3K 3V8 936-8088; 298-0486; 1-800-MOR-4LES
Local distributor: same as above
Base price: $295 to $1,595
Optional costs: AT, bar code scanner (wand or flat-bed) $400 - $1,500; scales to be added soon.
System requirements: 640K RAM, HD, DOS 3.3 or above
Demo version available/cost: $10 shipping prepaid incl., record ltd.
Key features: Customer, inventory with 5 pricing levels, vendors, sales, standing orders, rentals, reservations, shipping routes, POs, delivery loads. Many report formats, customer & sales histories, macro inventory, bar code labels, credits & returns, networkable user editable screens, reprintable invoice, real time entry. Available on lease-to-own with all equipment.

POS IM

Software developer: Ensign systems Inc. 26 North Main, Layton, Utah 84041.
Local distributor: Selling Solutions, 2834 McGill, Vancouver, BC V5K 1H6. 255-3349 voice or fax.
Base Price: $2100
System requirements: Any Macintosh, (hard disk).
Demo version available/cost: Free to qualified buyer.
Key features: Mac friendly, single/multiple user 14+ million separate items, unlimited client & vendor tracking, powerful report editor allows retailer to design own reports, barcodes etc, card verify used by Apple in their company store, almost no outside support required, reviewed as above, other POS by MacUser, Mac World, others, training cut to minimum, usually no need to change existing accounting package.

Profitek—RS Retail Sales System

Software developer: Infospec Systems Inc. 101 - 2806 Kingsway, Vancouver, B.C. 430-1223
Local distributor: same as above
Base price: $1,595, network version $2,295
Optional costs: none



System requirements: IBM compatible 286, 386 or 486 based PCs, 640K RAM, 1FD, 1HD, mono or VGA monitor
Demo version available/cost: $50
Key features: Choice of '3D Matrix' or 'Kitting & Component' versions which track soft/labor & non-identifiable item inventory. Includes complete cash register functions, inventory control, customer maintenance, mailing lists, AR, order entry & sales analysis, handles sales, refunds, deposits, layaways & payments to customer accts., tracks salesman & sales commission with full reports, option of instant invoice printing in various sizes & formats with pre-set message lines, split tender for transactions available.

Rapid Rental, Video and Item Rental Software

Software developer: T.V.L. Inc. 201 - 2609 Westview Dr. North Vancouver, B.C. V7N 4M2 983-2298 FAX 983-2296
Local distributor: direct
Base price: Single: $995; Multi: $1,595
System requirements: 286, 640K, 40MB, DOS 3.2, Epson printer
Demo version available/cost: Free: Real time and/or graphic slideshow demo
Key features: Easy to use, rental/return, POS inventory, prints bar codes, reservations very fast, user defined fields, reports well designed, unltd. no. of records, modem communications over 500 reports, window designed screens with context help, public terminal software.

Retail Systems /2

Software developer: Choice Software Systems Inc. 1475, 333 - 11 Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2R 1L9 (403) 266-3642 FAX (403) 266-5210
Local distributor:
Base price: $6,750 (monthly rental also available)
Optional costs: Pick, or Unix operating system
System requirements: 286, 40MB HD
Demo version available/cost: no cost
Key features: Multi user/tasking, multi store, Unix version, optional acctg., real time update, NCR 7052 ECR & Merit terminal POS, scanning, MSI hand held interface, on-line support, frequent buyer demographics.

Sales Easy

Software developer: B.A.S. Business Automation Systems Inc., 515 - 4710 Kingsway, Burnaby, B.C. V5H 4M2, 431-0881
Local distributor: same as above
Base price: $1,990
Optional costs: Bar code readers, cash drawers,wholesale or mfg. versions,

Autodesk Animator Professional

$995 2D Animation

At last! The successor to the award winning Autodesk Animator is here!

- Resolution up to 1200x1200
- Import animation from other platforms
- 6 types of animation
- Paint and special effects
- Links to 3D Studio
- Programmable effects

Autodesk Animator users! Upgrade for $385

VGA to Video $1350

Record your VGA graphics and programs direct to composite, Super VHS or Hi-8 video. Great for overlaying titles and animation onto your videos!

Video VGA Card

Multimedia Solutions

Video Capture

Capture, display and edit images from video in up to 16.7 million vibrant colors. Broadcast quality output and titling. Convert images for use in desktop publishing and animation.

TARGA+ Card

from $2495

3D Animation $3495

Professional 3D animation for CAD, multimedia or broadcast. Works with TARGA+ or any VGA display and compatible with our Video VGA card for real-time output.

Autodesk 3D Studio

First Image Group
112-1020 Mainland St. Van B.C. 684-9586

The Best in Business Software!

A Complete Point-Of-Sale (Cash Register) Single or Multi-User System!

Cash Register
Inventory Control
Accounts Receivable
General Ledger
Accounts Payable
Payroll
Purchase Order

Recommended Hardware Requirements:
1 - 386 Computer with 40 MB Hard Drive
1 - Profitek Report Printer
1 - Profitek 3" Receipt Printer
1 - Cash Drawer with Computer Interface
1 - Profitek-RS Retail Sales Software
4 Hours of Training & 3 Months Support

Add as you Grow!

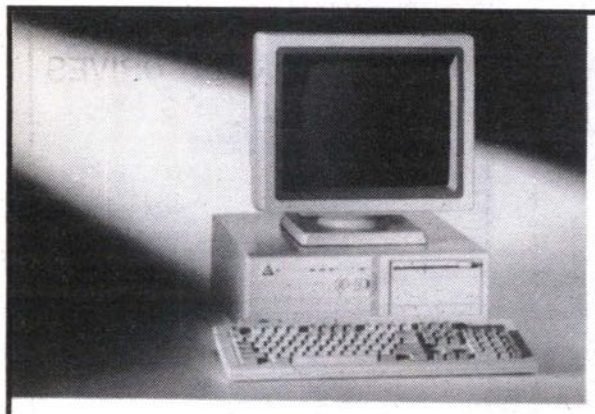
Any module you choose ie: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Payroll, or Purchase Orders, is fully integrated with all other Profitek programs.

Change from a single user system to a Multi-user Novell system and add other modules... or a head office Host Control system sending information from store to store via modem !

&

Choose from the 3 dimensional fashion and shoe Matrix program, specializes in size items, or Profitek Kitting program designed for hardware, stereo stores, toy stores, and sporting goods (excellent for tracking serial # numbers).

Profitek-RS Retail Sales
Infospec Systems Inc.
#101-2806 Kingsway Vancouver Tel: 430 - 1223



Leading Edge Model D3/SX

LEADING EDGE
a Daewoo Telecom company

Includes Free • Windows
Free • DOS
Free • VGA Card
• 20-month Warranty

Starting at
$995.00
386SX

CENTRAL COMPUTER SOURCE

18-1035 Richards St.
Vancouver, B.C. V6B 3E4
(604) 684-4545

GALAXY
Computer Products & Supplies

- Galaxy has computer systems ranging from the economical 286 to the awesome 486 EISA.
- Tailor a Galaxy computer to your exact requirements, or upgrade your present system.
- Galaxy provides quality products and outstanding technical support.
- Galaxy has been in business since 1983.

3250 Main Street, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5V 3M5
Tel: (604) 873-6863 Fax: (604) 873-8688

SIM-COM SERVICES

35158 High Drive
Abbotsford, BC V2S 4P6
(604)854-DISK

Association of Shareware Professionals
Approved Vendor

IBM COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

SIM-COM Services is an approved vendor of the Association of Shareware Professionals (ASP). This enables us to distribute Software by many of the **BEST** Shareware authors, as more and more ASP members permit distribution by **ASP Approved vendors** ONLY. Sample programs available only from ASP approved vendors:

BUTTONWARE, INC.

PC-File 5 (a database), PC-Calc (a Spreadsheet), PC-Type (a wordprocessor). All data files can be merged or imported/exported to each other. Stand alone programs or use like an integrated program, but with many, many more features and capabilities.

RK WEST CONSULTING

Fortune Teller, Tarot, Mayan Calendar, Geomancy, Aura reading, I Ching and many other parapsychology programs. Poetry Generator, and Creativity Package for English creativity. Workbase for the clipper/dBase programmer. Citizen for more power and control of your Citizen printer. Curses, an insult or compliment generator for fun on your PC.

We carry in excess of 600 disks of programs, many archived to reduce the number of disks in a set. We are constantly updating our library with current versions, and new releases, dropping programs no longer supported, or **out-of-date.**

We have recently completed our **catalogue-on-disk,** and it is now available for $3.00 (includes PST and GST. Current members may pick-up a copy free.

Authorized SIM-COM Services' Dealers

Super-Byte Computers	Vancouver Shareware
Maple Ridge 463-8733	Vancouver/South Delta 943-4734

POINT-OF-SALE

add'l BAS modules (G/L, A/P, Payroll, job costing)
System requirements: 286 min., Unix, 2MB RAM
Demo version available/cost: Free in-house or on-site demos
Key features: Can be customized, inexpensive networking & true multi-tasking, available in retail, wholesale or mfg. versions (with rental or repair sub-versions), total inventory control, POs/invoicing, acct. & stmt. billing, flex. GST & PST handling, analysis reports, multi-level password security, complete mfg. control (production posting according to recipe file), acctg. (G/L & A/P), payroll, job costing modules available.

Samco Point of Sale

Software developer: Samco Software Inc. Unit 61 - 7789 - 134th Street, Surrey, B.C. V3W 9E9 597-4211 1-800-663-2080
Base price: $995
Optional costs: Install kit $98 - Samco Canadian Real World Inventory control, plus A/R
System requirements: DOS 3.3 or higher, HD 640K
Demo version available/cost: $95
Key features: Records sales & returns, registers correct pricing even for qnty. discounts, etc., merchandise pricing by key entry or bar codes, identifies merchandise by number, dept. or description, automatically adds sales tax, prints sales & payment receipts, invoices, corrects or voids sales tickets, accepts combined payments of cash, checks, credit cards, coupons, etc., automatically balances cash drawers, displays current inventory levels in multiple locations.

Samco Point of Sale II with Practical Accounting

Software developer: Samco Software Inc. Unit 61 - 7789 - 134th Street, Surrey, B.C. V3W 9E9 597-4211
Base price: $300
Optional costs: Req. Samco - Real World Practical Accounting System $895
System requirements: DOS 3.3 or higher, HD 640K
Demo version available/cost: $95
Key features: Add-on to Samco Pract. Acctg., designed to replace a standard cash register, includes standard register functions such as sales, returns, quotations, payments & special order products, provides standard audit reports, wide range of reports geared for mgmt. purposes, allows interface to cash drawers, bar code readers, receipt & invoice printers, etc., maintains Inventory Mgmt. info all of the time, reporting includes historical analysis, projected inventory overstock levels & stock out situations, GST handling at time of sale.

Timeac Retail, Timeac food & beverage

Software developer: Timeac Computer Systems Inc, 227 6th St, New West, BC V3L 3A5.
Local distributor: Timeac. Todd N. Holonchak Tel 521-4454

ARETE 386SX/16 $1,050
ARETE 386/25 $1,200
ARETE 386/33 $1,350

ARETE 486/25 $2,250.00
ARETE 486/33 $2,550.00

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 1MB RAM
- 1.2 MB FDD
- 40 MB HD/1:1 IDE Control
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Games Port
- Monochrome 12" Monitor
- Graphics Card
- 101-Keyboard
- Small Footprint Case

Can't Find The Right POS? Neither Could We!

So we developed AMS to suit our clients' needs. Here's what they say:

A little over a year ago we were looking for a point of sale system to handle our very complex oil products business. It quickly became apparent that all the software on the market was geared to "uncomplex" business .... In addition, most programs were very rigid in their approach to POS and simply could not be adapted to our business.
...we needed a more diverse software that could handle our special requirements such as 4 decimal prices and discounts, keeping track of sales of consigned stock as well as resale stock, invoicing on behalf of two companies at the same time etc.
AMS ... does these special cases plus the standard run-of-the-mill POS tasks and with flexibility, like auto-markup or specified markup etc.
AMS has become a unique POS that can handle our routine and complex needs all in 'ONE' program.
Ken A. Sparrow
President, Boundary Oil Products Limited

ARETE COMPUTERS
3168 W. BROADWAY
PHONE 731-0592 FAX 731-6131
Toll Free 1-800-661-7003

POINT-OF-SALE

Base price: N/A more of a complete systems house.
System requirements: 386, DR DOS multi user operating system, Merit Interactive Cash terminal.
Key features: Inventory control, on-line credit card authorization, scanners, scales, peripheralø support, multi terminals & work stations available.

TMAN & TMAN PLUS

Software developer: Bold Point Software Ltd., 701 - 340 W. Cordova St. Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2V3, 687-2000 FAX 683-4911
Local distributor: JB Marketing, Ingram Micro, Merisel distribute nationally
Base price: TMAN $495, TMAN PLUS $995
Optional costs: Cash drawer (if req.) $230+, receipt printer (if req.) $295+
System requirements: 8086 640K RAM
Demo version available/cost: $10 + taxes & shipping/handling chg
Key features: Direct integration of G/L, A/P, A/R to ACCPAC, Bedford, can operate in either POS or invoice modes, Bedford integration: imports ACCPAC Bedford Chart of Accts, customers & vendors, auto update of all journal entries created by TMAN directly to Bedford data files & of Bedford A/R & A/P modules, displays customer's A/R status directly from Bedford at POS. Cdn. GST capable, item sales history by customer by invoice, customer purchase history by invoice. Inventory reports: session end sales report by item, sales by dollar value by qtr., sales movement by unit volume by qtr.

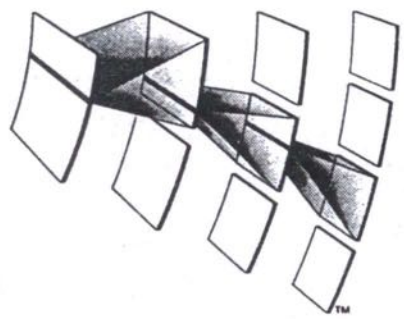
The Marathon Retailer

Local distributor: Marathon Systems Solutions Inc., 509 - 1200 W. Pender St., Vancouver B.C. V6E 2S9
Base price: $2,995
Optional costs: Accounting module $995
System requirements: DOS 3.0 or higher, Novell, Unix
Demo version available/cost: no
Key features: Brand, style, color, size width reporting for shoe, fashion & sporting goods retailers. Very flexible, easy-to-use POS operation, credit card integration, optional bar coding, handles gift certs., coupons, layaways & on account, has integrated customer database, multiple store/warehouse capability, full function inventory control, P/Os, A/P, A/R, G/L are all available fully integrated with the POS system.

Telesystems ITI 9000

Software developer: International Telesystems Inc. 101, 9128 - 152nd St. Surrey, B.C. V3R 4E7 589-1086 FAX 585-6371
System requirements: 286 PC with 40 MB HD, 640K; 386 PC with 100MB HD, 4MB RAM
Key features: For product-oriented cos. to have easy access to products with orders confirmed & calculated & for service-oriented cos. to provide means for people to find info 24 hrs. daily, pay bills, get help, renew subscriptions & get answers to common questions.

NewViews
ACCOUNTING



The Visual Approach to Accounting

SALES

SUPPORT

TRAINING

Certified Consultants

CompuWork Pacific Inc.
Vancouver, B.C.
684-8211

INFO-DATA TECHNOLOGIES
introduces LOW COST DRIVES
for the MACINTOSH™ :

"The Clipper" (Measures 3" x 5")

Clipper 20 Meg	$509.00
Clipper 40 Meg	$699.00

IDS Hard Drives:

Wip 50 Meg/Quantum	$589.00
Wip 100 Meg/Quantum	$899.00
Wip 120 Meg/Conner	$829.00

Pro Series:

Pro 40 Meg/Conner	$469.00
Pro 100 Meg/Quantum	$759.00
Pro 180 Meg/Fujitsu	$1099.00
Pro 200 Meg/Conner	$1195.00

Veloce:

80 Meg/Fujitsu	$599.00
100 Meg/Quantum	$869.00
200 Meg/Quantum	$1369.00
330 Meg/Fujitsu	$2499.00
660 Meg/Conner	$2899.00

Syquest Removable:

45 Meg	$759.00
88 Meg	$1199.00

Internal drives also available
"Worry-Free" replacement policy
30 Day money back guarantee
CALL: 685-8599
Hours: 8:30 to 5:30

Info-Data Technologies
5th Floor-518 Beatty St.
Vancouver,B.C., V6B-2L3

Are You...

- Preparing financial statements for your bank?
- Doing your personal or corporate tax returns?
- Computerizing your accounting system?
- Thinking about selecting new accounting staff?
- In need of monthly or quarterly bookkeeping or payroll services?

We can help you.
Call us for all your accounting needs.

HEALEY SEIGNEURET & CO.
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Jacques Seigneuret

Oakridge Centre
500 - 650 W. 41st Ave.
Vancouver, B.C.
(604) 266-0212

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
AMT

High Flyer.

VGA Colour
25MHz 386

- 25MHz 386DX Personal Computer
- 1MB RAM (Expandable)
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 40MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- Parallel / Serial / Games Ports
- VGA Colour Monitor

FREE
PFS: First Graphics from SPC with System Purchase (While Quantities Last)

ONLY **$ 1265 00**

AMT Technology Corp.
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844
1459 W.Broadway (Granville & W.Broadway) Vancouver, B.C. V1H 1H6

New Life for Old Macs

by Graeme Bennett

Product: NewLife 25MHz accelerator for Macintosh Plus
Version: 4.4. System 7 requires new version due Sept. 1st.
Manufacturer: NewLife Computer Corp., 603 March Road, Kanata, ON K2K 2M5 (613) 592-5080 or 1-800-663-6395
System requirements: Macintosh Plus. Models available for Classic SE, 512KE, and upgraded older Macs.
Price: C$1099 (with 68882). Prices vary on other models—call for price list.

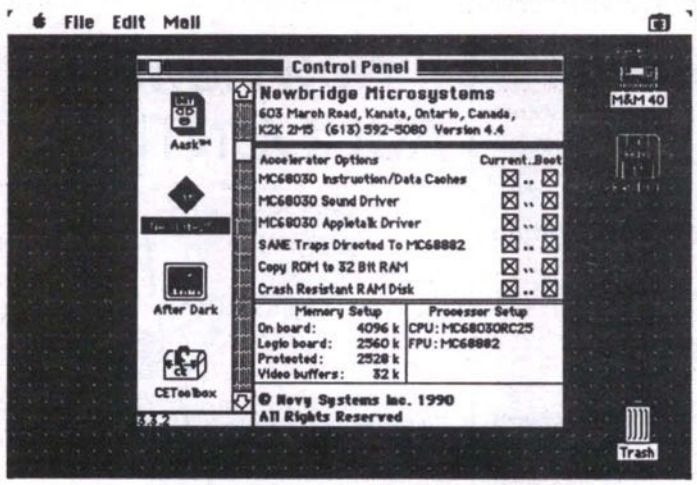


Figure 1. The NewLife Control Panel. This illustration shows the name "Newbridge Microsystems," however, the company has since changed its name to "NewLife." The new System 7-compatible software should be available by the time you read this.

Intelligent Monitors.....

NANAO believes an intelligent monitor should be a multi-functional and easy to operate business tool. It's NANAO's quality monitors that provides the busy professional user with an ideal workstation environment.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL STD COMPUTERS:
604-278-2893

The microprocessor-based digital control system memorizes picture adjustments for different signal sources; which are recalled automatically when needed. This flexible and easy to operate design makes the NANAO monitor your best partner.

All of their monitor's are designed with an optimum selection of components creating a superb image, higher contrast, sharper images, and a brighter screen.

Dynamic Beam Spot Control is used to provide the best possible focus, both in the corners and in the centre.

Safety First.....

For most office equipment, the issue of safety is vital. Proper design therefore is required to provide a safe and comfortable operating environment while providing a high quality display image. NANAO has invested in extensive research and development for eliminating hidden drawbacks. Electromagnetic radiation leakage has been dramatically reduced by a special coil and sealing - (Low Magnetic Radiation). Static electricity has been reduced by a special coating on the CRT surface - (Anti-Static-Electricity).

STD COMPUTERS

No Flicker.....

Most monitors say they'll do certain resolutions. NANAO not only promises high resolution, they also deliver - without the flicker. Flicker causes eye strain. Eye strain can cause headaches and exhaustion. All leading to an unenjoyable day at the office.

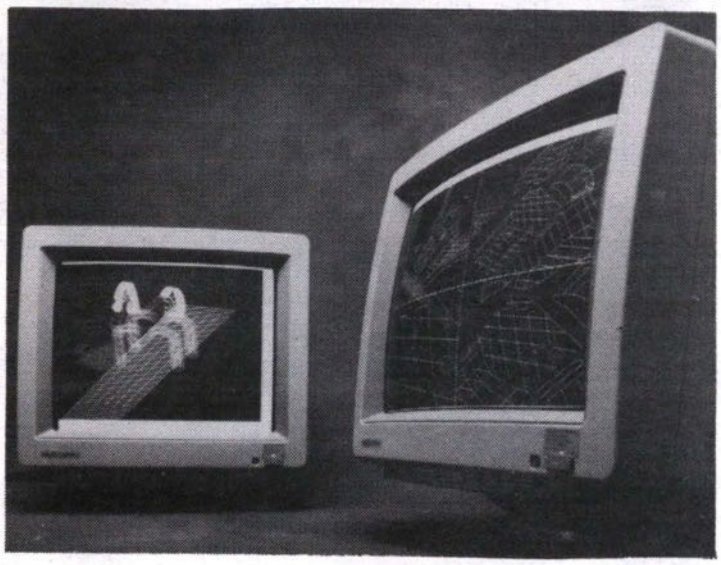
See The Future.....

Are you aware that a monitor isn't just a simple device for displaying information ? Successful business people know how to select and use a good monitor. They know how important it is to their business to pick the right monitor.

All you need to do is just take one look to realize the value of NANAO monitors. They are designed and equipped with the user in mind. NANAO's technology always leads in the visual electronics industry because they keep seeing the future in product design and manufacturing.

NANAO®

SIMPLY THE BEST.



STD #102 - 3850 Jacombs Road Richmond, B.C. V6V 1Y6 Tel: (604) 278-2893 Fax: (604) 278-2861
Authorized Distributor for NANAO Video Display Terminals & Other Fine PC Products & Peripherals

The NewLife accelerator endows a Mac Plus with a 25MHz 68030 microprocessor and 68882 math coprocessor, resulting in a machine with the speed of a Mac IIci at a much lower cost. Of course, other benefits of the IIci, such as NuBus slots and color support aren't addressed by the NewLife upgrade, but if speed's what you want, the NewLife's got it.

Installation

The first step of the installation is getting the Mac's case open and motherboard removed.

Because compact Macs were designed specifically not to be user-serviceable, a tool known as a torx wrench is required to open their cases. NewLife recommends that you have a dealer install the upgrade kit, and hence, doesn't include this tool, which resembles a very long Allan key. Fortunately, you can get this essential tool for about US$8 from mail-order suppliers such as MacConnection (1-800-334-4444). Locally, I found one at Advantage Computers (604-299-3881) for C$25.

Essentially consisting of a daughterboard that clips onto the Mac's motherboard by means of a solderless "Killy clip," the NewLife is fairly challenging to install. (According to NewLife's Canadian Sales Manager Marilyn Williams, the board can be soldered in place instead of merely clipping on. She told me installation is much easier in an SE.) Expect to pay about $100 for your dealer to install the upgrade if you would rather not do it yourself.

Additionally, we added 4MB of RAM. NewLife's toll-free technical support proved to be knowledgeable and helpful, and told us that adding 80ns or 100ns RAM would produce 2 wait states. Adding faster (and more expensive) 70ns SIMMs would yield only 1 wait state. The 120ns RAM on the Mac Plus' motherboard can still be used. A total of 8MB can be installed—4MB as main memory and 4MB to be used as a RAM disk.

Performance

Although many seasoned computer technicians have a justifiable mistrust of clip-on CPU upgrades, the NewLife appears to be a well-constructed, reliable product.

Here at *The Computer Paper*, our national sales rep John Oliver used the NewLife-enhanced Mac for a couple of months. He reports that "it did seem reliable, with very few bombings for ANY reason, and it went through the really busy part last month with all of us working on the database off my drive. And it was REALLY fast." Says John, "The SE-30 that I'm working on now is noticeably slower by comparison."

Software

Software included with the board consists of a Control Panel device (see Figure 1) that controls various configuration options, such as turning on and off instruction and data caches, and patching the system's sound and

AppleTalk drivers for proper operation. Although the current version does not work with Apple's new System 7 software, NewLife told us that a System7-compatible update will be released by the time you read this.

Other software features include a crash-resistant RAM disk, redirecting SANE (standard Apple numeric environment) calls to the 68882, and copying the Mac Plus' ROM to 32-bit RAM for faster performance of ROM-based operating system calls. Despite the fact that the NewLife equips the Mac Plus with a 68030 with built-in PMMU (paged memory management) chip, it remains unable to take advantage of System 7's "virtual memory" feature, due to the fact that Apple's implementation requires Toolbox functions not present in the Plus' 128K ROMs. Fortunately, a third-party VM product called Virtual from Connectix (415-324-0727) supports VM—even on 128K ROMS, as long as a 68030 is present.

A Connectix tech support rep said that Virtual has been adapted for virtually every accelerator product on the market, with implementations for Novy (who's name is on the NewLife software), Mobius, Dove's Marathon accelerators and others, including original Mac IIs upgraded with a 68851 PMMU chip. Although at this writing, Virtual is not System 7-compatible, he said versions of Virtual for upgraded Mac Plus and SE computers running System 7 should also be ready by the time you read this, with implementations for other 68030-based machines slated to appear by October.

Conclusion

If you had resigned yourself to putting that old Mac out to pasture in favor of this year's model, consider these accelerators as a cost-effective alternative. If you don't need the color, audio input capabilities and other bells and whistles of today's modular Macs, you can give your current machine a whole new lease on life.

Continued from page 52

Despite the complications of disc insertion, the dust-cover flap over the door of the CD slot is probably a good idea (considering that so many CD-ROM drives fall victim to dust-related problems), although we'd rather see a soft-touch, slow-closing door system (like those found on better cassette decks and, ironically, virtually all audio CD players) rather than the flimsy spring-loaded affair on this unit.

On the back of the drive are two SCSI ports. Unlike every other SCSI device we've ever seen, the Hitachi's ports are misleadingly labelled IN and OUT, as if they are not interchangeable (they are). To its credit, though, the manual correctly identifies the two ports as identical. It also includes a good description of how to set the SCSI ID and internal termination switches.

Conclusion

Remember that specs aren't everything. Despite the fact that this drive is easily the fastest drive we've ever tested, its ergonomic eccentricities and the fact that data from some discs doesn't load properly significantly alter our perception of it as a product. It is hardly acceptable to recommend a drive that apparently can't load certain types of data. In this case, slow and steady wins the race.

Software Instructors

Fully equipped computer classroom

FOR RENT

suitable for 10-20 students.
Hourly, Daily, Weekly Rentals available.

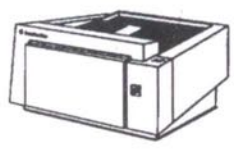
Call Johnny Tong
(604) 273-8086

Macintosh Back to School and Personal Power Bundle Specials

MSRP $1899 MSRP $799

$1999.00

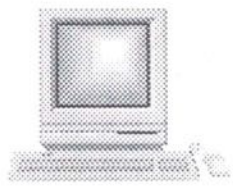
Macintosh Classic 2/40 & StyleWriter Printer



MSRP $1899 MSRP $1699

$2649.00

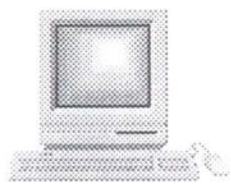
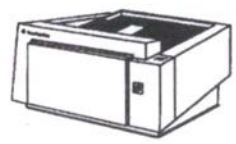
Macintosh Classic 2/40 & Personal Laserwriter



MSRP $4121 MSRP $799

$2999.00

Macintosh LC 2/40 with 12" Colour Monitor & Stylewriter

MSRP $4121 MSRP $1699

$3649.00

Macintosh LC 2/40 with 12" Colour Monitor & Personal LaserWriter

No product substitutions, Cash & Carry ONLY!

Authorized Dealer

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trade marks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Ask about our other specials to go with this offer!! Add extra memory, or buy your favorite program, but don't delay, this is a limited time offer.

Byte Computers

August Specials

Limited Stock **$349**
EMAC
External 20 Meg Harddrive with Norton

Limited Stock **$499**
GCC
WriteImpact 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer

Limited Stock **$159**
Zoom
2400 Baud Modem

2151 Burrard St.
Vancouver, B.C. V6J 3H7
Phone: (604) 738-2181
Fax: (604) 738-3301

Charles Moore

By Roedy Green

Interviewing Galileo

Have you ever wondered what it would be like to go back in time and interview the great innovators like Galileo or Leonardo da Vinci?

Next month, I will get a chance to interview Charles Moore, our age's equivalent computer iconoclast. You can get to hear him too, because he will be coming to speak at BCIT on September 19. Moore created Forth, a radically innovative computer language. He also designed $150 RISC computers that run at 200 to 500 MHz. By comparison the fastest 386 is only 33 MHz.

How I found out About Moore

You probably have never even heard of Moore. I hadn't either until 1979. I was working with Dr. John Lilly at the Human Dolphin Foundation in California. We were working on Project Janus to make ultrasonic sounds underwater to dolphins and analyze their responses using a mathematical technique called Fast Fourier Transforms.

I arrived all prepared to write computer code in DEC PDP-11 assembler, but Lilly explained he wanted me to use a new language called Forth. The language was totally weird. It had no equivalents in any of the computer languages I knew already. Charles Moore was its creator.

I learned only a few "words" of this strange new language, and overnight I created an electronic Etch-A-Sketch that let dolphins draw, using ultrasonic whistles to control the pen.

I could not believe how quickly I could produce results with Forth. I then went back to Vancouver and set about creating my own Forth-based database language called Abundance. I use it for writing custom charity applications.

What Is Forth?

Some people call Forth a religion, because its adherents are so fanatically positive about the language. I think of it as a toolkit to build your own computer language custom-tailored for the job.

In the magazines you will hear about C, Pascal, Ada and Smalltalk, but you will rarely hear about Forth.

However, you have probably used programs written in Forth without even knowing it, e.g., Ashton-Tate's RapidFile, VP Planner and Peachtree accounting.

Forth shines in interacting with the real world. For example, Bell Canada uses it to handle network trouble-shooting. Forth controlled the models for the battle scenes in Star Wars. It runs the Skycam used in football games. It even grades and sorts peaches.

The Chips

When it came time to implement Forth on existing computers, Moore was dismayed at how much dithering they do. They might take perhaps six instructions to accomplish what you would think of as a simple Forth operation such as adding two numbers.

So he decided to redesign computers so they would get on with it, and do elementary Forth operations in a single step. He went even further, and discovered he could sometimes get computers to do four or five operations in a single step.

To compose comprehensible computer programs, you must break them into tiny pieces. A traditional computer wastes huge amounts of time in the CALL mechanism, i.e., shifting attention from one piece of the program to another. Moore found new ways to slash this overhead.

Moore takes a deep approach to problem-solving. He is not content just to make a minor improvement to what has already been done. He is willing to start over completely from scratch looking for the simplest, cleanest solutions.

Where and When

Come see him, if only to be able to tell your grandchildren. In time, I think we may consider him the Einstein of our age. He will be at the Forth BC Users' Group meeting at BCIT room 1A-324 on September 19 at 7:30 PM and at the SFU Engineering Department September 17. For details call 526-9864 or 980-9991.

"The Tools Are Only As Efficient As The Hands Which Employ Them"

A person with hammer is not necessarily a skilled craftsman. A person with a computer doesn't necessarily work more efficiently. Skills and efficiencies are learned.

Advantage Computers Ltd. provides a variety of training courses on the Apple® Macintosh™. Courses which range from introductory Macintosh user training to advanced M.I.S. support. From technical networking to high-end graphics... our classes are tailored to allow anyone to be more efficient with their Macintosh.

The Advantage Training Group specialists will customize courses to the client's specific requirements. They are prepared to deliver the training in Advantage Computer's fully-equiped training centres or at your site . . . anywhere in BC.

For course schedules and details, call your nearest training centre.

In Vancouver, call Andrea at 685-6227
In Victoria, call Brenda at 380-9988

Authorized Dealer

Suite 148
4664 Lougheed Hwy.
Burnaby, BC
V5T 5T5
299-3881

5th Floor
535 Howe Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 2Z4
685-6227

Suite 300
703 Broughton
Victoria, BC
V8W 1E2
380-9988

ADVANTAGE Computers Ltd.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trade marks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trade mark of Apple Computer, Inc.

NEWSBYTES

Continued from page 43

answered.
Contact: Steve Sacco, Amcom, Tel: 818/889-9454, Charlie Rider, Litton Data Systems, Tel: 818/901-2826, Mark Florence or Fred Gault, Canyon Company, Tel: 415/398-9957, Microsoft Tech Support, Tel: 206/646-5104.

Lotus Updates 1-2-3

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, JUL 18 (NB)—Lotus Development has updated its top DOS spreadsheet product. The new 1-2-3 for DOS Release 3.1+ is available immediately. Lotus also reported a large drop in net income in the second quarter.

1-2-3 for DOS Release 3.1+ brings most of the same features to Release 3.1 that Release 2.3 added to those of Release 2.2. Release 3.1+ includes a file-viewing feature based on the technology used in Lotus' Magellan disk management software, as well as added spreadsheet auditing capabilities, both of which were introduced in Release 2.3, spokesman David Allen told Newsbytes.

The new release also includes Lotus' Solver technology, previously available only in 1-2-3/G for OS/2, and the Lotus DataLens driver for data exchange with Borland International's Paradox database software.

1-2-3 for DOS Release 3.1+ requires an IBM or compatible PC with an 80286 or higher microprocessor, a hard disk, one megabyte of available system memory and DOS 3.0 or higher. For the what-you-see-is-what-you-get (WYSIWYG) display, 1.5 megabytes of memory is recommended. Solver requires three megabytes of memory.

The suggested retail price of the 1-2-3 for DOS Release 3.1+ Standard Edition is US$595. The Network Server and Node Editions of the product will be available within 30 days at suggested retail prices of US$895 and US$595, respectively. Dutch, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Swedish versions of Release 3.1+ will also be available this quarter.

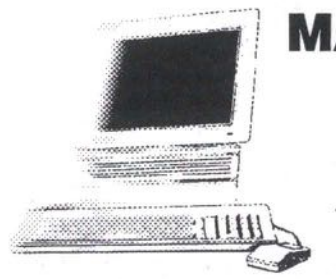
Anyone who bought or upgraded to any PC version of 1-2-3 since March 1, 1991 can upgrade to Release 3.1+ for a suggested retail price of US$49, Allen said. Anyone who bought or upgraded to Release 3.1 since January 8 is eligible for the same offer. All other 1-2-3 users can upgrade for US$150.
Contact: Alexandra Trevelyan, Lotus, 617-693-1580; David Allen, Lotus, 617-693-8687.

TELECOM

DDE Allows Software Teamwork, Delrina Shows

TORONTO, ONTARIO, JUL 22 (NB)—With the latest release of its Winfax Pro facsimile software for Microsoft Windows, Delrina Technologies is taking advantage of Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) capabilities to make Winfax and other software work together.

The first example is integration of Winfax Pro and Polaris Software's Packrat personal information manager. Winfax Pro 2.0 has a built-in ability to spot the presence of Packrat and work with its phone book feature, company spokesman Josef Zancowicz explained. For example, when a Winfax user



MACINTOSH TRAINING
We'll Get You Up To Speed

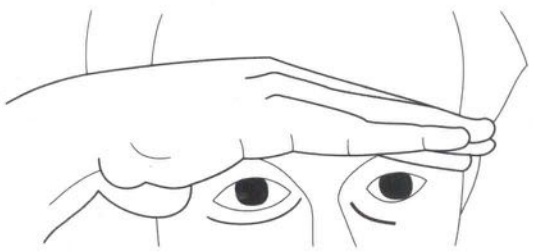
All Macintosh™ classes are limited to a maximum of six students. Each student uses a personal workstation and all workstations are connected to an Apple® LaserWriter® printer and an Appleshare File server.

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
2 Simply Accounting 9:00-3:00PM	3 Microsoft Works 9:00-3:00PM	4 Intro to Mac 9:00-3:00 FileMaker Pro 6:30-9:00PM	5 FileMaker PRO 6:30-9:00PM	6 MacProject* 9:00-3:00
9 *Aldus FreeHand 9:00-3:00PM	10 System 7.0 9:00-12:00 1:00-4:00	11 Intro to Word 9:00-3:00 Intro to Mac 6:30-9:00PM	12 Intro to Mac 6:30-9:00PM	13 *Intro to 4D 9:00-3:00
16 *Adobe Illustrator 9:00-3:00PM	17 Advanced Microsoft Word 9:00-3:00PM	18 Intro to Excel 9:00-3:00 Intro to Word 6:30-9:00PM	19 *PageMaker 9:00-3:00 Intro to Word 6:30-9:00PM	20
23 *Quark Xpress 9:00-3:00PM	24	25 FileMaker Pro 9:00-3:00 Intro to Excel 6:30-9:00PM	26	27
30	31	**SEPTEMBER SCHEDULE** Course Cost $175 & $200*		

Please call for more information on these or other classes that you may wish to attend

INFOMAX COMPUTERS
INFOMAX TRAINING CENTRE
1280 Hornby Street Vancouver
688-0696
Authorized Dealer

Are you looking for a Computer vendor that promises superior support AND



has the stability and resources to fulfill that promise?

TLD Computers Inc. is an established systems, sales and development company with an 8 year history of success.

We are the corporate sales division of London Drugs and our heritage is superior customer service and support!

?

With the increasing number of Vancouver computer outlet failures, there is comfort in knowing that you are not only dealing with a company that has a proven track record in the industry but has a solid financial foundation as well!

TLD COMPUTERS INC.
ADVANCED BUSINESS CENTRE
A Wholly Owned Division of London Drugs
(604) 273-4700 FAX (604) 273-1950

▫ AST ▫ IBM ▫ NOVELL ▫ MICROSOFT LAN MANAGER ▫

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
AMT

Lip Smacking Price.

VGA Colour 33MHz 386

- 33MHz 386DX Personal Computer
- 1MB RAM (Expandable)
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 40MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- Parallel / Serial / Games Ports
- VGA Colour Monitor

FREE PFS: First Graphics from SPC with System Purchase (While Quantities Last)

ONLY $ 1370 00

AMT Technology Corp.
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844
1459 W.Broadway (Granville & W.Broadway) Vancouver, B.C. V1H 1H6

Newsbytes News Network

"If you're interested in any aspect of the computer industry...you can't afford to be without Newsbytes."
Alfred Glossbrenner, author, the "Isaac Asimov" of personal computing

Newsbytes News Network reports are now delivered!

Electronic mail systems served include
• *MCI* • *Internet* • *Usenet* • *Compuserve* • *Dialcom and others*!

Faster than the weekly trade magazines, essential to your planning. Newsbytes has 2 editions each week, packed with reports on software, hardware, multimedia and trends, federal contracts, business mergers, financial impacts, and legal news affecting the computer and telecom industries.

Rely on the timely, trusted resources of Newsbytes' 19 reporters from the world's largest daily computer industry news service, the award-winning Newsbytes News Network.

Mail this form with a check for the first month's news to ***Newsbytes News Network****, Subscriptions, 822 Arkansas Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Cancel any time for a full refund of the unused portion of your subscription! Call for more information:* ***415-550-7334****.*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State/Province* _____ *Zip/Postal Code* _____

Choose one: • *Option 1*_____*$50/month (electronic mail delivery)*
*Electronic Mail System and Address*_____
• *Option 2*_____*$75/month (disk delivery)* ☐ *Mac disk* ☐ *3.5" PC disk*

enters a person's last name, Packrat will look up the person's fax number and insert it automatically in the Winfax send screen.

This capability required creation of special macros in both packages, Zancowicz said. DDE opens a number of other possibilities for packages to work together.

Mark Gavin, product manager for Winfax Pro, told Newsbytes Delrina is exploring a number of possible ways of taking advantage of DDE. For instance, he said, a database of names and addresses in Microsoft's Excel spreadsheet software could be merged with a letter created in Word for Windows and then sent out by fax using Winfax.
Contact: Josef Zancowicz, Delrina Technologies, 416-441-3676, fax 416-441-0333; Chad Kinzelberg, Polaris Software, 619-743-7800.

TRENDS

31 Unions Seek Anti-Repetitive Strain Injury Standards

WASHINGTON, DC, JUL 31 (NB)—The Washington Post has reported that a coalition of 31 unions has asked the U.S. Department of Labor's OSHA or Occupational Safety and Health Administration to issue an emergency six-month standard intended to combat repetitive strain injuries (RSI) such as those leading to cases of Carpal Tunnel Syndrome, something often experienced by those who spend many hours each day keying data into computers.

According to the Post report, the number of cumulative trauma disorder cases (another name for the problem)

BAR TECH INTERNATIONAL CODING SYSTEMS INC.

• PENTICTON - 493 4778
• SEATTLE - 206 784 6456
• VANCOUVER - 946 7388
#1-7621 Vantage Way
Delta, B.C. V4M 2R8

EXCELLENT PRICING ON BAR CODING EQUIPMENT AND VOLUME LABELS

HIGH SPEED LABEL PRINTERS - BARCODING - INVENTORY PACKAGES - WYSIWYG LABEL DESIGN SOFTWARE - STOCK LABELS - CUSTOM LABELS - LABEL PRINTING HAND HELD SCANNERS - AUTOMATIC LABEL APPLICATORS - PRINTER APPLICATORS RETAIL - WHOLESALE - INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS - SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

dBASE IV for DOS

dBASE IV for SUN

dBASE IV Server Edition for SQL Server

Now The World's Best Selling Database Is In All These Boxes.

dBASE IV for VAX VMS

dBASE IV for 386 UNIX

dBASE IV for RunTime Plus for Macintosh

Same Code. Same Data. Same Interface. Different boxes, same story. All our cross-platform products are based on the solid, reliable new dBASE IV 1.1. The database rated #1 by *Software Digest* (Multiuser PC Database Comparison, Oct. 1990).

dBASE applications will run on all these platforms without rewriting code. In fact in most cases dBASE IV 1.1 object files won't need recompiling.

You will realize all the multi-user, multi-tasking and security benefits of the UNIX, SUN and VAX VMS systems. And users will be able to use the Control Centre interface and Design Tools to manage data without programming.

Most importantly, now everyone can take the step across to these platforms without losing their current investment in dBASE data, applications and training.

Also ask about the dBASE DIRECT products for transparent access from dBASE software to data stored on IBM System/36, /38, AS/400 and IBM mainframes.

Call us today for more information, free demo disks, or samplers.

Break Out Of Your Box. Call (604) 736-7886

Ashton-Tate®

Trademark/owner: dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

has experienced a five-fold increase during the period from 1981 to 1989. As a result, around one in 500 U.S. workers now suffers from the injury, which affects both blue-collar factory workers and white-collar clerical workers.

The injury, which can result in permanent disability, occurs when a highly repetitive task involving limited wrist motion causes a strengthening of the muscle at the base of the wrist. The situation is made worse by inflammation at the site of the injury.

These two actions together cause a thickening and pinching of the bundle of nerves which pass through the `tunnel' formed by the structure, pinching the nerves, so resulting in pain and weakness of the hand and wrist.

Some workers have had surgery to open up the restricting sheath, which may provide a degree of permanent relief from the pain.

Unions, from the AFL-CIO to the United Food & Commercial Workers International, are now requesting the emergency regulations which would specify just how employers must adjust working conditions to eliminate or reduce the stress that is thought to cause the problems.

UNIX

Silicon's New Iris Indigo RISC Machine

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, JUL 22 (NB)—Silicon Graphics has unveiled its latest weapon in the exploding worksta-

LINO OUTPUTS

SPECIAL $6.00 IBM & MAC

Printing Services
- Full Colour Printing
- Hot Stamping
- Embossing
- Raised Printing

Special price is based on letter size (minimum 2 pages), with no more than 5 minutes processing time per page.

MagicPress
2062 Commercial Dr., Van.
Tel: (604) 255-0055
Fax: (604) 255-4986

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION AMT

Touchdown

VGA Colour
25MHz i486

- 25MHz 486DX Personal Computer
- 64K External SRAM Cache
- Embedded 387 Math Co-processor
- 1MB RAM (Expandable)
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 40MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- Parallel / Serial / Games Ports
- VGA Colour Monitor

FREE PFS: First Graphics from SPC with System Purchase (While Quantities Last)

ONLY $ 2150 00

AMT Technology Corp.
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844
1459 W.Broadway (Granville & W.Broadway) Vancouver, B.C. V1H 1H6

The First Team...
#1 in Qualtiy, #1 in Service

Trison 386SX
- 16MHz 386SX CPU
- 1 Meg RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- 40 Meg Hard Drive
- Mono Monitor with Hercules compat. card

$850

Trison 386DX-25
- 25MHz 386DX CPU
- 1 Meg RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- 40 Meg Hard Drive
- Mono Monitor with Hercules compat. card

$1000

Trison 386DX-33
- 33MHz 386DX CPU
- 1 Meg RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- 40 Meg Hard Drive
- Mono Monitor with Hercules compat. card

$1200

VARSITY COMPUTERS
3737 W. 10th Ave. (10th and Alma) Vancouver, B.C.
Phone: (604) 222-2326 Fax: (604) 222-2372
Serving Vancouver Since '87

tion market—a low-end machine complete with three-dimensional capabilities, called the IRIS Indigo.

The Indigo includes a color monitor, high-quality CD-audio and video features with microphones included and a base price of $7,995 for 8 megabytes of RAM.

The distinction between the high-end personal computer and low-end workstation markets is becoming more blurred every week. The next large market boon is seen to be this niche market of low-priced graphics-oriented machines.

Edward R. McCracken, president and chief executive officer of Silicon Graphics, said: "The PC and workstation worlds are converging. Out of this fusion, a new type of product will emerge—the RISC personal computer."

Reduced instruction-set computer (RISC) microprocessors reduce the number of instructions performed by the processor, which speeds up operations of the desktop computer. A MIPS RISC processor powers the Indigo.

The release will be a shot in the arm for the ACE (Advanced Computing Environment) consortium, which consists of major software and hardware vendors all hoping to stake a claim on developing RISC technology. Silicon Graphics is one of the members. Other members include Compaq Computer Corporation and Digital Equipment Corp. ACE was formed to compete head-to-head with workstation leader Sun Microsystems, and the number two company, Hewlett-Packard, for future market share.

Apple recently threw its hat into the workstation ring with IBM by signing a letter of intent to develop future RISC technology based on IBM's RS/6000 technology.

One of the biggest advantages of the new product, apart from its comparatively low price, is that it not only supports current software designed for the Silicon Graphics' platforms, but will also be compatible with future operating system software being developed by ACE, should that consortium succeed in its intention of producing future products.

Adobe Systems has already shown support for the new product by announcing that a version its Adobe Illustrator will be available for the IRIS Indigo personal computers sometime in 1992. Autodesk will be releasing a version of AutoCAD for the Indigo. Other products announced and under development for the workstation are from top companies: Wordperfect, Spyglass, BioCAD, Time Arts, Interleaf, and Informix.

Silicon Graphics first licensed Adobe's Display PostScript system in October of 1990 and the IRIS Indigo is the first Silicon Graphics product to support the technology.

Adobe claims that with Display PostScript system, IRIS Indigo users will have access to a true WYSIWYG computing environment, since the images viewed on workstation displays will precisely match the output from PostScript printers.

High-end workstations sell for as much as $80,000. Indigo public relations manager, Betsy Wahlquist, says the Indigo will be capable of performing the same special effects that high-end Silicon Graphics workstations performed for the film "Terminator 2"—only at a slower pace. The Industrial Light and Magic production company created scenes in which a character was metamorphosized, for which the firm has won critical acclaim, on the Silicon Graphics' $50,000 graphics workstation.

NeXT Computers Posts Huge Sales Increase For 2Q

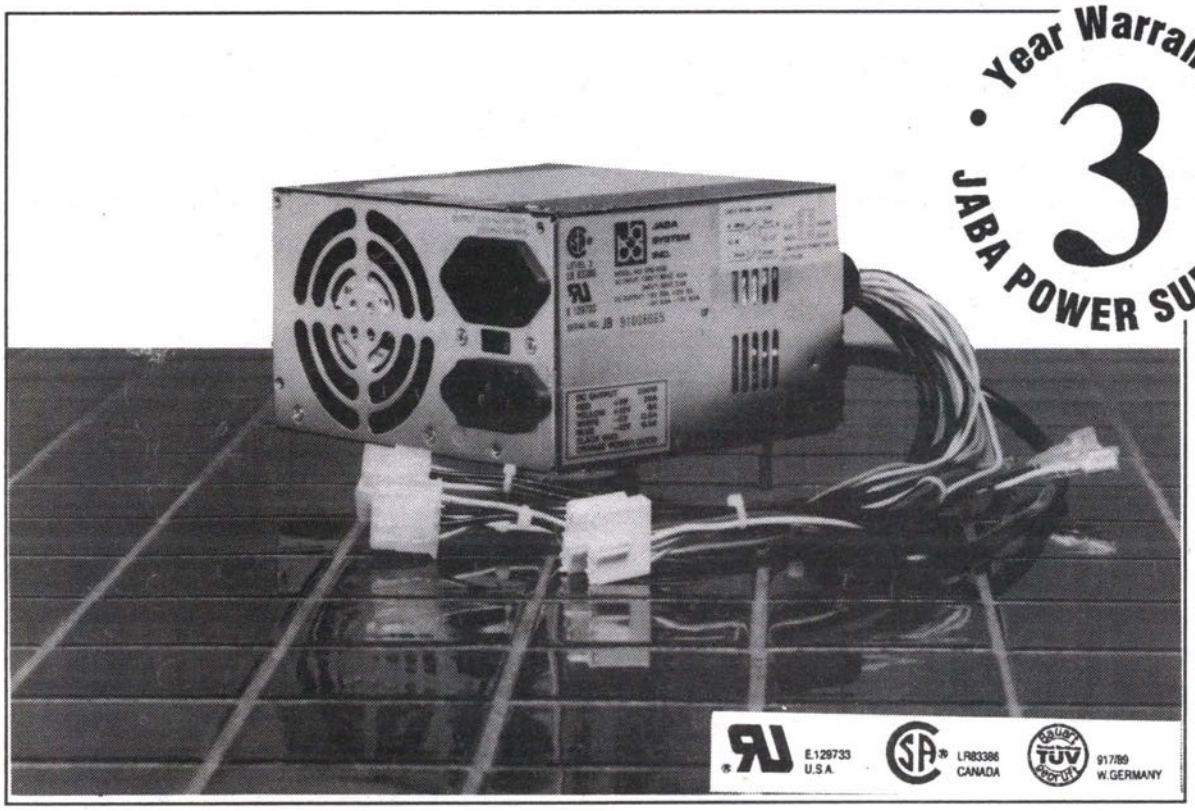
REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA, AUG 2 (NB)—NeXT Computers has surprised many in the computer industry by announcing that revenues for the second quarter ended June 30, 1991, reached $46 million, an 86 percent increase over the prior quarter.

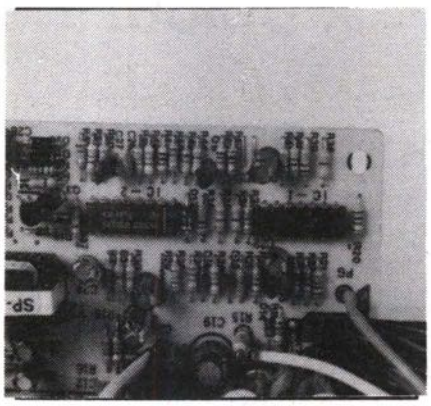
Alison Thomas, spokesperson for the company, told Newsbytes that the results showed that NeXT was a "growing company whose technology is now more widely accepted."

According to the company, 70 percent of its workstation products went to customers in business and government, while the remaining 30 percent went to colleges and universities. Additionally, Europe and Asia accounted for more than 49 percent of sales.

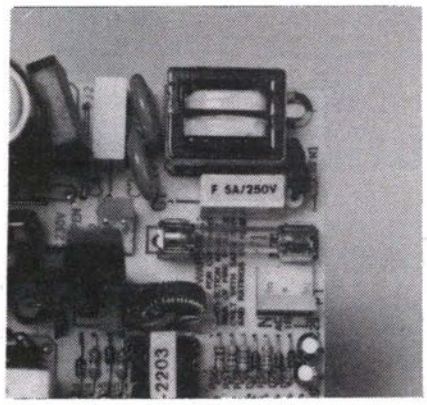
The company said that revenues for the quarter came from sales of NeXTstation and NeXTcube, which began shipping in November, 1990. Additionally, the second quarter was the first full quarter of shipments of the

JABA POWER SUPPLIES • THE BEST POWER FOR YOUR COMPUTER

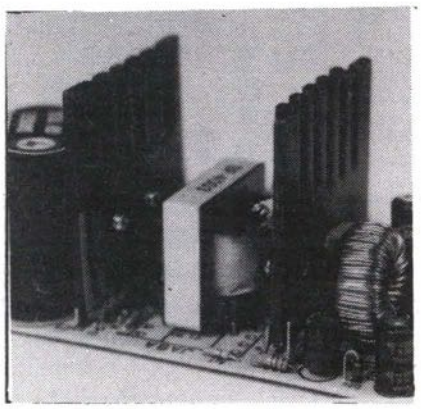




Improved EMI/RFI Filter
Cleans electrical noise, provides stable power to your computer.



True TTL PowerGood/Power Failure Signal
Protect your computer from short circuit and overload



Superior Design
Efficient heat dissipation design extends operating life of your computer components

More than **50** different types of power supplies and cases for your choice ...

Jaba System Inc. (Power Supplies Centre)

EASTERN: **Jaba System Inc.** 80 Shields Court, Markham, Ontario L3R 9T5 **Tel: (416) 477-6363** Fax: (416) 477-6891
WESTERN: **Atco System Inc.** 170-3830 Jacombs Rd., Richmond, B.C. V6V 1Y6 **Tel: (604) 276-9986** Fax: (604) 276-9983

NeXTstation Color, which began shipping on March 12. The quarter also included initial shipments of NeXTdimension, the company's new 32-bit color PostScript workstation, which began shipping May 28. All four machines are powered by Motorola's 68040 microprocessor.
Contact: Allison Thomas, Allison Thomas Associates, 415-780-3786.

Frame, Sun Approach Small Publishers

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, AUG 14 (NB)—Small publishers are receiving an offer from Frame and Sun Microsytems for a Unix-based Sun SPARC station desktop publishing system that costs the same or less than a comparable IBM personal computer (PC) or Macintosh computer system.

The companies claim that several publications are switching from their current equipment and moving to the Sun/Frame combination for everything from in-house newsletters to magazines. Frame points to Bear Stearns, a Wall Street firm who purchased its desktop publishing product FrameMaker and is now using it for all the company's manuals, as an example.

Programmer Raj Punderika of Bear Stearns estimates that his manuals now take less than one-third the time to prepare—a single man-week as opposed to three man-weeks.

Frame said that its customer profile is starting to include administrative assistants, secretaries and word processing operators, because the Unix operating environment has pull-down menus and self-help, so even unfamiliar users get up to speed quickly.

Sun claims that sales of Unix-based workstations and servers for electronic publishing are 13.4 percent of the present total market representing $762 million in revenue. The company estimates that the Sun workstation accounts for nearly half of all the workstations used for electronic publishing.

Sun also touts the variety among software vendors and commercial publishing vendors who support the Sun SPARC station. Lotus Development, WordPerfect, Xerox, Kodak, Ashton-Tate, Frame, Agfa/Compugraphic, Dupont, Pre-Press Technologies, Linotype, and Raster Ops are just a few of the vendors Sun mentions.

Sun is claiming that standard PCs and Apple Macintoshes are underpowered for editing large color images, and points out the Sun workstation can be interconnected to the PC or Mac.

Sun if offering a free video tape—"Meeting Today's Document Publishing Challenges"— that explains the benefits of the technology to potential customers. The tape is being issued free of charge until August 31, 1991.

Information on how to obtain the tape is available by writing in care of the Publishing Manager, Sun Microsystems, Inc., PO Box 5164, Denver, Colorado 80217-9343, or by calling (800) 695-1601.
Contact: Whitney Greer, Sun, Tel: 415/336-0598, Fax: 415/336-3880, Kristin Vais, Frame, Tel: 408/954-3921, Fax: 408/433-1928.

CSM Computer Club

386SX-20 MHz
- 1.2 MB floopy
- 1.4 MB flooy
- 40MB hard disk
- SVGA video card
- SVGA colour monitor (1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ser/par/game ports
- enhanced keyboard

$488

YES, YOU CAN GET THE ABOVE COMPUTER

FOR ONLY $488

IF YOU ARE OUR CLUB MEMBER & MARKETING CONSULTANT

CALL 649-7281 (by appointments only)

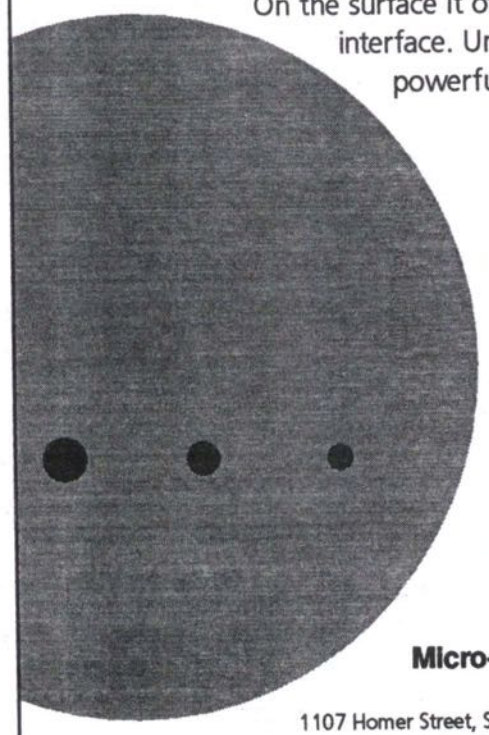
CSM MARKETING COMPANY INC.
3031 MAIN ST, VANCOUVER, B.C.
(604) 649-7281 FAX: 875-1668

KEYWORD

COMMANDER II

"Its simplicity is completely misleading."

On the surface it offers an uncluttered user interface. Underneath the Commander II is a powerful application organizer and activity manager.



- full feature menu shell

* PLUS *

- create up to 8000 user defined information/documentation windows
- use one menu to update parts of another menu
- utilize 2K memory
- easily reorganize menu display

Being responsible for a network or other groups, can you afford not to try this package? See for yourself.

Micro-Source Computer Products Inc.
Micro-Source Computer Products Inc.
1107 Homer Street, Suite 204, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 2Y1
Direct Commander II line: (604) 669-5811

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

AMT

Power Feast.

VGA Colour 33MHz i486

- 33MHz Intel i486DX Processor
- 64K External RAM Cache
- 8K Internal RAM Cache
- Embedded 387 Co-processor
- 1MB RAM (Expandable)
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 40MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- Parallel / Serial / Games Ports
- VGA Colour Monitor

FREE PFS: First Graphics from SPC with System Purchase (While Quantities Last)

ONLY **$ 2295 00**

AMT Technology Corp.
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844
1459 W.Broadway (Granville & W.Broadway) Vancouver, B.C. V1H 1H6

MSL
MicroGram Systems

MicroGram Systems (Canada) Ltd.
#107 (Shelly Bld.), 119 W. Pender St., Van., V6B 1S5
Tel: 683-7916 **Fax: 683-7990**
Business Hour: Mon-Fri 10:30 am - 4:30 pm; Sat. 10:30 am - 4:00 pm

Attention: Students - BACK TO SCHOOL SALE !!

286-16MHz	386SX-16MHz	386DX-25MHz

1-MB RAM, 43-MB V.C. H.D.D., 1.2-MB Or 1.44-MB F.D.D.
SVGA Card w/ 512-KB , 14" SVGA Monitor 0.28mm (1024x768),
1S, 1P, 1G, 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard, Mini-Tower Case

$1079	$1219	$1389

Professionals - C.A.D. Stations/NetWork Servers !!

486DX-33MHz	$2999
486DX-25MHz	$2839
486SX-20MHz	$2529
386DX-40MHz	$2419
386DX-33MHz	$2259
386DX-25MHz	$2089

4-MB SIMM RAM
Western Digital 85-MB 17ms IDE H.D.
1.2-MB & 1.44-MB Floppy Drive
1-MB ATI XL SVGA Card w/ Bus Mouse
Acer 33 14" SVGA .28mm dp 1024x768
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
Focus 2000+ 108-Key 12-Speed Keyboard
19" Medium-Tower

Accessories

Fujitsu DL900 24-Pin 180cps 110 Columns Printer	$ 285.00
Citizen 200GX 9-Pin 213 cps 80 Columns Printer	$ 199.00
2400 Internal Modem with BitCom	$ 62.00
Sound Blaster	$ 165.00
Kurta IS/ONE 12"x12" Tablet with Curser, Pen & Interface	$ 459.00
Cyrix 387-33MHz/25MHz FasMath Co-Processor	$ 279.00

Price & Specification Subject to change

Educational Software

The Heart of Educational Change

by Stewart R. Ladyman, Superintendent of Schools, School District No. 15 (Penticton)

As we enter the Information Age at an accelerated pace, it is imperative that educators and parents ensure that the software being introduced and used in the home and at school is beneficial to learning.

Technological changes in the past six months at the hardware and system levels are providing software developers with an opportunity to develop creative packages. We must never lose sight that the technology is a tool to improve the way we live, learn and work. We must also realize that we are part of a global village and we must be able to communicate to a variety of audiences.

> "Educational software will allow people to learn at both younger and older ages in ways we have not even thought about."

Technology will become commonplace in our homes in the near future. Educational software will allow people to learn at both younger and older ages in ways we have not even thought about. The advent of voice, data and video will also change the types and ways we use software. Besides the telephone, in the near future we will learn and communicate using satellites, the FM band, lasers, infrared and other electronic tools. The educational software will be a crucial link to this technological explosion.

Educators will only benefit from technological advances if they can see that there is an improvement to the teaching/learning environment. Parents will want to have their children learn with technological assistance if it goes beyond the present "pen and paper" methods.

During the past five years a number of research studies have sought to answer the question "what and how do you expect children to learn from computer instruction?" In analyzing the reports there appears to be a consensus emerging that the computer and its peripherals have a positive effect on teaching and learning.

This conclusion is only positive if the educational software has been appropriately designed. Many software packages are designed on an opposing philosophical base to the instruction in the learning environment. If you believe in a creative-thinking style of teaching,

LOGIC
BUSINESS COMPUTERS

You'll enjoy working with us!

SUPPORT
EXPERT
RELIABILITY
VERSATILE
INNOVATIVE
COMMITTED
EXCELLENCE

Logic!

- 2 year warranty
- Complete systems
- Dealer enquiries only

Contact us for further information on "LOGIC" Computers

For your convenience we're open Saturdays 9:00 am - 12:00 noon

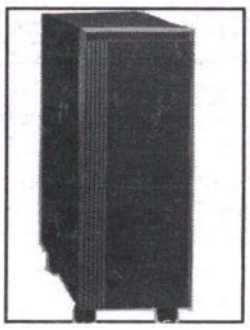
PACIFIC RAM DISTRIBUTION CORP.
Suite 135 – 12830
Clarke Place, Richmond B.C.
Canada V6V 2H6

Tel: (604) 279-0753
Fax: (604) 279-0748

+ PLUS

WINPAC SYSTEMS INC.
130—12868 Clarke Place, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2H5
Tel: 604-244-9505 Fax: 604-244-9501

WE MAKE
PC CASES
& POWER SUPPLIES FOR YOU



LAN Specialist!
Powerful Supertower
Newly Arrived!

M/B: 486, 386. All metal, Thickness 1.6 mm, 6x5.25" FDD, 6x5.25" HDD, 6 LED lights, Keylock, Turbo, Reset, 2 Extra Fans, 300 Watt CSA-Approved Power Supply, 4 Rollers, Side Door, Beige or Black, 665x265x640 mm.
One Year Warranty.

September Special!

WSI-108S Slide-In Case w/200W CSA-Approved Power Supply
$69.00 (10+), Our Regular Price **$82.00**
Slide-in, M/B Baby AT, XT; FDD: 5.25"x2 & 3.5"x1;
HDD: 5.25"x1 or 3.5"x1. 1.2mm Thickness, Keylock,
Turbo, Reset, Screwed Case Pads.

WSI-4000F Flip-Top Case w/200W CSA-Approved Power Supply
$65.00 (10+), Our Regular price **$75.00**

Dealer Enquiries Only
Quantities Limited
Call Oliver or Diane For Details.

See us at Booth #146 Sept. 18 &19 The Vancouver Business Show

you would not want educational software that is considered to be drill and practice. On the other hand if you are looking for reinforcement of a concept, then drill and practice software may be appropriate.

There are a number of basic concepts that developers and users of software must be cognizant of if we are all to take advantage of the technology.

- Are the skills and concepts consistent with the curriculum?
- Can the student use an open ended approach to exploration?
- Are there a number of ways to do the same task?
- Does the software allow time to plan or is it time-sequenced?
- Is there feedback to the student's response?
- Are the graphics clear, interesting and uncluttered?
- Is the reading level appropriate to the students' abilities?

Well-designed software offers students a way in which to think creatively and solve problems. Teachers should provide information and support but with minimal involvement.

Educational software can make a special contribution to special needs children's learning. The appropriate software will allow these students to express themselves in a variety of manners not previously available to them. Software can promote planfulness possibly at the expense of playfulness.

In the selection and developmental process three things must be considered:

(a) does the software allow for control of information so that key concepts are not missed?

(b) does the software ensure that there can be no misconception of what skill or concept is being taught?

(c) does the software account for student ability and time efficiency?

There are potential great strides to be made in the teaching/learning environments by using appropriate educational software. Effectiveness will depend on the quality of the software, the amount of time it is used and the way in which it is used. Educators and parents need guidance on effective programs to use and effective ways to use them.

As mentioned earlier, the field of technology is changing at a fast pace. Software developers will need to keep abreast of not only technological changes but also educational teaching strategies and philosophical shifts. Teachers and parents must be proactive in assisting with this development. If they know what the goal is, then they can assess if the software will meet that goal. Educational software must not be allowed to replace the teacher but software must allow the teacher time to develop other attributes and interests for the student.

Wouldn't it be ideal if all educational software promoted personal empowerment? When technology does all of our thinking we are doomed to extinction. Let's make sure that change is controlled by us and not forced on us.

Learning How to Type

by Peter Noah

So, your friends, workmates, and family have finally convinced you² to buy a computer. Welcome to the club. You will have many hours of fun and productivity. Unfortunately there will be some frustrations involved and the first is that you have to be able to type.

As yet it is the only practical method of inputting information into a computer. Maybe in our lifetime we will have voice input, but right now it is possible only in the laboratory. What about the mouse, you may ask? Yes, we have the mouse, but it is only a pointing tool and so is useful only for selecting, not for originating information. What about "hunt and peck" typing, won't that suffice? Definitely not. The time wasted makes a mockery of your investment in a computer. No, you must learn to type and learn to type properly, but this is not as difficult as it sounds. It takes the average person roughly 30 hours to learn to type at a survival rate of 20 (WPM) words per minute.

Courses

The simplest way of learning to keyboard is to take a course at a local educational institution, e.g., your local School Board, a community college, a community center, a business training school, or one of the larger computer retailers in your city. It will cost you roughly $175, and as long as you show up, you will know how to beginner-level type at the end of the 30 hours.

"Learn To Type" Programs

The above method is almost foolproof but if you are ironwilled or want to save money, you can buy a "learn to type" program for your computer. After trying out dozens of such programs my three favorites are as follows.

Typing Tutor

Product: Typing Tutor IV Plus
Publisher: Published by Simon & Shuster Software, New York. Written by Kriya Systems, Inc.,
System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible, DOS 2.1 or higher, 5.25" or 3.5" floppy, or hard disk. Versions also available for Apple/Macintosh systems.
Price: Cdn $49.

The oldest and most successful "learn to type" program is Typing Tutor. It is excellent for beginners in that it uses menus and submenus to get you around (no memorizing). This program produces charts of your speed and accuracy on each key. For variety, it even has an arcade-quality game, called Letter Invaders, where the letters you have been practising drop from the top of the screen and you must type them

WE PROVIDE AN IDEAL WORKSTATION FOR YOU

80386DX—33MHz Non-Cache System

Features:

- Fast memory interleaving design — 80386 CPU at 0 wait state
- Built-in hardware EMS 4.0
- Expandable to maximum 32MB memory
- Low cost solution — no cache on board
- High Performance — Landmark 0.99: 48.9 MHz
- 1MB 70ns memory on board
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 45MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- IDE Host Adaptor and Floppy Disk Controller
- AT Multi I/O with 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- 101-Key AT Enhanced Keyboard
- Desktop Case with 200 Watt Power Supply
- Two year parts & labour warranty supported by manufacturer directly

$960

Video Upgrade:

- **VGA Package** — Standard VGA 8-bit Card with 256KB Memory and 14" VGA Colour Monitor 640x480 0.41mm d.p. $298
- **Super VGA Package** — Super VGA 16-bit Card with 1MB Memory and 14" Super VGA Colour Monitor 1024x768 0.28 mm d.p. $448

25MHz Will Keep You In Pace

- 80486DX 25MHz w/128K Cache System $1700
- 80386DX 25MHz Non-Cache System $860
- 80386SX 25MHz System $770
- 80286 25MHz System $680

PROGRESS SYSTEMS INC.

2438 Graveley Street
Vancouver, B.C. V5K 3J3
Phone: 251-2438 Fax: 251-1873

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

AMT

We sharpened our pencil on .....

Monitors

Basic VGA .42dp (640x480)	$ 280
Hyundai VGA .31dp (640x480)	330
Super VGA .28dp (1024x768I)	365
Super VGA Non-Interlace 1024x768	520
Nanao VGA (1024x768I)	1360
Nanao VGA 16" (1024x768 Non-Int)	

Math Co-processors

80387SX-16	$ 185
80387SX-20	215
80387DX-25	295
80387DX-33	295

Printers

Epson T-1000	$ 178
Panasonic 1180 (9101)	185
Panasonic 1123 (2416)	315
Panasonic Laser 4420 (800)	1195
Panasonic Laser 4450i (1100)	1695
Canon BJ-10e Portable	435
Canon LBP-4 Personal Laser	995
Canon LBP-8 Mark III Laser	2150

Mice

Aamazing 3-button Serial	$ 25
Dexxa 2-button Serial	25
Logitech Mouseman Serial	67
Logitech Mouseman Bus	77
Microsoft Bus	99
Microsoft Serial/PS2	99

Video Boards

1MB 16-bit VGA *(Screamin' Fast)*	$ 145
256K 16-bit VGA	99

AMT Technology Corp.

Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844

1459 W.Broadway (Granville & W.Broadway) Vancouver, B.C. V1H 1H6

alphaGraphics® · COPY · PRINT · DESIGN
Printshops Of The Future

99¢* COLOUR COPIES
FROM 7PM - 9PM!

* Receive your colour copies (up to 8.5 x 11) for 99¢ each on any evening from 7pm - 9pm before September 30, 1991 with this coupon!
Enlarging/reducing, laminating or use of "special features" at extra charge.

··· HOURS ···
MON. - FRI. 9AM - 9PM
SAT. - SUN. 10AM - 5PM
ACROSS FROM SAVE-ON-FOODS

8211 ACKROYD ROAD
RICHMOND

270 9001

Finally, the program is small, (1/4 MB), so it doesn't use much valuable space on your hard drive, or can be run from a floppy disk. Its one weakness is that the lessons are not divided up, so it seems to go on and on without a break.

Mavis Beacon

Product: Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
Publisher: Individual Software Inc.
System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible, DOS 2.1 or higher, 5.25" or 3.5" floppy, or hard disk. Versions also available for Apple/Macintosh systems.
Price: Cdn $49.

Another good program is Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing. It is more personable in that it addresses you by name and gives you personal messages, like, "Excellent work Peter," or "20 WPM, I knew you could do it." It produces graphs showing your progress and gives you special drills on weak keys (something Typing Tutor does not as easily do). It has easy to use menus and has a moderately exciting game. Its one weakness is that the program is copy-protected. This means you must always have the original diskette close by for the random authorization checks the program makes. This is a nuisance, but upon request, the company will send you a version without this feature. Otherwise, it works like a charm.

All The Right Type

Product: All The Right Type 2.2
Publisher: Didatech Software, Burnaby, BC; written by Beaucamp, Panon, and Shulman.
System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible, DOS 2.1
or higher, 5.25" or 3.5" floppy, or hard disk.
Versions also available for Apple/Macintosh systems.
Price: Cdn $67.

All The Right Type is a good program, used for years in many school districts. It is a small program (1/4 MB) and simple in structure, but it is popular with the students and very effective. It is similar to a textbook in that you are presented with a kind of "table of contents" from which you select the letters you would like to practice. Letters you have completed are checked off. You can even pick a previous lesson and improve your score on just it. It also tells you that you are, for example, at line 8 out of 14 in the current lesson, so you know how long your lesson will take, something the other programs do not do. It is also convenient for your kids to have the same program at home as they have at school.

All The Right Type charts your progress but only on lessons, not on individual letters Other disadvantages are, since it was designed for teachers, you must leave the program to setup or view your records (no big deal), and there is no game for some much-needed variety.

In conclusion, despite its weaknesses, because of its table of contents layout, that lets you manually pick the lesson you want to practise or improve your score on, of the three programs discussed. this is my favorite. It's a matter of personal taste, though, so ask to preview each of them at your software retailer.

Costs

All these "learn to type" programs cost around $50.(All The Right Type is $67.) and are well worth it. A word to the wise, though: don't mix the different programs while you're still learning, as they have different sequences for introducing the keys, and you could easily get confused. After you learn, you can buy one of the others for review or to correct any areas of weakness you may have.

Other Notes

There are other typing programs that are valuable for either under- or over-, achievers. Notable are the shareware programs: **PC Fastype** for the slow-pokes, and **Typing Made Easy** for the speed freaks.

Summary

To use a **computer** you must know how to **type**. Two ways of learning are **"courses,"** and **"learn to type programs."**
Three excellent "learn to type" programs are **Typing Tutor, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing**, and **All The Right Type**. They are **easy** to use, are **quick** to learn (**30 hours**), and are **inexpensive** (**$50.-$70.**). Unfortunately, a **problem** with all "learn to type" programs is, that it is up to the individual to **make time** for them, and **few** of us are **self-disciplined** enough to do this properly. Therefore, if you are only normally self-disciplined or need to learn immediately, it is **best** to opt for the **course**. **Courses** are **available** in most communities, will take you approximately **20-30 hours**, and will **cost** you around **$180.**

Peter Noah is with the Vancouver School Board and teaches Keyboarding and Data Processing. He can be reached at 228-9926, for comment or discussion.

Introducing the IRISVISION board set.
Rocket 2D and real-world 3D for your PC.

Take advantage of high-performance workstation graphics for your PC.

Get ready to put all your designs on fast-forward with the IRISVISION™ board set from Silicon Graphics®.

The board set combines the Silicon Graphics Geometry Engine™ and six custom VLSI chips, to give you the most powerful PC graphics ever. Including the first real-time, real 3D computing environment for 386™ and 486™-based PCs.

It's easy to install and use; just plug the board set into two of your AT® or MicroChannel® slots, then prepare to see the world in a whole new way. IRISVISION dramatically accelerates your 2D designs, makes your wireframes move, and renders images in no time flat. Plus, its 3D capabilities give you the power to create and manipulate 3D designs in real-time.

For years, Silicon Graphics has been at the forefront of high-performance graphics. So it's natural that we're the first company to bring this enabling technology to PC users.

If your PC seems a little slow, and a little flat, discover the powerful, new world of IRISVISION graphics.

IRISVISION graphics run the software you're using now, only faster.

Many of the applications you're currently using run with IRISVISION, and VGA passthrough lets you continue to use your PC-based productivity applications. Plus, there are new, easy-to-use 3D applications that help you get the most from sophisticated IRISVISION 3D hardware.

Because the IRISVISION board set supports the industry-standard IRIS Graphics Library®, hundreds of breakthrough, workstation-quality applications are on the way from a multitude of PC® and Macintosh® developers, as well as some of the most established workstation software companies.

IRISVISION delivers workstation graphics at PC prices.

Three years ago, the only way you could have enjoyed the capabilities available through IRISVISION graphics was to spend about $75,000 on a high-performance IRIS® workstation.

Today, you can get all the power of the IRISVISION board set for *less* than most intelligent, high-resolution 2D boards. With prices starting at $3,495, it's like getting the third dimension free.

The IRISVISION Release 10/11 protected mode ADI driver offers the fastest AutoCAD performance available, even on a SPARCstation™ 2.*

Real-time 3D enables you to create architectural walk-throughs, and present all your ideas far more clearly.

With IRISVISION, you can create life-like renderings and photorealistic images, from animation to scientific visualization.

Because IRISVISION graphics enable you to visualize concepts more quickly and easily, quality is improved and design time is reduced.

Many of your favorite applications are coming on board.

- Autodesk, AutoCAD Release 10 and 11
- Autodesk, AutoShade Release 2.0
- Autodesk, 3D Studio
- Auto Simulations, AutoMod™
- Bechtel Software, Walkthrough
- CADAM, MicroCADAM 3D
- CADSI, DADS
- CADKEY, CADKEY Release 4
- Digital Arts, Digital Artist
- Dynaware, DynaPerspective
- Intergraph, Microstation PC Version 4
- MCS, Anvil
- Time Arts, Lumena
- SoftImage, SoftImage 3D
- Wolfram Research, Mathematica

From the world leader in computer graphics.

For the past decade, Silicon Graphics has defined and redefined the state of the art in computer visualization, on everything from desktop systems to advanced graphics supercomputers. Today, we're a worldwide leader, with sales reaching all four corners of the globe.

That's why, as your needs change, Silicon Graphics can offer you unlimited opportunity to expand your computing power.

Quality from
CARDZ
1-800-676-3111
See Pricing on Page 3

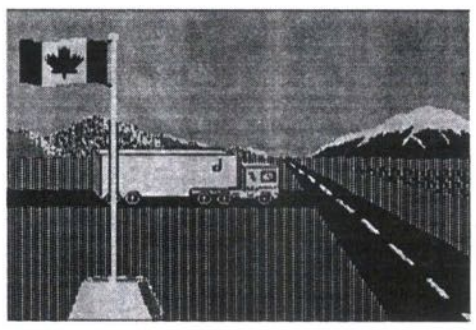
SiliconGraphics
Personal Systems

© 1991 Silicon Graphics, Inc. Silicon Graphics, the Silicon Graphics logo and IRIS are registered trademarks, and IRISVISION, IRISVIEW, Geometry Engine, and IRIS Graphics Library are trademarks of Silicon Graphics, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. *According to the San Diego AutoCAD User's Group benchmark.

Summer School

A review of two educational software programs.

by Cathalynn Labonte-Smith



Truck Driving Woman

Product: Crosscountry Canada
Publisher: Didatech Software, 3812 William Street, Burnaby, B.C. V5C 3H9 U.S. Toll Free: 800-665-0667. In Canada: (604) 299-4435, FAX (604) 299-2428
System Requirements: For IBM version (also available for Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, IIc Plus) IBM-PC or XT, 512K RAM, MS DOS 2.0 or higher, one floppy drive and hard drive, CGA (note: VGA version will be released soon).
Key Features: A tool to teach Canadian geography to grades 4-9 by having them become a truck driver, who's mission it is to pick up commodities particular to each region and deliver them using the quickest safest route.
Price (IBM): Home edition $57; School edition $77; Lab Pack for five computers $160; Site/Network License $395.

This summer I became a tough, truck driving woman—I drove a semi-truck from coast to coast in Canada. Of course, first I had to pass the driver's license test, but then all I had to do was pull on my cowboy boots and climb up into my rig. On my trip I learned the physical geography of Canada, as well as some of the unique products our cities have to offer. I slept in my truck while I waited for my orders from a nasty dispatcher who had me making more trips to warehouses than a hummingbird to flowers. I ate in greasy truck-stops, crisscrossed time zones, encountered rain and sleet, cracked up my truck three times, changed two flat tires, spent thousands of dollars on fuel and didn't even get one speeding ticket. I hauled uranium from Sudbury, ON, sulphur from my hometown of Lethbridge, AB and asbestos from Cassiar, BC all the way to Fredericton, NB. When I delivered my load the Canadian flag was raised in my honor and I won a trip to the Quebec Winter Carnival, which I will look forward to throughout this Fall.

Ten-four, Rubber Ducky; bet you didn't think I had it in me, did you? I'm not old Wrong Way Labonté anymore. Ah, the solitary life of the road warrior, shifting multiple gears and radioing for help on the deserted backroads of Canada. Okay, I'll 'fess up, I did it using Didatech's Crosscountry Canada software, where you learn as much about Canadian geography as you learn about the profession of truck driving.

Crosscountry Canada can by played by one student or by teams of students. The winner is the team that spends the least on expenses like repairs, gas and

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
AMT

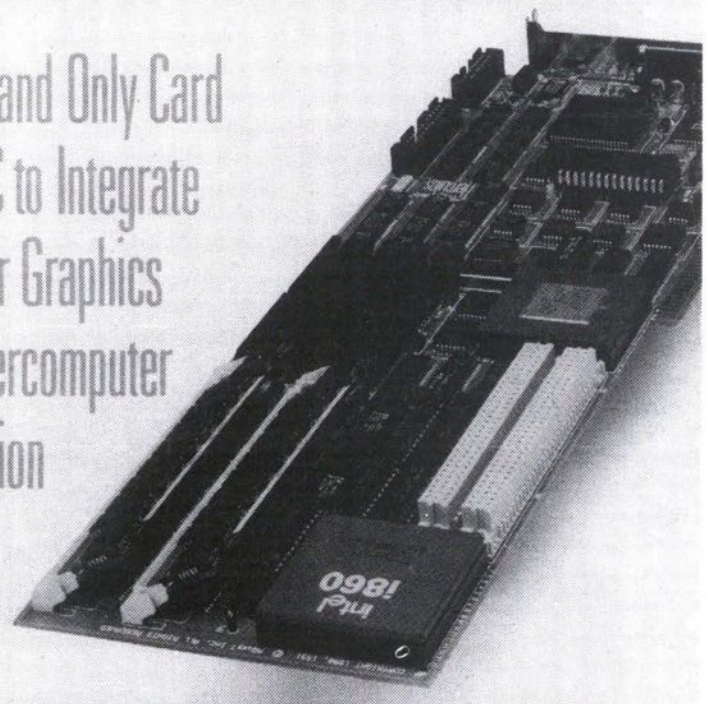
We sharpened our pencil even more on .....

Digitizing Tablets		Floppy Drives	
Summagraphics 12 x 12	$ 450	1.2MB 5.25" Panasonic/TEAC	$ 68
Summagraphics 12 x 18	755	1.44MB 3.5" Panasonic/TEAC	68
		360Kb 5.25" Panasonic/TEAC	68
		720Kb 3.5" Panasonic/TEAC	68
Hard Drives		**Modems**	
40MB Fujitsu IDE	$ 240	2400 Baud Internal (Made in U.S.A)	$ 78
50MB Plus Impulse IDE	260	2400 Baud External (Made in U.S.A)	118
80MB Maxtor IDE	385	9600 Baud Internal (Made in U.S.A)	495
90MB Fujitsu IDE	395		
105MB Quantum/Plus IDE	460	2400 Baud External	178
135MB Fujitsu IDE	535	w/ 9600bps Send/Rec'v Fax	
180MB Fujitsu IDE	700		
210MB Maxtor IDE	765		

AMT Technology Corp.
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844
1459 W.Broadway (Granville & W.Broadway) Vancouver, B.C. V1H 1H6

SUPERSTATION 3D™

The First and Only Card for the PC to Integrate True Color Graphics with Supercomputer Acceleration



Now You Can!

Animate shaded models in real-time

Super-accelerate 24-bit photo-realistic rendering independent of host CPU

Overcome host CPU limitations with programmable RISC and VLSI processors operating in parallel

Push design complexity to the limit with up to 18Mb of fast memory

Tap into broadcast and multimedia opportunities with video genlock

Access widely supported TMS34020 TIGA graphics applications base

Launch performance drivers for AutoCAD Rel. 11 with real-time pan and zoom; true color AutoShade and 3D Studio; and Windows 3.0

Gain supercomputer performance while protecting PC investment

Hercules

Specifications

Host Computer Interface
- Single ISA/EISA bus slot, full size system card

System Performance
- 33 MIPS peak
- 27 VAX MIPS
- 66 MFLOPS single-precision floating point
- 33 MFLOPS double-precision floating point
- 25,000 Gouraud shaded triangles per second (at 24bpp and 100 pixels per triangle)
- Up to 50 megapixels per second block transfer

3D RISC Processor
- Intel i860, 1 million transistors, 33 Mhz 64-bit microprocessor
- 3D graphics pipeline architecture with hardwired 3D instructions
- 2 floating point instructions per clock cycle
- Parallel integer and floating point operation
- High speed on-chip 4Kb instruction cache with 8Kb data cache
- Multiple 128-bit internal and 64-bit internal/external busses provide up to 960Mb/sec bus bandwidth
- 24-bit Z-Buffer management on-chip

2D VLSI Graphics Processor
- Texas Instruments TMS34020, 32Mhz 32-bit microprocessor
- TIGA v2.0 compatible
- Hardware 2D geometric and raster operations
- Programmable display timing and resolution control
- Host bus interface control

Program Memory
- 64-bit datapath accessible from the host, TMS34020 or i860 processors
- Up to 16 Megabytes of 80ns processor memory
- Available in 2Mb, 4Mb, 8Mb and 16Mb configurations

Video Memory
- 2 Megabytes of high-speed Video RAM
- Memory-mapped design allows all processors simultaneous access
- Double-buffering smooths animation at up to 24 bits per pixel

Expansion Options
- 64-bit i860 expansion bus connector
- Genlock for external NTSC and PAL encoder compatibility
- RS-170 and CCIR-624 compatible output

Display Subsystem
- VGA pass-through allows single-monitor operation and 100% software compatibility
- Up to 72 hertz international vertical refresh conformance for sharp, stable display

	Color Depth (bpp)	Dot Clock (Mhz)
640 x 480	24/15/8	30.21
752 x 484	24/15/8	37.70
768 x 576	24/15/8	44.90
800 x 600	15/8	46.29
1024 x 768	15/8	76.80
1280 x 1024	8	109.80

Software Support
- Autodesk ADI features:
  - i860 optimized double-buffered display list for AutoCAD Rel. 11
  - Smooth real-time pan and zoom with Bird's Eye and Spyglass viewports
  - Photo-realistic 24-bit per pixel color support for AutoShade v.2 and 3D Studio
- TIGA 2.0 application interface for TMS34020
- Windows 3.0 graphical user interface
- 3D Real-time Core Graphics and Rendering Library
  - Multiple light source, light shaders and volume shaders
  - Surface shaders including matte, metal and plastic appearances
  - Hidden line removal, clipping and linear transformations

Operation
- 7 amps at 5 volts, 40 milli-amps at 12 volts
- Double-sided surface mount manufacture

Quality From
CARDZ
1-800-676-3111
See Pricing on Page 3

© Copyright Hercules Computer Technology Inc. 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, 415 540 6000. Hercules is a registered trademark and Hercules SUPERSTATION is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders who are not associated with Hercules. Specifications subject to change.

food, and finishes their dispatched mission in the shortest time. In addition to teaching navigational skills, e.g., drive southeast, and the obvious geographical skills, Crosscountry Canada also challenges decision-making skills. For instance, I had to decide what was the best route to follow, consider weather conditions for the time of year, when to rest and eat, when to gas up the truck, where to pick up a load when several cities had the same commodities and when to pull into town while the warehouses were still open. There are enough details to make this program realistic, like turning on the truck, the truck lights at night, or windshield wipers in the rain. The gas gauge was a constant preoccupation as gas cost an exorbitant 60¢ a litre.

Kids who can figure out the complex rules of regular video games will certainly have no trouble navigating through this software, and neither should their teachers. What can I say, this was fun, I learned a lot — I know it's for kids, but they didn't have this back when I was in school. Actually, I think it would be a neat tool for families to plan their driving holidays with, as it mentions points of interest, the population of each city and something about the city itself. Well, you'll have to excuse me, I've got a rig to get ready, you see, I'm going to truck across the USA, with *Crosscountry USA*'s help, of course.

Note: Crosscountry USA is also available from Didatech in the Macintosh format. Products for the Apple II series of computers are Crosscountry Canada, USA, California and Texas.

SchoolWare

Product: SchoolWare - English
Publisher: Quality Learning Systems Inc., 151 Front Street, Penticton, B.C. V2A 1H8 Telephone: (604) 492-2592 or 492-1022
System Requirements: AT compatible with VGA and a hard drive. For sound effects you need a Covox Soundmaster board.
Key Features: Tutorials for grades 5-6 English in grammar, vocabulary, reading comprehension and composition, and good work is rewarded with game-playing sessions.
Price: C$89.95

SchoolWare English took an hour to install because of its insistence on re-copying master files over and over into each subdirectory for each lesson and it took up about a whopping 8 MB of hard disk space. However, Quality Learning Systems Inc. assured me that I had an older version of the program and it can now be installed in twenty minutes.

The program is intended to help grades 5-6 learn English grammar, vocabulary, reading comprehension and composition by giving instructions and questions, then showing them their scores and where they went wrong. I thought the grammar tutorial was its strongest feature, as all the elements of speech were explained and then tested, and when you were wrong it gave you the same kind of example again until you got it right. Also, the short-story exercise was quite good; students are presented with a story to read and then they are asked questions to see if they understood what they read.

The vocabulary component seemed a little unfair, as it was done like an across/down type crossword grid with clues but the clue didn't include how long each word was supposed to be. The paragraph section seemed awkward as I didn't install the mouse, and it seemed to me to be more a lesson in proofreading than in building a correct paragraph, and also it had me trying to guess what the program wanted me to do, rather than what might make a better paragraph.

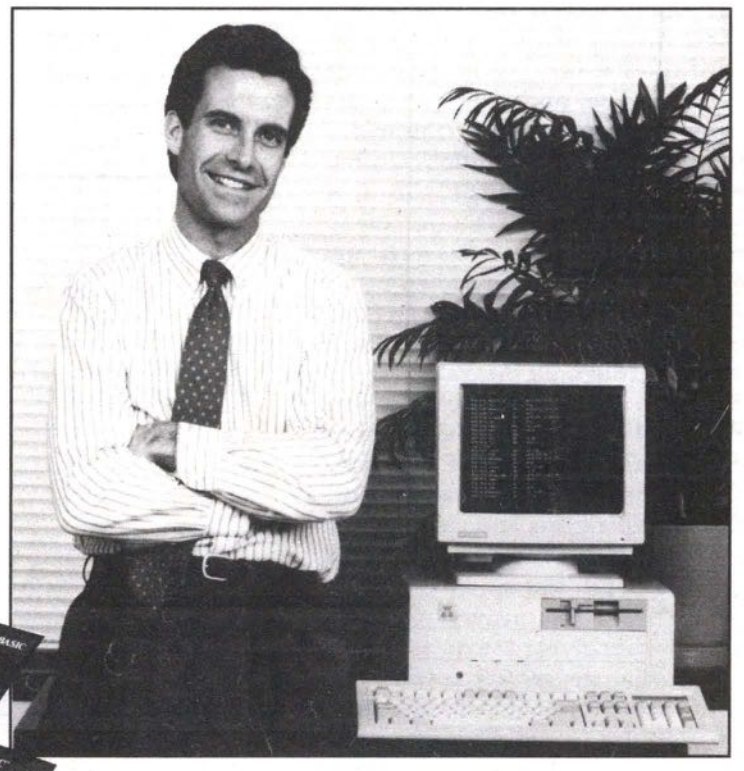
Quality Learning could improve their system by making the manual meant for the teacher (who can customize and monitor each student's lesson plan) more accessible to a non-technical reader. One other feature that might be added is a quick way to leave the lesson, for when you start a lesson you seem to be committed to going through to the end of it.

If your kids are in need of drill and practice on their grammar, this program may be useful to them. The lessons are solid and the games sufficiently rewarding, though the user-friendliness could be improved for non-teachers.

Other Sources

Educators interested in finding more out about educational software available to them may contact "Only the Best" - an annual consumer report for educational software - at RR Bowker Co., 245 West 17 St., New York, NY 10011, (212) 645-9700. Cost $29.95 U.S. RR Bowker Co. Order dept. - P.O. Box 762, New York, NY 10011.

Now with NRI's new training you can enjoy the rewards of a career in computer programming



A top-paying career in computer programming is no longer out of your reach. Now you can get the practical training and experience you need to succeed in this top-growth field.

It's training that gives you real-world programming skills in four of today's hottest computer languages: BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. Hands-on training that includes a powerful IBM AT-compatible computer, modem, and programming software you train with and keep. **Comprehensive, at-home training that gives you the competitive edge to succeed in one of today's leading industries. The kind of experience-based training only NRI can provide.**

As a trained computer programmer of the '90's, you can enjoy long-term career success. In fact, the Bureau of Labor Statistics forecasts that during the next 10 years job opportunities will increase by 71.7 percent for the skilled computer programmer. With NRI training you can be one of the increasing number of computer programmers using their skills to build a top-paying career—even a business of their own—in this professionally and financially rewarding high-tech field.

▼ The only programming course that includes a powerful AT-compatible computer system and programming software you keep

Right from the start, NRI training gets you actively involved in the challenge of real-world computer programming. You learn how to create the kinds of full-featured, powerful programs today's employers and clients demand. And, unlike any other school, NRI lets you experience first-hand the power of an IBM PC/AT-compatible computer system with modem, a full megabyte of RAM, disk drive, and monitor—all yours to train with and keep.

Plus you explore the extraordinary capabilities of not one or two but four in-demand computer languages. You learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. In the process you become uniquely prepared for the wide variety of programming opportunities available today.

▼ No previous experience necessary

Immediately, you start getting the money-making job skills you need to secure a future in computer programming—no matter what your background. With NRI training you move easily from computer novice to computer professional with step-by-step lessons covering program design techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers.

You'll find no heavy textbooks to plow through. No night classes to attend. Instead, NRI's at-home, step-by-step training covers all the bases, guiding you from the important fundamentals to real-world methods and techniques. With the help of your NRI instructor—offering one-on-one, personal guidance throughout your course—you quickly gain the skills you need to handle with confidence a wide variety of programming applications. You even use your modem to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, and download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

▼ Send today for your FREE catalog

Now you can have the professional and financial rewards of a career in computer programming. See how NRI at-home training gives you the experience, the know-how, the computer, and the software you need to get started in this top-paying field. Send today for your FREE catalog.

If the coupon is missing, write to us at the NRI School of Computer Programming, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 300 Water Street, Whitby, Ontario L1N 9B6. Phone (416) 430-5200.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
300 Water Street, Whitby, Ontario L1N 9B6

☑ **Check one free catalog only**

☐ **Computer Programming**
☐ PC Systems Analysis
☐ PC Software Engineering Using C
☐ Microcomputer Servicing
☐ Desktop Publishing and Design
☐ Word Processing Home Business

Name _____ Age _____
(please print)
Address _____
City _____ Prov. _____ Code _____
Member of Private Career Education Council
5520-091

Shareware Educational Software

by Gord Simmonds

Product: Amy's First Primer (Version 1.8)
System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or PCjr with 256K RAM, color display or TV, IBM color graphics adapter or EGA graphics adapter.
Publisher: Rob, Garth, and John Robinson, Computing Specialties, Orange City, IA 51041 USA. It is available as shareware or direct from the author.
Suitable for: children aged 4-8 years and requires an
Price: Program registration is $10.00 US.

Simple, colorful, easy-to-use programs for young children are hard to find. Amy's First Primer was written by her father and brothers and reprogrammed until they met with five-year-old Amy's approval.

The programs center around several Kindergarten activities such as learning the alphabet, numbers, shapes, colors, counting, pattern recognition and shape matching.

Utilization of only a few easily recognizable keys allows youngsters to quickly navigate through the available programs and use the program with limited supervision. The Arrow keys navigate, the Enter key selects, etc.

The ABC Song program aids with learning the alphabet by letter/picture association by playing the ABC Song and displaying each letter of the alphabet. Beary Fun Letters displays a picture and waits four seconds for the first letter to be typed in from the keyboard, and will display in both upper and lower case the correct response. Froggy is a delightful maze for problem solving skills, while Load The Truck is useful in pattern recognition and matching game.

Product: School-Mom
System Requirements: 256K RAM and a color graphics adapter (CGA). A Microsoft compatible serial mouse is optional.
Publisher: Dr. Andy Motes, Motes Educational Software, 1632 Brooks St., Fayetteville, AR 72701.
Price: It is available as shareware or direct from the author. Program registration is $29.00 US.

School-Mom (Version 3.57) is an educational tool for children ages 4 to 16. On its main menu you will find Music, Art, English, Spelling, Math, Time and even Exams. Parents or teachers can edit or add to the School-Mom data files on the registered version.

Each menu item is sub-menued for difficulty levels or options. Create and play tunes by placing notes on a treble staff. Creativity, relaxation, and simple enjoyment can be found under the Art option. Spelling consists of preschool alphabet recognition to spelling drills at any level of difficulty as you can enter your own words.

The English option teaches nouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs. Unscramble sentences, study sentence patterns and subject-verb agreement. The math option consists of several math games, addition, subtraction, multiplication and division, and pre-algebra skills. Teaching time to children is simplified with the Time program that actually ticks.

Gord Simmonds is the owner of SIM-COM Services (854-DISK), a company in Abbotsford specializing in shareware .

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
AMT

And we've sharpened it again .....

Software	
ACCPAC Bedford	$ 135
Microsoft DOS 4.01	69
Microsoft DOS 5.0	78
Microsoft Word 5.0	255
Microsoft Windows 3.0	110
Windows w/ Mouse	145
Microsoft Works	110
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	129
ACCPAC A/R	530
ACCPAC O/E	530
ACCPAC G/L	530
ACCPAC Windowing Mgr	119

Laptops	
Texas Instruments AT Notebook w/ 1.44MB FD/20MB HD/VGA	$ 2495
Texas Instrument SX Notebook w/ 1.44MB FD/20MB HD/VGA	3350
Texas Instrument SX Notebook w/ 1.44MB FD/40MB HD/VGA	3995

Used Equipment	
1MB AT Clone/1.2/360/40MB w/ Mono Monitor	$ 625
Zenith 386/33 Desktop w/ FTM-1492 VGA*	4500

*Video Card & Hard Drive Extra

AMT Technology Corp.
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844
1459 W.Broadway (Granville & W.Broadway) Vancouver, B.C. V1H 1H6

ALLIANCE
BUSINESS COMPUTERS

APYX 386DX 25MHz $1399
1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, 45MB Fujitsu Hard Drive 25ms, 101-Keyboard, Desktop Case, 200W CSA Power Supply, 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Games Port, 14" VGA Monitor 1024 x 768 .28dpi, OAK VGA Card 512K

APYX 386SX 16MHz $1199
Same as above

Point of Sale System $2999
Apyx 286 16MHz, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, 45MB Fujitsu Hard Drive, 101-Keyboard, Desktop Case, 200W CSA Power Supply, 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Games Port, 12" Paper White VGA Monitor, VGA Card, Citizen Tape Printer, Laser Flatbed Bar Code Scanner, PC SELL Software, DOS.

Monitors

AOC Paper White	$117
AOC 1024x768 .28dpi	$387
NEC 3D VGA	$837
Optiquest 15"	$797
Mitsubishi 16"	$1347
Nanao 16" 1024x768	$1497
Nanao 16" 1280x1024	$1897

Hard Drives

Stacker Hard Disk Doubler	$129
Fujitsu 45MB IDE	$257
Fujitsu 100MB IDE	$477
Fujitsu 130MB IDE	$527
Fujitsu 180MB IDE	$747
Fujitsu 640MB SCSI	$1897
Three Year Warranty on Fujitsu Hard Drives	
Western Digital 185MB IDE	$387
Western Digital 200MB	$757
Controller HD/FD IDE	$27
1.44MB Floppy	$77

Co-Processors

387-33 Intel	$277
387-25 Intel	$277
387SX-20 Intel	$187
387SX-16 Intel	$177
287-10 Intel	$117
286-12 AMD	$177
286-10 AMD	$97

Miscellaneous

Sound Blaster	$177
Joysticks from	$29

Printers

Panasonic 1180i	$187
Panasonic 1123	$337
Panasonic 1124i	$437
Panasonic 4420	$1197
Star 1001	$217
Fujitsu DL900	$317
Fujitsu DL1100	$377
Fujitsu DL3450	$527
Canon BJ10	$437
Okidata OL400	$827
Okidata OL800	$1297
Hewlett Packard IIIP	$1447
Hewlett Packard III	$1997
Hewlett Packard IIID	$3167
NEC 90	$CALL

Motherboards

386-33 Cache 128K	$1627
486-33/40	$1597
486-25 Cache 128K	$1287
486-25	$1177
386-33 Cache 64K	$677
386-25	$477
386SX-20	$347
386SX-16	$297
286-25	$207
Turbo XT with 640K	$77

Keyboards

Chicony	$37
NTC	$57
Tangent	$57
Focus 2001/3001	$67/87
Northgate	$127-197
Maxi Switch 123-key	$289

Desktop Publishing Software
Finesse $69
by Logitech

OCR Software
Catchword $69

SPECIALS!!!

DD Diskettes 5.25"	$3.77
HD Diskettes 5.25"	$7.77
HD Diskettes 3.25"	$14.77
Microsoft Mouse	$69
Zoltrix 2400 Modem	$67
Cardinal Fax/Modem	$137
ATI VGA Card	$47
DOS from	$19.97

Order Desk 1-800-MOR4LES
341-G North Road, Coquitlam, B.C. V3K 2V8 Phone (604) 936-8088 or 298-0486 Fax (604) 936-7483

Quality Time.

Computer time is quality time with SchoolWare educational software — new from Quality Learning Systems. The SchoolWare English program is a fun and rewarding way for students to master the fundamentals of English grammar. **A dynamic teaching tool for home or school!**

SchoolWare English — Grades 5&6 is now available in stores across Canada. See the authorized SchoolWare dealer in your area today:

ATIC Computers 45 E. Broadway, Vancouver
Arete Technologies Inc. 3168 W. Broadway, Vancouver
Compu Max 102 - 1668 W. Broadway, Vancouver
Compukits 4320 Fraser St., Vancouver
Conti Electronics Ltd. 1216 W. Broadway, Vancouver
Dymond "K" Ent. 65396 STN. "F", Vancouver
Info Spec Systems Inc. #101 - 2806 Kingsway, Vancouver
Morse-Tech Communications 1237 W. Broadway, Vancouver
New Tech Computer 1151 Kingsway, Vancouver
Omninet Computer Ltd. 3728 Main St., Vancouver
Peep Computer System Ltd. 4319 Fraser St., Vancouver
RPC Computer Electronics 1796 Renfrew St., Vancouver
Sector Technologies Ltd. 621 Kingsway, Vancouver
Super Store Computers #3 - 111 W. Broadway, Vancouver
The Computer Place 860 Burrard St., Vancouver
Value Computer Systems Ltd. 403 W. Broadway, Vancouver
Varsity Computers 3737 W. 10th Ave., Vancouver
West Coast Computers 1637 Lonsdale, North Vancouver
CompuAge 1857 Lonsdale, North Vancouver
A+ Computers 860 - 12th St., New Westminster
Oxford Computers 5355 Headland Dr., West Vancouver
Aldergrove Stereos & Elec. Aldergrove Center Mall, Aldergrove
Panther Computers 27124 Fraser Hwy., Aldergrove
Ashnola Computer Systems 441 Main St., Penticton
R & B Computer Source Ltd. 1010 Lakeshore Dr. W., Penticton

Auscan Tech #2 - 555 Clarke Road, Coquitlam
Bakker Business Services 147C - 1st Ave. N., Williams Lake
Bear Facts Computing Ltd. 45834 Cheam Ave., Chilliwack
Compucare Systems Inc. 5579 - 204th St., Langley
MicroAge Computer Stores 5579 - 204th St., Langley
Shannon & Clark Ent. 20219 - 44A Ave., Langley
Computer Time 1161 - 56th St., Tsawwassen
Delta Computers #101 - 1624, 56th St., Delta
Strider 8471 - 120th St., Delta
Tower Computers 7215 - 120th St., Delta
Fernie Sound Center Box 2020, 542 - 2nd Ave., Fernie
Fourth Generation Systems #195 - 22255 Dewdney Trunk, Maple Ridge
Maple Ridge Comp. Discount 22661 Lougheed Hwy., Maple Ridge
Super-Byte Computers Ltd. 22361 - 119th Ave., Maple Ridge
Globalink 1360 Laurel Road, Sidney
Insight Media Centre Ltd. 10501 - 125B St., Surrey
Sprite Computer Systems 13597 King George Hwy., Surrey
Kellar Computer Products #106 - 2429, 152nd St., White Rock
Kotyk Electronics Box 1820, 38071 Cleveland, Squamish
Mainland Computers Plus 6652 #3 Rd., Richmond
PC Computers Ltd. Unit 5, 4200 #3 Rd., Richmond
Software Plus #1 - 12760 Bathgate Way, Richmond
New Vision Computers 33139 N. Railway Ave., Mission
Taylor Office Products Ltd. 33775 Essendene Ave., Abbotsford
Werner's Computers 148 Lakeshore Dr. N.E., Salmon Arm

SchoolWare
By QUALITY LEARNING SYSTEMS INC.

ISBN 1-895556-00-7 (Shell) ISBN 1-895556-01-5 (SchoolWare English — Grades 5&6)

TRAINING

Working with Computers

A search for high tech jobs reveals a need for deeper skills

by R. G. McNutt

Could I be a desktop publisher? Or start my own company to do online research? Or better yet, unleash my total creative potential with hypermedia? Could there be a future for me, the aspiring entrepreneur, in one of these areas?

Packing my pencil and notebook, I ventured forth into downtown Vancouver's information world in search of new career opportunities. What I found was wilder territory and steeper terrain than I had expected. But there may just be gold at the end of the rainbow for pioneers determined to pursue it.

In Search of Understanding

The information market supports three main businesses: the transmission business; the gathering, retrieval and storage business; and the information understanding business.

Transmission businesses are mainly large, global affairs such as AT&T and IBM. They manufacture hardware and provide network services. These groups tend to cannibalize anyone invading their turf. But unless you decide to compete against Sony, it is unlikely you will meet this fate.

Gathering, retrieval and storage vary from small businesses, such as a local BBS, to large global databases. In general, they are expensive to start and are highly competitive. In business terms, the "barrier to entry" into this field is too high for most.

The information understanding business, on the other hand, is generally small, often local, and relatively easily entered. The understanding business gathers data, transforms it through organization into information relevant to a particular customer, then presents it in a suitable format. Making information understandable is a great untapped market, and most computer entrepreneurs will work in this area. My search took me inside three of Vancouver's understanding businesses:

KICKS

KICKS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC

Formerly doing business as

MORSE-TECH COMMUNICATIONS

We are happy to announce the Grand Opening of our second store to serve you. In addition, we have changed our corporate name from "Morse-Tech Communications" to "KICKS Computer Systems Inc." which we have nationally trade marked. After extensively researching into the computer industry, for future expansion purposes, it became clear to us that we should consider a unique name directly related to ourselves without any slight indication of association with other companies.

Grand Opening *Prize Draw !!!*

First Prize:	Legend-2 1436 Non-interlaced SVGA colour monitor (1024x768, .28 mm dp) bundled with Trident 8900 SVGA adapter 1MB
Second Prize:	Cardinal 2400 bps MNP5 internal modem
Third Prize:	Geoworks Ensemble Graphical User Interface Software
Fourth Prize:	1 of 4 packages of entertainment software (1 for each winner) Yeager's Air Combat Windows Entertainment Package Castles, Wing Commander
Fifth Prize:	5 legeend Hi-res Serial Mouse (1 for each winner)
Draw Date & Location:	The prizes are drawn on September 30, 1991 at the Metrotown Please particpate at your local KICKS Computer Systems Inc.

Grand Opening Super Special Deals

80386DX-40 Cache System

- AMD 80386DX-40 CPU, AMI Bios
- 64 KB cache memory, 128 KB optional
- 1 MB RAM (70 ns) expandabele to 32 MB
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Quantum 52 MB (17 ms, voice coil IDE hard drive
- 16-bit 1:1 IDE host adapter for 2 FD / 2 HD
- AT I/O w/ 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 games ports
- Trident 8900 SVGA adapter 1 MB
- Desktop AT case w/ 200W CSA approved P/S
- Darius 1024 SVGA monitor (1024x768, .28 mm dp)
- 10-keys enhanced tactile keyboard

$ 1669

80486DX-25 Cache System

- Intel 80486DX-25 CPU, AMI Bios
- 8 KB internal cache memory
- 64 KB external cache memory, 256 KB optional
- 1 MB RAM (70 ns) expandabele to 32 MB
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Western Digital 84 MB (17 ms) voice coil IDE hard drive
- 16-bit 1:1 IDE host adapter for 2 FD / 2 HD
- AT I/O w/ 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 games ports
- Trident 8900 SVGA adapter 1 MB
- Desktop AT case w/ 200W CSA approved P/S
- Darius 1024 SVGA monitor (1024x768, .28 mm dp)
- 10-keys enhanced tactile keyboard

$ 1669

Please see next 2 pages for more *amazing deals.*

The above system prices are for cash and carry orders only.

KICKS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC

 # 5-4300 Kingsway
Burnaby, BC
V5H 1Z8
Tel: 430-2886
Fax: 430-9883

1237 West Broadway
Vancouver, BC
V6H 1G7
Tel: 738-3886
Fax: 738-2881

Mon-Fri: 9:30am-6pm Sat:10am-5pm

2260 Guildford Town Centre
Surrey, B.C., V3R 7C1
Tel: 582-0318
Fax: 582-0463

Creative Electronics

Mon, Tues, Sat.: 9:30-5:30
Wed-Fri.: 9:30-9:00
Sun.: 9:00-5:00

A Subsidiary of KICKS Computer Systems Inc.

KICKS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

FEATURE SYSTEMS

Smart 386DX-25 System
- True Intel 80386DX-25 CPU, AMI Bios — $1,399.00
- 1MB memory, exp. to 8MB on-board
- Teac 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy driv — w/ 4MB memory
- Quantum 52 MB (17 ms) V.C. IDE hard drive — add $168.00
- 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- Oak 16-bit SVGA card w/512K — 386SX-20 as above
- Desktop baby footprint AT case — $ 1259.00
- 200W CSA Approved power supply
- Darius HRV1024 SVGA monitor 1024x768,.28mm dp.
- 101-keys Tactile enhanced keyboard

Smart 386DX-33 Cache System
- True Intel 386DX-33 CPU, AMI Bios — $1,599.00
- 64KB Cache memory, 128KB optional
- 1MB memory, exp. to 32MB on-board — w/ 4MB memory
- Teac 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive — add $168.00
- Quantum 52 MB (17 ms) V.C. IDE hard drive
- 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports — w/ AMD 386-40
- Oak 16-bit SVGA card w/512K — add $ 60
- Desktop baby footprint AT case
- 200W CSA Approved power supply
- Darius HRV1024 SVGA monitor 1024x768,.28mm dp.
- 101-keys Tactile enhanced keyboard

Smart i486SX-20 Cache System
- Intel i486SX-20 CPU, 20/25MHz clock speed — $1799.00
- 8 KB internal cache memory
- 64 KB external cache memory, 256 KB optional — w/ 4MB memory
- 1 MB memory, expandable to 32MB on-board — add $168.00
- Teac 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Quantum 52 MB (17ms) IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- Trident 8900 1MB SVGA card (1024x768/256 colors, non-inter.)
- Desktop baby footprint AT case
- 200W CSA Approved power supply
- Darius HRV1024 SVGA monitor 1024x768,.28 mm dp
- 101-keys Tactile enhanced keyboard

Smart i486DX-33 4MB Cache System
- Intel i486DX-33 CPU, AMI Bios — $2,759.00
- Built-in Math Co-proccessor
- 8 KB internal Cache memory
- 256 KB external Cache memory
- **4 MB memory**, expandable32MB on-board
- Teac 1.2MB or 1.44MB flodrive
- **Western Digital 84 MB (17IDE** hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- Trident 8900 1MB SVGA card (1024x768/256 colors, non-inter.)
- Desktop baby footprint AT case
- 200W CSA Approved power supply
- **Legend 14" non-inter. SVGA monitor** 1024x768,.28 mm dp
- 101-keys Tactile enhanced keyboard

Please refer to preceding page on Grand Opening Super Deals on 386DX-40 and 486DX-25 Cache Computer Systems.

TAILOR-MAKE YOUR OWN COMPUTER SYSTEM

ADD A HARD DRIVE, HD/FD CONTROLLER, GRAPHICS CARD & MONITOR TO COMPLETE SYSTEM

80286-12/16 SYSTEMS
- 80286-12/16 MHz CPU; AMI Bios — 12MHz $ 379
- 1 MB memory, exp. to 4MB on-board — 16MHz $ 399

80386SX-16/20 SYSTEMS
- Intel 386SX-16/20 MHz CPU; AMI Bios — 16MHz $ 525
- 1 MB memory, exp. to 8MB on-board — 20MHz $ 569

80386DX-25 SYSTEMS
- True Intel 386DX-25 MHz CPU, AMI Bios — $ 699
- 1 MB (70 ns) memory, exp. to 8MB on-board

80386DX-40 Cache SYSTEMS
- AMD 386DX-40 MHz CPU; AMI Bios — $ 959
- 64 KB Cache memory; 128 KB optional — 33MHz $ 879
- 1 MB (70 ns) memory, exp. to 32 MB on board

i486SX-20 Cache SYSTEMS
- True Intel i486SX-20 CPU, AMI Bios — $ 1,099
- 8 KB internal cache memory
- 64 KB external cache memory, 128 KB optional
- 1 MB (70 ns) memory, exp. to 32 MB on-board

i486DX-25 Cache SYSTEMS
- True Intel i486DX-25 CPU, AMI Bios — $ 1,359
- Built-in Math Co-proccessor
- 8 KB internal cache memory
- 64 KB external cache memory, 128 KB optional
- 1 MB (70 ns) memory, exp. to 32MB on-board

i486DX-33 Cache SYSTEMS
- True Intel i486DX-33 CPU, AMI Bios — $ 1,679
- Built-in Math Co-proccessor
- 8 KB internal cache memory
- 256 KB external cache memory
- 1 MB (70 ns) memory, exp. to 32MB on-board

All "tailor make" computer systems comes with the following configuration:

1 MB RAM (80 ns or faster)
small footprint desktop case
200 Watt CSA power supply
1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive
1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
101-keys enhanced tactile keyboard

All systems come with a full two year parts and labour depot service warranty.

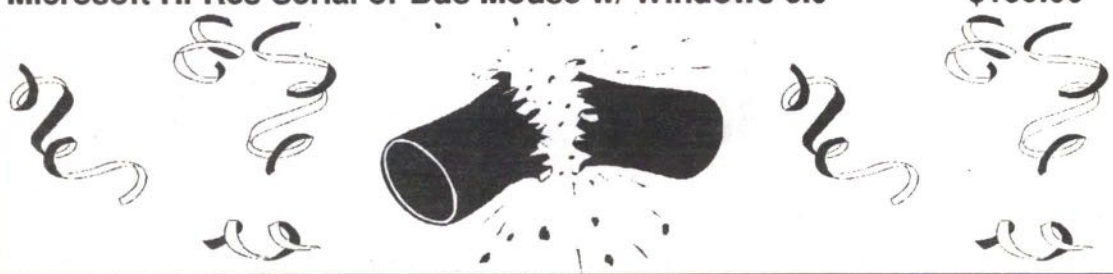
(one year warranty for 286 and 386SX systems.)

2 YR. Warranty

Prices may change without notice. Please call for the latest pricing.

Grand Opening SUPER DEALS !!!

Intel 387-33 Math Co-proccessor	$269.00
Cyrix 387-33 Math Co-processor	$249.00
Cardinal 9600 Send/receive internal Fax Modem	$139.00
PC Tools Version 7.0 w/ Anti Virus	$109.00
Notron Utilities V6.0	$119.00
Sound Blaster	$159.00
Microsoft Hi-Res Serial or Bus Mouse w/ Windows 3.0	$159.00



KICKS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC

5-4300 Kingsway
Burnaby, BC
V5H 1Z8
Tel: 430-2886
Fax: 430-9883

1237 West Broadway
Vancouver, BC
V6H 1G7
Tel: 738-3886
Fax: 738-2881

Mon-Fri: 9:30am-6pm Sat:10am-5pm Sunday CLOSED

2260 Guildford Town Centre
Surrey, B.C., V3R 7C1
Tel: 582-0318
Fax: 582-0463

Creative Electronics

A Subsidiary of KICKS Computer Systems Inc.

Mon, Tues, Sat.: 9:30-5:30
Wed-Fri.: 9:30-9:00
Sun.: 9:00-5:00

GRAND OPENING SALE

Celebrating the Opening of Our Burnaby Office

MONITOR GALLERY

Legend-2 Non-Interlaced Monitor

14-inch Ultra VGA analog display
1024x768 maximum resolution
0.28 mm dot pitch
Video Modes: 640x480, 720x400, 800x600
non-interlaced at 1024x768
Auto-sizing and auto-syncing
Horizontal Frequency: 30-38 KHz / 48-50 KHz
Vertical Frequency: 50-90 Hz
FCC Class B
2 year warranty

$ 479.00

Idek Iiyama 17" Non-interlaced Monitor

17" non-interlaced Flat Screen analog VGA display
1024x768 maximum resolution
0.28 mm dot pitch
supports EGA, PGC, VGA, SVGA
1024x768 non-intelaced
FCC Class B
PC's Magazine Editor's Choice

$ 1295.00

Samsung S3710 Notebook Computer

- Intel 386SX-16 CPU
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 5 MB
- 3.5-inch 1.44 MB floppy drive
- 20 MB IDE hard drive (23 ms)
- 640x480 VGA White LCD display
- 64 shade grey scale, ext VGA port serial, parallel, mouse port
- rechargeable NiCad battery w / 2.5 Hrs backup time
- **weighs 7 lbs w / battery**
- **MS DOS; MS Windows 3.0**
- **Laplink s/w and Lotus Works**
- **2 year warranty**

$ 2399.00

Video Adaptors & Monitors

Monochrome graphics card	$20.00
Oak 16-bit VGA card 256K (800x600)	$65.00
Tricom Excel 16-bit VGA card 512K (1024x768)	$ 85.00
Trident 8900 SVGA card 256K exp 1 MB	$ 82.00
Tricom 1024x768 256 colors VGA card 1MB	$149.00
ATI VGA Wonder XL 512K exp. to 1 MB w/ mouse	$229.00
OEM ATI VGA Wonder Plus 512K exp. to 1MB	$155.00

Monitors

12" TTL Amber Monitor	$109.00
14" TTL White Monitor	$119.00
Gold Star 14" Grayscale VGA monitor 800x600	$179.00
Samsung 14" Grayscale VGA monitor 640x480	$139.00
Darius 14"VGA monitor 640x480, .28 dp	$325.00
Darius HRV-1024 SVGA monitor 1024x768, .28 dp	$349.00
Legend-2 14" Tri-sync VGA Monitor 1024x768, .28 dp	$359.00
Legend-2 14" non-int. VGA monitor 1024x768, .28 dp.	$479.00
AAmazing 14" non-int. VGA monitor 1024x768, .26 dp	$729.00
Seiko 1450 non-int. VGA monitor 1024x768, .25 dp	$ 839.00
Sony 1304 Multiscan Monitor w/ cable	$859.00
NEC Multisync 3D colour monitor 1024x768, .28 dp	$719.00
IDEK Iiyama 17" non-int. monitor 1024x768, .28 mm dp *PC Magazine Editor's Choice*	$1295.00
IDEK Iiyama CAD80 5221 21" monitor (1280x1280, .31 mm dp, non-interlaced)	$2,599.00

Mice

Microsoft hi-res bus or serial mouse	$109.00
Microsoft hi-res bus or serial mouse w/ MS Paint	$115.00
Microsoft hi-res bus or serial mouse w/ Windows 3	$159.00
Logitech serial Mouse Man	$75.00
Logitech bus Mouse Man	$89.00
Logitech serial Mouse Man w/ Windows 3	$145.00
Legend 3-button serial mouse (400 dpi)	$ 25.00
Everdata Mouse (350dpi) w/ paint	$32.00

Floppy & Hard Drives (Bare)

Teac or Fujitsu 5.25" 1.2 MB floppy drive	$75.00
Teac or Fujitsu 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive	$75.00
Western Digital 40 MB (28 ms) IDE	$ 219.00
Micro Science 42MB (28ms) V.C. IDE w/ 32K cache	$239.00
Quantum 52 MB (17 ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache	$255.00
Western Digital 84 MB (17ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache	$350.00
Quantum 105 MB (17ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache	$435.00
Maxtor 130 MB (15ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache	$475.00
Western Digital 212 MB (15ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache	$759.00

All other brands, SCSI and ESDI hard drives please Call.
(All hard drives have a minium 2yr warranty.)

HD/FD Controller

16-bit IDE HD/FD controller	$20.00
16-bit IDE HD/FD ctrl w/ 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game ports	$ 35.00
Intelligent IDE HD/FD controller	$59.00

All other brands and types of controller Please Call.

Tape Drives

Colorado DJ10, 60/120MB capacity w/ DC2120 tape	$339.00
Colorado DJ20, 120/250MB capacity w/ DC2120 tape	$399.00
Colorado AB-10 tape adaptor (2.2MB/min)	$75.00
Colorado FC-10 tape adaptor (4.4MB/min) for DJ20	$105.00
cable for connecting Colorado tape B/U for 2-floppy system	$25.00
Colorado External Kit for Jumbo 120 & 250	$139.00
3M DC2000 Tape Cartridge	$25.00
3M DC2120 Tape Cartridge	$29.50

Miscellaneous

AT Multi I/O card (1S, 1P, 1G)	$14.00
AT Multi I/O card (2S, 1P, 1G)	$20.00
Sound Blaster	$159.00
Gravis Joystick	$45.00
Y-cable for game port	$12.00
Shipping Box	$15.00

Memory Chips & Module

256K Video memory (4464-80ns)	$ 20.00
256K Video memory (44256-80ns)	$ 16.00
512K Video memory (44256-80ns)	$ 32.00
Each 1MB upgrade using 1MB 80ns DRAM or SIMM	$ 65.00
Each 1MB upgrade using 256K 80ns DRAM or SIMM	$ 72.00

Modems

Zoom (OEM) 2400 bps internal modem w/ Procomm	$ 79.00
Cardinal 2400 baud internal modem w/ Flashlink	$89.00
Cardinal 2400 baud external modem w/ Cable	$130.00
Cardinal 9600 Sendfax internal modem w/ Flashlink	$109.00
Cardinal 9600 Send/recieve int. fax/modem w/ Flashlink	$139.00
ATI 9600 bps external modem V.42 Bis w/ cable	$ 475.00
US Robotics HST 14.4 internal modem w/ V.42 bis	$ 689.00
US Robotics HST 14.4 external modemw/ V.42 bis / cable	$ 709.00

Math Co-proccessors (Special HOT Prices!)

Intel 80287XL	$119.00
Intel 80387SX-16	$165.00
Intel 80387SX-20	$179.00
Intel 80387-25	$269.00
Intel 80387-33	$269.00
Cyrix 80387SX-16	$149.00
Cyrix 87SX-20	$165.00
Cyrix 80387-25	$249.00
Cyrix 80387-33	$249.00
C yri x 80 387 - 40	$ 299. 00

Keyboard

KPT Enhanced Keyboard	$39.00
Datacom DFK-191 Enhanced Keyboard	$53.00
Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard	$59.00
Focus 3001 Enhanced Keyboard	$85.00
Focus 5001 Enhanced Keyboard	$119.00
Fujitsu 4700 tactile Enhanced Keyboard	$59.00
Fujitsu 4800 non-tactile Enhanced keyboard	$49.00
Northgate Omnikey 101	$125.00
Northgate Omnikey Plus	$139.00
Northgate Omnikey 102	$129.00
Northgate Omnikey Ultra	$179.00

Computer Cases

Desktop Footprint Case w/ 200W CSA Power Supply	$109.00
17" Mini Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply	$145.00
9" Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply & LED Display	$139.00
Full Size Tower Case w/ 220W P.S. & LED Display	$199.00

Printers

(6' printer cable included, Canadian Warranty)

Epson LQ-510 24-pin printer (demo, 1 only)	$309.00
Epson EPL-7000 Laser w/65 in one Font card,6 ppm	$1,095.00
Epson EPL-7500 Postscript Laser w/ 6 ppm	$2,695.00
Fujitsu DL900 24-pin printer	$ 309.00
Fujitsu DL1100 24-pin printer 240cps draft 60cps LQ	$349.00
Fujitsu DL1100 24-pin printer w/ color kit	$389.00
Fujitsu DL1100 color kit	$65.00
Fujitsu DL3450 24-pin printer 240cps draft 60cps LQ	$529.00
Fujitsu DL3400/3450 color kit	$109.00
Hewlett Packard Desk Jet 500, 3 ppm, 300 dpi	$675.00
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet II P, 4 ppm 300 dpi 512K	$1,099.00
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet III , 8 ppm 300 dpi 1MB	$2,050.00
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet IIIP, 4 ppm 300 dpi	$1,475.00
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet IIIsi, 17 ppm 300 dpi	$5,375.00
Okidata Laser 400, 4 ppm, 300 dpi	$779.00
Okidata Laser 800, 8 ppm, 300 dpi	$1,250.00
Okidata Laser 820, 8 ppm, 300 dpi w/ Postscript Emul.	$1,595.00
Okidata Laser 840 Post Script Printer, 8 ppm, 300 dpi	$2,135.00
Roland Raven 9101 9-pin 192cps draft 38cps NL	$199.00
Roland Raven 2416	$299.00
Roland Raven 2418	$399.00
Roland Raven 2465 24-pin wide carriage	$ 489.00

Software

ACCPAC Bedford Intergrated Accounting (GST) 3.4	$135.00
Adobe Type Manager for Windows	$85.00
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	$575.00
Borland C++ for Windows 3.0	$399.00
Borland Turbo C++ 2nd Ed.	$89.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 6.0	$129.00
Borland Turbo Pascal for Windows 3.0	$159.00
Borland Paradox 3.5	$599.00
Borland Quattro Pro 3.0	$399.00
Corel Draw 2.0	$449.00
dBase IV 1.1	$559.00
Electronic Template System	$19.00
Generic CADD 5	$399.00
Harvard Graphics 3.0	$449.00
Letter Perfect	$175.00
Lotus 123 V2.3	$399.00
Lotus 123 V3.1 Plus	$489.00
Lotus Works	$109.00
Microsoft DOS 5	$79.00
Microsoft Entertainment Pack for Windows	$35.00
Microsoft Office Integrated Software for Windows 1.6	$539.00
Microsoft Productivity Pack for Windows	$55.00
Microsoft Windows Version 3.0	$109.00
Microsoft Word 5.5	$259.00
Microsoft Word for Windows	$335.00
Microsoft Works 2.0	$119.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0	$339.00
Norton Anti Virus 1.5	$99.00
Norton Backup	$99.00
Norton Utilities V6.0	$119.00
PC-Tools Deluxe Version 7.0	$109.00
Quarterdeck Desqview 386	$169.00
Quarterdeck QEMM 386 v. 5.1	$79.00
Word Perfect Version 5.1	$289.00
WordPerfect Office PC 3.0	$109.00

- **Group Purchase pricing is available.**
- **Talk to our sales representative about leasing options.**
- **Free consultations:**
  " We tailor-make your system to your needs."
- **Call for latest pricing.**
- **All prices advertised are cash and carry only.** (please add 2% for Visa/MC).

Before you invest....Investigate
Customer beware of sly and dishonest merchants.....
Make sure you are buying from a honest & respectable dealer;
it will save you time and money in the long run.
We are a member of the Better Business Bureau. Feel free to check us out.
Call the Better Business Bureau at 682-2711

MORSE-TECH
BBS
on-line customer support • electronic mail
shareware programs & utilities
(604)738-3820

PROTECT YOUR PC INVESTMENT

We specalize in:

- **Preventative Mainenance**
  (We pickup after 3pm and return the next day by 10am)
- **On site backup, off site storage**

A&S Advanced PC Services Ltd. Call: 351-7647

POWER LINE

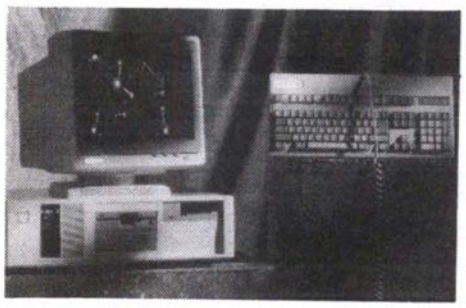
BIGMOUTH™

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

VOICE MAIL
TELEMARKETING
CALL PROCESSING
ALARM NOTIFICATION

Canadian Exclusive Distributor
PC Voice Technology Inc.
Demo: (403) 569-2017 Fax: (403) 235-5871
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

EVEREX EVER for EXcellence TEMPO LX

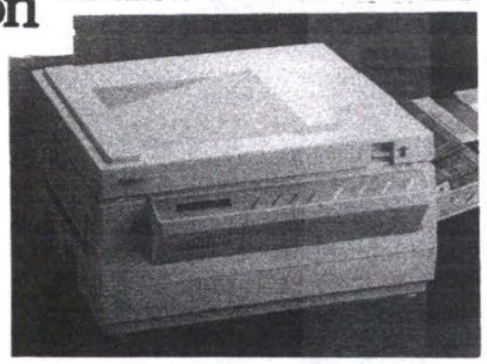


Desk top computers
286 - 16 MHz
386sx - 16 MHz
386 - 20, 25, 33 MHz
486 - 25, 33 MHz

Notebooks and Laptops
286 - 16 MHz
386sx- 16 MHz
386sx - 20 MHz
20, 40, 60 or 100 meg hard drive

Laser Printers
Basic and Postscript

Abaton



Sales
Service
Rental
Supplies

BRAMALL business systems
4580 FRASER STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C. V5V 4G7
Phone 872-0255
Fax 872-0663

desktop publishing, online research, and hypermedia.

Breaking The Trail in Desktop Publishing

Owner Patricia Hort of Afterwords Publishing Services, a Vancouver art production company, kindly agreed to escort me into the world of desktop publishing (DTP). With 20 years' experience in art production and typesetting, Patricia is a skillful guide who speaks with confidence and knowledge.

Involved in DTP since 1985, she sees DTP not so much as an end in itself but as "just another tool" to serve her clients—mostly art agencies and other designers. She describes the Vancouver market as "diverse and specialized, and apt to become more that way" as the technology finds specialty markets.

Patricia expects the industry to show considerable growth as organizations such as newspapers, press agencies, art production houses and printers mate DTP with their in-house production systems. The advantage? Control over time and production — not cost, as many believe. Productivity usually drops until users master the learning curve.

If your thinking of giving up your present career for a DTP position, make sure you have a comprehensive background in the graphics or typesetting disciplines. "You need a lot more experience than most quick courses provide," says Patricia. "Years and years of skill and training are required to be a first-class DTP publisher." A good DTP publisher is competent in typography, screen angles, color work, production processes, copyright, concept design and layout, paste-up, film and plate making and printing. Patricia wouldn't even consider hiring someone with less than two years' experience in traditional graphic arts or typesetting. Other desirable traits are methodical work habits, an instinct for working within computers, and creativity.

If you're good, so is the money: $20 to $30 per hour. If you're bad, you won't be in the industry long.

Patricia sees the DTP future as exciting and expects outrageously creative work to become commonplace. Her advice for those wishing to become involved: get training and experience in the traditional art or typesetting environment first, then become a DTP publisher.

Thoroughly inspired by Patricia, but dismayed over how many new skills I needed to enter DTP, I decided to shift my search elsewhere.

Digital Hunters: Online Research

A short trek brought me to one of Vancouver's well-established data researchers: Tania Gorn of Just The Facts Research Inc. Tania, a librarian by trade, has spent 10 years in the online research industry and was happy to share her hard-earned knowledge.

Just The Facts provides a combination of online and manual research. Also available are custom database set-ups and a records-management service. Clients are entrepreneurs and businesses of all sizes who have budgeted for information research because they understand its value. They buy information in a number of categories, including market and stock trends, patents, statistics, market issues, sales figures and competitor information. Most prefer to use the expertise of consultants such as Tania because it saves them both time and money over having employees do searches which can require a high level of skill.

When I asked Tania about my future in online research, she was polite but realistic.

About 90% of information researchers, she explained, have a degree in library sciences — although she admitted that one can compensate with specific knowledge or expertise in a subject area. The Vancouver market is small (sun-tanning parlors outnumber information businesses 3-to-1 in the Vancouver yellow pages) and not expected to develop rapidly in the near future. Cities such as Toronto, with many corporate headquarters, offer a much broader market base. Modems, however, can open up remote markets — Tania serves clients in California, Australia and Japan.

Successful marketing is largely based on having contacts in the industry, making it a hard one to break into, and the industry itself is susceptible to recessions. On the plus side, overhead to start a small firm is relatively low — a computer, modem, telephone and plenty of sharpened pencils.

To make it in the B.C. market you must be "good," which means fast, efficient and knowledgeable. And while Tania Gorn has been very successful, she advises newcomers to get training, understand and target their market very carefully, and not to give up the day job at first. Even if you're good, she says, it can be hard to make a living. I decided to safari on.

What's all the Hype?

Perhaps the most exciting area for future growth is "hypermedia," a presentation technology brought about by increases in information storage and the need to refine access and delivery for end users.

Hypermedia (or multimedia — the terms are interchangeable) refers to computer based delivery of multiple mediums: sound, music, text, static graphics, animations and full motion video. Hypermedia represents a different way of accessing and presenting information which allows the user maximum control over a multi-sensory learning process.

In hypermedia, information is grouped non-sequentially into "nodes" which rely on intelligently programmed inter-linkings. Unlike a book, which reads from start to finish, hypermedia products can jump about from chapter to chapter, back and forth, and maintain intelligibility. The result is much faster navigation, especially through large volumes of information

such as CDs and laserdiscs, and a more entertaining, engaging and educational experience for the user.

Sometimes called "interest path learning," hypermedia shifts learning from dry, rote, left-brained repetition towards a more-fluid, intuitive, right-brained approach. This will delight many (especially children), but may confuse others who are more "straight line" thinkers. Hypermedia also requires much greater levels of user participation — a plus for learning, but a setback for others who like a more passive approach.

Despite any drawbacks, hypermedia appears poised for major growth. A September 1990 Market Intelligence Research Corporation study projects a two-billion-dollar market by 1997. And hypermedia experts predict even television and newspapers will ultimately be user-interactive.

B.C. companies such as MotionWorks of Vancouver and Sanctuary Woods of Victoria are promoting hypermedia for training and education, advertising, information kiosks, professional presentations, computer games and other applications. Some B.C. educational institutions are already applying the technology in the school system—the area which may represent its greatest potential. Other smaller companies and a handful of hopeful individuals are specializing in niche markets.

But despite high-end customers such as CP Rail, Vancouver Children's Hospital and the B.C. Government, the Vancouver market is still moving slowly due to hard financial times and the untested nature of the product. Hypermedia will "slowly and steadily" evolve in the B.C. market, "as corporations become aware of its value," according to Vancouver systems consultant Brent Lewis.

To be a good hypermedia producer requires an extensive background in a variety of fields. Brent Lewis looks for people who have at least some of the combined skills of animator, artist, movie producer, graphic designer, sound engineer and computer expert. And you should be well organized, calm, and able to deal well with high levels of stress. Pay varies, but $15-$20 per hour is an average starting wage — if you're lucky enough to find steady work. Most hypermedia productions are done on a contract basis by small companies which call in programming or artistic help as required. And while prices are coming down, a studio of professional-quality equipment will likely cost you $10,000 and up. Upon hearing that, I decided to set compass back to the classroom.

Back to the Books (and software tutorials)

As my career search came to an end, it became clear that desktop publishing, online research and hypermedia productions are tools, not trades. Anyone wishing to be involved will need solid background training and considerable experience in related areas before they are in demand. Beware of short courses that promise to turn you into an industry expert in a few weeks or months. If interested in pursuing any of these or other information careers, talk to as many people as you can who are already working in the industry before committing yourself.

The future of these technologies is bright, so look upon this as a time to prepare yourself. Because if you don't have the credentials, it can be a concrete jungle out there. Really!

Contact Information:

DTP: Afterwords Publishing Services, #105-400 Smithe St., Vancouver BC V6B 5E4 Ph: 688-4098 Patricia Hort (owner)

Online Research: Just The Facts Research Inc., 2724 S.E. Marine Drive, Vancouver, B.C., V5S 2H1 Tania Gorn (owner) Ph: 604-435-6290

For training to do Online Research: Annette Lorek, Infoplex Information Associates Inc., Vancouver, B.C., Ph. 604-681-7672.

Hypermedia: Brent Lewis, Systems Consultant, 604-436-3544.

WordPerfect 5.1
Macros: Power to Perform

{IF} you are ready to explore the *full* potential of WordPerfect, don't miss this exciting 12 hour seminar.

September 28 & October 5, Downtown Vancouver

Maximum 10 participants • Good knowledge of WordPerfect recommended
Call Susan Fernandes at (604) 980-8315 for more information.

Gemini™ Marketing, Incorporated

BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIAL
All IBM Educational (ED.) Programs
Reg. $3.75 each **Sale - any 5/$15.00**
Reg. $4.75 each **Sale - any 5/$20.00**
Personal Shopping Only - Until Sept. 30

555 Clarke Road, Coquitlam
936-6400

ARE YOU REALLY RECYCLING AS MUCH AS YOU COULD?

Don't throw out the toner cartridge for your Laser Printer & PC Copiers.

Let us show you why a Vista Lifetime guaranteed laser cartridge will encourage you to recycle your toner cartridges over & over again.
- Up to 50% Savings over new cartridges
- Superior print quality, especially for demanding graphic applications
- Reliable, high quality product resulting from stringent recycling procedures
- Fully guaranteed, with lifetime warranty on special new replacement drum for LaserJet Series II & III.
- Free pick up & delivery in Lower Mainland.

VISTA LASER
Call today because we care about tomorrow's environment

Tel: 273-5446 Fax: 273-5478
11-12171 Bridgeport Road, Richmond B.C.
Your Satisfaction is Our Reputation
LaserNetworks Approved Recycler

PUT YOUR BEST IDEAS IN MOTION
Animator

You're a small business, with a terrific idea for a product. You need a demo that will really fly at the sales presentation. Like, *really* fly. Or maybe you want to have your logo as an eye-popping computer animation in your company video. But you need it tomorrow, and it's got to be good. Put your best ideas in motion with *Animator*, from Autodesk. *Animator* gives you effects such as cel animation, polymorphic 'tweening, colour cycling and animated titling functions. You can import graphics from your favourite graphic program, then manipulate them using an array of animation and image enhancement tools. Distribute your animations freely with the enclosed public-domain player utility, or output to videotape with a video overlay card such as the Truevision VideoVGA card.
For sales presentations, simulations, and training, *Animator* is your best choice for 2-D computer animation.
Requires '286 or '386 PC with 640K, VGA monitor, mouse, hard disk.

Limited supply - order while supplies last!

Return this form with a cheque or money order made payable to Image Media Services,
Unit 150 - 12140 Horseshoe Way, Richmond, B.C. V7A 4V5 Tel. 272-7797 or (800) 665-6636

Ship to: _____ Date _____

Order	Description	Price	QTY	Extension
YMS045	**Autodesk Animator v. 2.0**	**$159.95**	____	____
		Shipping and Handling*		____
		Subtotal		____
		Add 7% GST to Subtotal		____
		6% PST		____
		TOTAL		____

Image Media Services Ltd.
You may order by VISA
VISA No. _____
Expiry Date _____

* Shipping & Handling:$2.50 per order + 25¢ per item

Q:

What do the following have in common?

EGGHEAD SOFTWARE
Central Point Software
HEWLETT PACKARD
ALDUS
NOVELL
SYMANTEC.
Microsoft
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
MICROGRAFX
CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
WordPerfect CORPORATION
SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
BORLAND
Lotus®
CCI COMPUTER CONSULTANTS INTERNATIONAL
AST RESEARCH INC.

A:

They will all be participating at the

VANCOUVER BUSINESS COMPUTER SHOW

TOUCH THE TECHNOLOGY

SEPTEMBER 18 & 19, 1991
10:00 A.M. TO 6:00 P.M.
ROBSON SQUARE CONFERENCE CENTRE

ITS MANAGED & PRODUCED BY INDUSTRIAL TRADE & CONSUMER SHOWS INC.

For more information call (604) 224-2207

TRAINING

Only the Educated Will Survive

by Bret Dobbin

Now that Canadian businesses are cautiously embracing the good news of a fading recession, company executives are once again able to focus on other important aspects of their growing enterprises. Managers are re-discovering the disturbing reality that employee education still remains one of the most complex management issues of the 90's.

According to Statistics Canada, companies in this country spend only half the amount of what American, Japanese, and Swedish companies allocate for computer education. In fact, the decade of the '80's saw only 25 percent of all Canadian companies including training costs within their annual budgets, and only 14 percent of all Canadian employees regularly enrolled in computer courses sponsored by their employers.

But it seems that corporate Canada is finally starting to see the correlation between lack of training and poor office productivity. Management has just now realized that large increases in expenditures for automation technology have not guaranteed increased productivity. Suddenly, computer training is being viewed as a strategic investment rather than a menacing cost.

How can a company, who has come to terms with the reality of computer education as a necessity, begin to provide training for their employees? Ideally, this question should be addressed even before a new system is implemented into the employee work environment. It is vital to first determine who the new users are, what existing levels of expertise these users already have, and what new levels of increased productivity will they be expected to reach with the introduction of the new computer technology to be installed.

Many consultants recommend that a company communicate the general nature of its training plans to its employees by making a positive strategic positioning statement which indicates the direction of the company. If the message is clearly communicated by the employer and readily accepted by the employees, there will be an increased desire to learn about the new technology.

It is important that the company's new training plan include guidelines

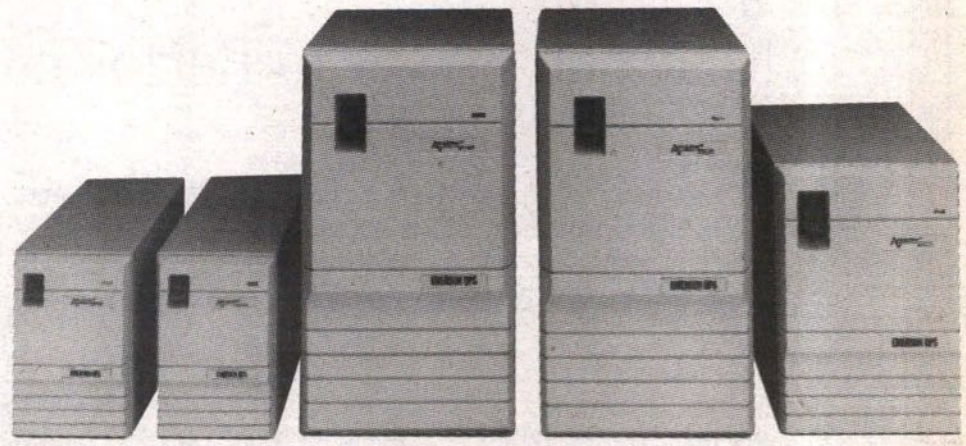
See the latest EMERSON Micro UPS

There is a reliable UPS system for everything from a single PC to a supercomputer – at a remarkably low price.

For complete details and a demonstration of clean power call us.

COMPU POWER CONTROLS

Compu Power Controls Inc.
Unit #1-120 Glacier Street,
Coquitlam, B.C. V3K 5Z6
Telephone: (604) 941-1104
Fax: (604) 941-1242



annual budgets, and methods of training and re-training as new software upgrades may eventually require. It is absolutely imperative that the company commit to ongoing education as an integral function of the company itself. A philosophical commitment can be demonstrated in a written strategy statement or as part of the company's formal business plan. A more decisive action would involve senior management assigning a top executive to take direct responsibility for the introduction and execution of all education programs.

For those who are committed to future survival and growth, it is wise to allocate an annual investment of approximately 10 percent of yearly hardware costs for the company education budget. It is important to realize that this new training and education endeavor is much more than a 12-24 month company plan. As hardware technology changes, and because many application software packages are upgraded about every 9 months, it is essential to make the training concept a permanent commitment.

How does a company, after deciding to introduce an education program, select the best training method for its employees? Indeed, there does seem to be a puzzling array of options including reference manuals and third party textbooks, audio cassettes and video tapes, on-line help and computer-based training, as well as hands-on training in a traditional classroom setting.

While reference manuals and texts have always been the least popular - and perhaps the most frustrating - method of learning, audio/video cassettes are gaining popularity as inexpensive options for computer training. Ranging from $60.00 to $600.00, these simple tools are ideal for people who are somewhat familiar with computers and also technically capable of running audiovisual equipment. As most people are comfortable in front of a television or stereo, these training tools can often prove to be the least intimidating and the most ideal for "at-your-own-pace" learning.

Perhaps one of the greatest advances in "user-friendly" software is the recent advent of on-line manuals and context sensitive help screens. Combine these electronic miracles with training disks complete with sample exercises and you begin to delve into the world of computer-based training. Computer-based training requires no extra equipment and is available from a variety of vendors in the $30.00 to $300.00 range.

However, most experts agree that instructor-led training is the most effective method for learning. In addition to the availability of an instructor who can give immediate answers to questions as they arise, students usually work in a lab environment with 6 to 10 other users who are also going through the same learning process. While this type of training isn't exactly inexpensive - with ranges from $100.00 to $1000.00 per person per day - it is usually found to be the most rewarding for participating students.

Even after deciding that classroom education would be the most ideal method for your computer training, there are still several important decisions to make before selecting your particular training site. Three of the key factors to consider are the staff, the training environment, and the equipment.

What are the qualifications of your prospective instructors?

An ideal course instructor will have an excellent working knowledge of the computer products to be studied and have experience in teaching adult employees. In the event that the training company also sells computer hardware and software, it is important that your instructor is someone other than a computer sales representative. Ideally, your vendor will have an Education Division with separate personnel who handle training independently from the Commercial Sales Division.

Will the training environment be conducive to learning? Many companies now specialize in training for employees of third-party companies and have created learning labs which are designed strictly for teaching. When speaking with a prospective training company, insist on visiting their premises if the training will be conducted in their labs. In many cases, although prices generally increase, companies can send instructors out to the customer's site if there are enough employees needing simultaneous training on the same products.

What equipment does the prospective training company utilize? This is especially important for courses, such as networking management or computer maintenance, which are hardware-oriented. It is best if their lab environment emulates your own on-site work environment and that the instructors are familiar with your equipment. And it doesn't hurt to have references from employees of other companies that have the same equipment you have and have satisfactorily completed courses with the prospective trainer as well.

While the growing commitment to employee education becomes a reality for all of corporate Canada, perhaps the most important thing small businesses can do is to follow suit. This investment, of time and money, will indeed pay off with big dividends in the near future. As every company, both big and small, prepares to compete in a global economy, many are predicting that only the educated will remain as the survivors.

Bret Dobbin is a Winnipeg-based computer consultant and free-lance writer.

the Computer Store™

VANCOUVER 273-8443 CALGARY 269-9000 TORONTO 475-5500

9 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN COMPUTER SALES AND SERVICE !

AMIGA ARRIVES!

at the Computer Store

The Computer Store is pleased to announce their appointment as British Columbia's newest Commodore dealer! The Computer Store will sell and service the complete Commodore product line:

AMIGA 500, AMIGA 2000, AMIGA 3000

Commodore PC's NOTEBOOKS and DESKTOPS

EXPERT HELP!

The Computer Store has a full staff of *AMIGA* experts. We are available to help all *AMIGA* users. Come and discuss the newest *AMIGA* products & accessories.

OPENING SPECIAL! Commodore 386SX NOTEBOOK $ 2799.00 40 MB

Commodore Back-to-School SPECIALS!

BUSINESS OR PERSONAL

WE RENT NEW COMPUTERS!

By the Day/Week/Month

LOTUS SUPER SYSTEMS

105MB VC Drives, 1024X768 Super VGA Monitor, 1MB SVGA Card, 4MB RAM 2 Year Warranty!

486-33 - 128K cache . . . . . $3799. or *$200* month OAC
386-40 - 64K cache . . . . . $2859. or *$150* month OAC
386SX-20 . . . . . $2170. or *$115* month OAC
286 -20 . . . . . $2000. or *$105* month OAC

PRINTERS . . *(FREE CABLE)*

9-pin Dot Matrix from . . . . $ 197.88 or **$ 10.50** month OAC
24-Pin Dot Matrix from . . . $ 299.88 or **$ 16.00** month OAC
Page Printers (512K, HP emulation) . $ 799.88 or **$ 43.00** month OAC.
Postscript (35 Adobe & 27 HP Fonts) . $ 2099.88 or **$112.00** month.OAC

FULL REPAIR SERVICE

***AMIGA*, IBM, COMPATIBLES**

OUT OF TOWN ENQUIRIES RECEIVE PROMPT ATTENTION!
LET US QUOTE ON ALL YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

PHONE (604) 273-8443 FAX (604) 273-9142

#7-11220 VOYAGEUR WAY, RICHMOND, B.C. V6X 3E1

IN
COQUITLAM
PORT COQUITLAM
PORT MOODY

coquitlam continuing education

For all your computer needs

- Introduction to the IBM PC
- Lotus
- dBase
- Bedford
- Accpac
- Desktop Publishing - *Ventura or Pagemaker*
- Introduction to the Mac
- Autocad
- Wordperfect
- Microsoft Word
- Microsoft Works
- MS DOS
- MS Windows
- Word for Windows

Evening and day courses starting week of September 23
Registration Starts September 9!

We use IBM PS/2, Data Train, & Mac's

Call 936-4261

for more information.

CORPORATE TRAINING
Do you have employees who need computer training? We can custom design training packages to suit uour ocmpany's needs. Call Louise Thorburn at 936-4261.

FREE LUNCH
With Training

Hungry for some practical computerknow-how? DRAKE Computer Training serves up great courses from an extensive menu of your favorite programs and operating systems. And, with your full day course, you get a FREE lunch. Call Now!

WORD PERFECT	LOTUS 1-2-3
WINDOWS	ACCPAC
HARVARD GRAPHICS	DOS
KEYBOARDING	EXCEL
VENTURA PUBLISHER	PAGEMAKER
NETWARE	UNIX/XENIX

PLUS MANY MORE

Call for the complete course calender.

DRAKE
COMPUTER TRAINING
A DIVISION OF 348-670 BC LTD.

669-8789
601 - 889 Pender St.

The Pacific Coast Computer Fair's Annual

COMPUTER FAIR & SWAP MEET

OCTOBER 19th, 1991 10am-4pm

DOOR PRIZES
NEW & USED EQUIPMENT
USER GROUPS
REFRESHMENTS

SPEAKER LINEUP

APPLE CANADA
ATARI CANADA
COMMODORE CANADA
IBM CANADA
MICROSOFT CANADA
ROEDY GREEN
SIGGRAPH USERS GROUP
UNIX USERS GROUP

McPherson Centre, 7325 McPherson Ave., Burnaby

GENERAL ADMISSION $3.00, TABLES $35 BEFORE OCT. 1 $45 THEREAFTER
CHILDREN UNDER 10 FREE, SENIORS AND STUDENTS $2 (NO GST!)

TABLE PRE-REGISTRATION PHONE: 420-3286

TRAINING

A Tale of Two Dyslexics

by George Slade

How computer technology can affect those with learning disabilities.

Photo by Image Club

This is a true story of two men. As chance would have it, these two men were born on the same day, and they both have dyslexia, a disturbance of the ability to read. Lets call these two men Jay and Steve.

As I grew up and went through school with them, they both had drastic problems conforming to the education system. Both had numerous failures in school, being held back, etc. Both were identified as having dyslexia. But yet at the same time both would display signs of brilliance in their life outside of school. As time went on, both succeeded in struggling through high school and both graduated.

The educational system patted itself on the back, thinking it had done its job and these boys had obtained sufficient grades to graduate. This was considered a victory. In reality it was a failure—all the educational system had done is succeed in crushing the self-esteem of these men. It had also labeled them as dumb because their marks were low.

Unable to proceed with post-secondary education (because of low marks) Steve and Jay went searching out a place for themselves in the real world of work. Both men exhibited the ability to work hard but both still had serious handicaps in written English, and neither had any post-secondary education. The lack of any post-secondary education was the biggest impairment, not their weak English skills. As the years went on, both went from one low-paying job to the next.

A divergence in these two men's paths came when Steve discovered the personal computer. No, he did not invent it, but he discovered that it was a tool which he could use to get around his dyslexia problem. The computer did not cure the learning disability, what it did is provide an alternative method of producing written material.

This allowed Steve to get his ideas in print in a meaningful way rather than in the jumbled mess which was the usual result.

Dyslexia is a "catch-all" word for many forms of learning (processing) disabilities. In Steve's case the disability was an inability to express himself in written form. Basically his brain was faster than his hands and he could in no way slow down his thinking process or speed up his hands.

The solution for Steve was word processing where he could bash out his thoughts and then use spell checkers and grammar checkers to go over the text and refine it. What if Steve had been able to have a notebook computer to use in high school instead of carrying around three-ring binders full of blank paper? He probably would have overcome his disability earlier and been able to avoid the pain and stigma which he suffered.

The current status of Steve and Jay is that Steve is now a well-respected businessman who has achieved a level of success never dreamed of by any of his teachers in high school. Jay has yet to break the cycle of low-paying, no-future jobs and has yet to discover the benefits that using a computer may make in his life.

This is a simplified but true, story. There are a lot more factors involved in both these men's lives which have had impacts on their respective levels of self-esteem, which also impacts on their levels of success.

The moral of this story is not "If you have a child with learning disabilities, buy them a PC and they will end up being the CEO of IBM," and in no way do I want to lead parents of children with learning disabilities down a path with no results.

The moral of the story is that technology enables some people with learning disabilities to overcome some disabilities. In this case, Steve's learning disability took the form of interrupting the process of getting his ideas from his mind down on paper.

The educational system did not recognize this as being a medical

DESKTOP PUBLISHING TRAINING SESSIONS

• Train in the 3 tools of Desktop Publishing •

Word Processing	MS Word (Mac/IBM)
Page Layout	PageMaker 4.0 (Mac/IBM)
Illustration	Corel Draw 2.0

TO BOOK YOUR FIRST 3 HR SESSION
CALL DESKTOP DESIGN 572-9380

LEARN COMPUTER SOFTWARE
BY VIDEO PROFESSOR TAPES
You **WATCH & LEARN** at your own speed
STOP & PRACTICE any time you want to
REVIEW A TOPIC if you don't understand
1 PICTURE is worth 1000 WORDS.
• DOS • OS/2 • Windows 3.0 • dBase
• Spreadsheet • Word Processing
• Desktop Publishing • Hardware
IBM • MACINTOSH • APPLE
Attention: Government Agencies
Large & Small Companies and individuals turn to on-site training rather than sending your employees to off-site.
Compare it with other course prices.
100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

VISA

PC Computers
Suite #5 4200 No.3 Road
Richmond, B.C. V6X 2C2
Tel: (604) 276-8806 Fax: (604) 276-0692
MASAKO HOLDINGS LTD.
Phone or fax (604) 275-1565

MasterCard

problem that could be overcome, but rather "Just a lazy kid." If your child has one leg that has not developed normally and needs special equipment to walk, you will get that special equipment for that child to walk (in fact the government will pay for that equipment). Why not use technology to help a child who can't write, just like it helps a child who can't walk? For Steve the brace is a microcomputer. For another child the brace may be a pocket calculator, and another may need a pocket computer.

There is nothing more painful than having a child with a disability, and this pain is compounded when society does not recognize the problem. I have witnessed the frustration of parents struggling to find out why their child is not doing well at school.

It is my hope that anyone who reads this, and identifies with it, may realize the crutch or brace for their child or a friend's child may indeed come in the form of a microcomputer, and will go out and get the correct brace for their child and encourage them to use it. Each child with a disability is different and the solution for each child is different. Computers may be another tool to be used in solving these problems.

Just as using the computer to solve business problems requires thought, using the computer to solve an educational problem requires thought.

George Slade - The author has a personal interest in the use of computers in assisting children with learning disabilities. He would like to hear any comments you may have on

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Consulting ✪ Training ✪ Production

JOHN L. MULVIHILL

VANCOUVER 684-3214

ACCPAC
Computer Associates
AUTHORIZED TRAINER
•Plus Series •BPI Series •Bedford •SuperCalc/Lotus
Accounting Basics for Small Business - 8 hours
DOS for Small Business - 3 hours
On-going telephone support
R.J. NORMAN & ASSOCIATES
980-4137

Vancouver Computer Tutor
Specializing in small classes
and one-on-one training in DOS,
Hard Disk Management,
Word processing, Lotus 123, etc.
Your place or mine
Call Simon at **671-5072**

Computer Training? Who Needs It?

Most of us—if we want to be ready for a new job, promotion, or a self-employed career.

Help yourself to computer training and be future confident!

Basic Courses
Introduction to the Mac
Basics of Microcomputers- IBM & Compatibles, Level 1&2
Understanding and Using DOS
Lotus 1-2-3

Word Processing
Microcomputer Keyboarding
Typing Speed & Skill Development
Mastering WordPerfect 5.1
Mastering MS Word 5.0

Information Processing
Computerized Bookkeeping
Try APL2

Desktop Publishing

Applied Information Technology
Introduction to Online Communications
Knowledge Index
Online Information Sources
CompuServe

Are you on our mailing list? Phone us and ask for the Extension Programs Fall '91 Catalogue. **Registration/Information: 984-4901**

CAPILANO COLLEGE 2055 Purcell Way • North Vancouver • B.C. • V7J 3H5

UBC
CENTRE FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION
COMPUTER SEMINARS & WORKSHOPS
FALL 1991

Take the Opportunity & Learn with Us.

We are popular for our teaching excellence, the practical experience we offer and a modular approach — for beginners to advanced.

Call today and we'll send you our Fall schedule.

222-5251

THE UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Your NeXT Computer awaits!

Advantage Computers presents

NeXPO '91

You are invited to experience the personal computer of the 90's — the NeXT Computer. Join us in exploring the revolutionary software and hardware world of the NeXT family of computers. Discover for yourself why there is a NeXT in your future.

Victoria Sept 17 ◆ Vancouver Sept 18

For more details, please call Advantage Computers

Victoria - 380-9988
Vancouver - 685-6398

VNUS
VANCOUVER NeXT USERS' SOCIETY

The Vancouver NeXT Users' Society meets at 7pm, the last Wednesday of every month at the TRIUMF facility, UBC. Please join us. Contact Larry Clarke at 275-5902 for details.

Computer Calendar

EVENTS

CBTA, Edmonton, Sept. 18,19,20
CANADIAN COMPUTER SHOW AND CONFERENCE, October 21st to 24th. Telephone (416) 252-7791. Industrial Trade & Consumer Shows Inc.
COMPUTER USING EDUCATORS OF BC, Horizons 91, Friday, Nov 8th and Sat, Nov 9th, Regency Ballroom, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Vancouver, Contact: Bob Lipschultz, 536-4002 voice/fax.
FALL COMDEX, Las Vegas, Oct. 21,22,23,24,25
INFO, New York, Oct. 1,2,3
NETCON, Sept. 26,27
VANCOUVER BUSINESS COMPUTER SHOW, September 18&19, 10 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Robson Square Conference Centre

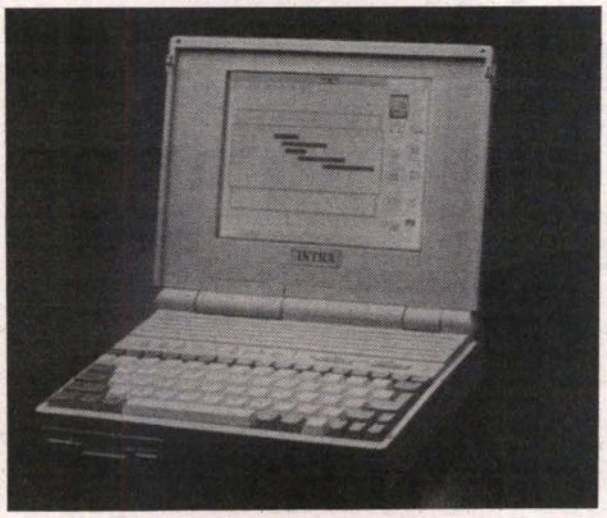
USER GROUPS

AMIGA USER GROUP (PaNorAmA), BCIT, Rm 129-1A. Gen. Meeting 2nd Wed 7:30; Programmers 4th Wed 7:30. Bill Wagstaff, 597-1746.
APPLES B.C. COMPUTER SOCIETY. Computer User Group for all Apple users, call 275-4983 information line; for membership info: Kiyo Masuda, 437-9935. Apple/ABCCS Meetings location: Central Burnaby United Church, 5135 Sperling Ave.
Macintosh Owners - ABCCS contact: John Miller 433-1795.
ARCHITECT USER GROUP (Macintosh). Call Glen Schiller or Kal Gill, Byte Computers, 738-2181.
ASTUTE—ATARI ST. Meets 1st Tues., 7:30 Hastings Comm. Ctr. Dennis 420-8710.
ATARI USERS! Vantari, P.O. Box 3614 Main Post Office, Van., B.C., V6B 3Y6. Bill Sutherland 988-1450, Don Hatch 433-8055. Meets 2nd Wed., 7:30, Hastings Comm. Ctr., 3096 E. Hastings.
BEAVER VALLEY COMMODORE CLUB, 1st Tues., Montrose School Library. Call John Vink 367-6426.
B.C. REGIONAL USERS GROUP SOCIETY of Hewlett-Packard Users. Contact Randy Cliff for information 661-8048.
B.C. UNIX USERS GROUP Dinner Meetings. 681-4473.
CHILLIWACK COMMODORE COMPUTER CLUB (C.C.C.C.) - 976, Supporting Commodore Amiga, P.O. Box 413, Sardis, B.C. V2R 1A7.
DATA PROCESSING MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION, DPMA dinner meetings 4th Tuesday every month, Stanley Park Pavilion. Contact Frances Dickson or Suzette Havens — 660-8668 to register or Gail Nicols — 660-9533 for information.
DESKTOP PUBLISHING USER GROUP — bi-monthly meetings. For information, call Karole Doner, 929-4916.
FORTH-BC meets 7:30, 1st Thurs/month, Rm 1A-324, BCIT main bldg. Discussions, demonstrations and information for programming/applying FORTH (hardware and software).
GREATER VICTORIA PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS' ASSOC., PO Box 5309, Station B, Victoria V8R 6S4. General meeting last Wed. Also, special interest group meetings 382-3934.
INDEPENDENT COMPUTER CONSULTANTS ASSOCIATION, Box 820, Station A, Van., B.C. 682-2747. Fax 925-1336.
KAYPRO USER GROUP/VANCOUVER PORTABLE COMPUTER CLUB, 3rd Mon., at Kwantlen College Richmond (DOS & CP/M) 271-1519.
LABORATORY PC USER GROUP, Rm 2J38, BC Children's Hospital, Vancouver. 7:00 pm, every 2nd Wed. (except July & August) - $10/year 266-7999.
MACWEST COMPUTER SOCIETY, 2 monthly meetings for members, plus PD copy session. General Meetings - 2nd Wed., Contact: Phil Beall 465-8206
7:30 pm. MacWest New User Meeting - 3rd Wed., 7:30 pm, Guildford Pub. Lib., Surrey. PD Copy sessions & meet New User Group.
Computer User Group, 2nd Tues. of every month, M.R. Sr. Secondary 7:30.
NEWVIEWS USER GROUP, 322-6198, POCO, 1379 Laurier, Hyele Creek Centre.
ORACLE USERS GROUP, 1055 W. Hastings 222-1047 Lawrence Clark - every 3rd Wed. of each alt. month
PACIFIC INFORMATION EXCHANGE, P.O. Box 67366, Station O, Vancouver V5W 3T1.
PORT COQ. COMPUTER CLUB—Commodore, Amiga & IBM, 1st & 3rd Tues 7:30, Rm. 104, George Pearkes Jr. Sec. School,
1390 Laurier Ave., Port Coquitlam, Mike Evans 942-4286.
SMART USER GROUP, Brian Wiebe 588-8065.
SOFTWARE B.C., #400-1190 Melville St., Van., B.C. 684-7432. Meetings at Benedict's Restaurant, 1177 W Pender St., Vancouver, 3rd Thurs, 5:30.
T.I. 99/4A COMPUTER B.C. 99er Users Group, Every Thurs 7-10 pm, Cameron Rec Ctr., Bby. Ron: 522-2598. 1st Thurs.
Tutorials, 2nd Thurs. General, 3rd Thurs. Tutorials, 4th Thurs. Copying Prog.
TRACE (Richmond Atari Club), Thompson Comm. Ctre, 272-5789 1st & 3rd Mon. 7:30-9:30.
VANCOUVER ACM/SIGGRAPH Computer Graphics, 1st Wed. Call Susan Mair, 228-3938.
VANCOUVER ACCPAC USERS GROUP, 3rd Tues. Stanley Park Pavilion For Info: phone or fax 325-0353.
VANCOUVER AUTOCAD USERS SOCIETY, BCIT, Bldg. 3A, Room 110, 1st Wed of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Robert Cheek, 684-9311 for info.
VANCOUVER CLIPPER DEVELOPERS ASSOC., 1st Tues., 7 pm, 800-1190 Hornby St., Van, 685-6645.
VANCOUVER COLOR COMPUTER CLUB, 3rd Tuesday, Discovery Park, 3700 Gilmore Way, Burnaby, Contacts: Jordan Dobrikin 420-6081; Steven La Favor 467-0923.
VANCOUVER DBASE USERS GROUP, 2nd Wed., 7 pm. 800-1190 Hornby St. Van, 685-6645.
VANCOUVER ELECTRONIC PUBL. ASSOC., 1115 W. 11th, Vancouver, V6H 1K4 (mail). For info, call 733-9080 (leave msg).
VANCOUVER NETWARE USERS GROUP, Les Lebbrant 275-8684. Meets 1st Mon.
VANCOUVER NEXT USERS SOCIETY (VNUS), last Wed. 7 pm at TRIUMF Auditorium, 4004 Westbrook Mall, UBC, Lawrence Clark 275-5902.
VANCOUVER PORTABLE COMPUTER CLUB (VPCC), AMO 17, Jay Siegel, 4251 Lancelot Dr, Richmond, B.C., V7C 4S4, 271-1519.
VANCOUVER PC USER SOCIETY, Science World Auditorium, 6:30 pm, 2nd Thurs. $30/yr. 734-0060.
VAN. SINCLAIR USERS GROUP, Timex-Sinclair, 2nd Fri, Killarney Comm. Ctr., Gerd Breunung 931-5509.
VANTARI, Box 3614 Main Post Office, Van., BC V6B 3Y6. Judy Harcus 873-1941; Don Hatch 433-8055; 2nd Wed., Hastings Comm. Ctr., 3096 E. Hastings.
VERSACAD USER GROUP, 2nd Tues. Call CADD Solutions Inc., 681-4686 for info.
WANG SYSTEM USERS, 736-8841 ext 227, J.-P. Doiron.

Pacific Royal Ent. Ltd.
COMPUTER EXPRESS CANADA

NoteBook Computers, **Sun-SPARC**station *Alternative*
Your ***SOLE DISTRIBUTOR*** *&* ***Business*** *Partner*

383-13988 CAMBIE ROAD, RICHMOND, B.C. V6V 2K4 TEL:(604)279-8731 FAX:(604)279-8739



The Light Way To Success

INTRA 386SX
NoteBook Computer
Even better than **Brand-Name** Choices
"STANDBY" Power Saving **Button**
Internal ***Send & Receive*** **FAX**/Modem Card Slot
100-pin AT-BUS Expandable to **Desktop**, ***Plus***
Proven Quality with Laptop
Suggested Retail Price From ***$3,118 !!***

Simply The Best ....
PSC 286 / 386SX
NoteBook Computer
Your **Best Personal** Choice
Standard **"SIMM"** memory up to **16MB** (4MBx4)
Internal Modem or FAX/Modem **Card Slot**
100-pin AT-BUS Expansion for Add-On Cards
PSC-2126 Series Retail Price From ***$2,195 !!***
PSC-320S Series Retail Price From ***$2,895 !!***

Your Best **SUN SPARC™**-based *Alternative*
SOLARIX/4
Workstation & **Network/DB Server** Plus
18 MIPs, scalable to **40 MIPs**
8MB-32MB SIMM (Solarix SIMMs up to **128MB**)
MBus, 64 bits, **320MB/S** bandwidth
SBus, 32 bits, **100MB/S** bandwidth
Built-in thinnet & thicknet **Ethernet**
SCSI 340MB HDD, 150MB Tape, 1.44 MDD
19" Mono Monitor (1152h x 900v)
SunOs™, ONC™/NFS™, Open Windows™
Suggested Retail Price Special From ***$9,899 !!***

LEO *Mother Boards, Case, Other Components, and MORE ....*

CLASSES

ACADEMY OF LEARNING
CANADA'S SKILLS DEVELOPMENT CENTRES

Kitsilano 731-9378 • Richmond 270-3907 • Coquitlam 944-9413 • Surrey 589-0101 Downtown 689-2667 • North Shore 980-0897 • Kelowna 868-3688
START ANYTIME • FLEXIBLE SCHEDULE INCLUDES MANUALS

Introduction to Microcomputers	$175
MS-DOS	$175
PC Software Applications	$490
WordPerfect	$185
Bedford	$195
ACCPAC	$225
Lotus 1-2-3	$225
dBase III	$275

McKay Technical Institute Ltd
2151 Burrard Street
Vancouver BC V6J 3H7
736-7221

Various Macintosh Seminars	Call
Word Perfect 5.1	Call
Business Computer Course	Call
Desktop Publishing/Graphic Arts	Call

Classifieds

HARDWARE

Atari 520 STm (expanded to 2.5 mb) $400 (incl. TOS 1.4). SF-314 720K 3.5" disk drive $175. SX-212 1200 B modem ($25, free if buy pkg) SM 124 monochrome monitor (640x400 res) $150. Spectre GCR (v3.0) with genuine Mac 128K ROMS $425. Misc software diskettes. Whole package deal $1000, call 733-5062.

For sale, Japanese printer, $100. 228-9926.

PMMU chip for Apple Mac II. $125. Connectix Virtual for Mac II $125 or both for $225. Call Graeme 733-5596.

QANTEL system 20, model Q 30, 512K memory, 40MB disk, cart B-U 6 term, 3 printers. Best offer 946-5611.

Toshiba 3100SX portable 386SX 40M drive, 3mb, carry case extra bat VGA gas plasma makes windows look great. Street price $5500 asking $4500. Call 244-0124.

XT Turbo @ 8mhz, 1MB RAM, 32HD (under warr) 3.5" & 5.25" floppy, Herc w/Goldstar Mon,MS- Mouse w/paint, Dos 3.2, Basic, Joystick. $650 obo 261-6030 before 9pm.

SERVICES

NEED COMPUTER HELP? Organize your programs & files, make your system easy to use. Instruction. FREE onsite inspection and estimate. Fast professional service,affordable rates,guaranteed. Call Don Oliver at 936-7321.

NEED HELP? Expertise in most major languages(C-OS/2 PM Windows, SDK, Cobol, Basic) Most major platforms. (DOS, OS/2, Unix) and most office software (Lotus, D-base, Paradox, ACCPAC, Bedford, WP51). ACCOMMODATING AND FRIENDLY, Good ACCOUNTING skills and SUPER CHEAP rate. Call for FREE onsite analysis and estimate. 875-6297.

Top Notch Mac support and training. Call 879-5427.

Help give yourself a tax break. Donate your used computer systems to Kindale Developmental Association. Help us help others. Call Henry or Art (604) 546-3005.

SOFTWARE

Program to print and file cooking recipes, shareware or-comm. Fax 604-477-0653.

WANTED

Back Issues of WordPerfect, the magazine, Oct 89 - May 90. Buy or Trade 438-8089.

OPPORTUNITIES

COMPUTER OPERATOR required F'T for sign shop. DOS, CAD/CAM, Corel, plus gen. shop duties. Related exp. req'd. Must include salary expect. Resumés only to SIGNS, 124 w. 8th Ave., Vancouver, BC V5Y 1N2

ATTENTION DESKTOP PUBLISHERS!

ACTIVE, MONEY-MAKING BUSINESS FOR SALE

Turnkey, profitable, desktop publishing business in best downtown location. Comes with Macintosh computers and huge font and software library, PMT/halftone camera, linotronic and colour laser output on-site, fully equipped pasteup facilities and large, repeat client base. Rare opportunity!

688-4098 (days)/685-8434 (eves)

NETWORKING
A THROW OF THE DICE ?

Quality training shouldn't be left to chance.

MACINTOSH NETWORKING '91

- The Triex Group has the experience to train you to:
- Plan, implement and maintain the Macintosh Network.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL:
(604) 683 - 4400

The TRIEX Group

Microsoft Office

Word for Windows
Excel for Windows
Powerpoint for Windows
Microsoft Mail

$559.00

Limited Quantity

Pitcher Consulting
272-4177

WINDOWS SHAREWARE
$6/disk
Games, screen savers, utilities, icons, bitmaps & more!
ComputerSmiths
3726 W. Broadway,
Vancouver, B.C. V6R 2C1
224-5242

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
PERSONAL COMPUTING PRODUCTS

Texas Instruments
386SX and 386/33 PC's • Laser Printers
Impact Printers • Laptop and Notebook Computers

CYBERNETICS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD.
(403) 265-6226

Remember when computers were going to change the world?

Environmental disaster, famine, child abuse, homelessness.

The list of problems facing us is daunting. You can make a difference though. By joining CompuMentor you'll provide volunteer support to exciting, dynamic non-profit groups working to solve human problems. Join us today and help technology keep its promise.

Contact Arne F. Hermann,
682-4149 or mail via MindLink

CompuMentor
of Vancouver 328 W. Hastings St.,Vancouver, B.C.

The Booksellers' BESTSELLERS

TITLE	AUTHOR	PUBLISHER	PRICE
AMIGA			
Amiga World Amiga DOS 2 Companion	Ryan	IDG	$33.95
Amiga Desktop Video Guide	Wright	Abacus	$25.95
DATABASE			
Using dBaseIV 1.1	Que	Que Corp.	$36.95
Liskin's dB IV 1.1 Prog. Book	Liskin	McGraw-Hill	$39.95
DESKTOP PUBLISHING			
Corel Draw Made Easy	Emil/Ihrig	McGraw-Hill	$33.95
Inside AutoSketch 2.0	Lenk	NRP	$31.95
DOS			
Running MS DOS	Wolverton	Microsoft Press	$31.95
Quick Reference MS DOS	Que	Que	$10.95
NETWORKING			
Using Novell Netware	Lawrence	Que	$39.95
Netware Supervisor's Guide	McCann	M&T	$40.95
MACINTOSH			
Mac Bible "What do I do now?" Book	Rubin	Goldstein-Blair	$15.95
Mac Bible 3rd Edition	Naiman	Goldstein-Blair	$37.95
SPREADSHEETS			
Using 123 Rel. 2.2	Que	Que	$36.95
Using 123 Rel 3.1	Que	Que	$39.95
WORDPROCESSING			
Mastering WordPerfect 5.1	Simpson	Sybex	$31.95
Using WordPerfect 5.1	Que	Que	$36.95

This List is sponsored by B.C.'s largest retailers of Computer Books.

Codys
Westwood Mall
2-3000 Lougheed Hwy.,
Coquitlam
464-5515

SuperSoftware INC.
103-4500 #3 Road, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2C2 (604) 278-7638

DATA PROCESSING SUPPLIES

- Laser Printer & PC Copier Toner Cartridges
- OPC Drums, Toner Kits Etc.
- Printer Ribbons – New & Recycled
- Copier Toner

For Best Prices and Free Delivery (Lower Mainland)

VISTA LASER **Tel: 273-5446** **Fax: 273-5478**
11-12171 Bridgeport Road, Richmond B.C.
OUT-OF-TOWN CALL COLLECT
The Best in Quality and Service. Your Satisfaction is Our Reputation

The Computer Paper Classified Rates

Classified ads • $7/line reaches 50,000 plus readers • $7 minimum.
DEADLINE: 15th of each month or first working day following the 15th.

1. **Please specify** which editions classified is to run in:

- ☐ B.C.
- ☐ ALBERTA
- ☐ MANITOBA

2. **How many issues** do you want it to run: (i.e. Jan 91 Feb 91)

Jan___Feb___Mar___Apr___
May___Jun___Jul___Aug___
Sep___Oct___Nov___Dec___

3. **Select the section** you would like it to run in:

- ☐ BBS
- ☐ HARDWARE
- ☐ SERVICES
- ☐ SOFTWARE
- ☐ WANTED
- ☐ EMPLOYMENT

Lines		
1		$7
2		$14
3		$21
4		$28

Send Completed form with Payment to:

The Computer Paper, Suite 8, 3661 W. 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6R 1P2
or **for credit card orders**, fax to (604) 732-4280

Discovery Computer Service

Avoid Problems

A Clean Computer Is A Happy Computer

On-Site Service — Computer Cleaning and Maintenance Plus • Keyboards • Printers • CPU's • Typewriters Etc!

Also - Home or Office Configuring and Tutoring of MS-DOS Systems

Very Reasonable Rates

Call Dale Spear at (604) 588-7276.

ROCKLAND COAST PROJECTS

Macintosh Support & Training Specialists

SIMPLY ACCOUNTING/ ACCPAC™ Qualified Installers for the Macintosh

Other Mac services:
- Consulting
- Customized Databases
- Training
- Preventive Maintenance
- Hard Disk Management
- Data Recovery

Tel: (604) 737-3903
Fax: (604) 736-9550

Doug & Colleen's

Neat Ideas Marketing Inc.

MS-DOS SHAREWARE

1279 Kingsway (at Clark)
Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3E2

872-1022

BUY THREE GET ONE FREE

OVER FIFTY NEW TITLES!

TRANSDATA PORTABLE PC

CONSULTANT III Series
VGA
PORTABLE WORKSTATION

Most Useable Portable

10" high-contrast gas plasma
33Mhz 80386CPU, 4MB RAM
1.44MB, 1.2MB & 105MB disks
Modular design, expandable
Only 20 lbs, **Special $3995**

Salesmen, Consultants, Engineers, Educators, Workaholics, Accountants

ECL COMPUTING
Tel (604) 261-1124 Fax (604) 263-9535

The Portable Office

The final phase in your mobility.

Quality companion to your laptop, cellular phone or briefcase. Retractable parts.

Guaranteed – Order Now!

Send cheque or money order for $19.99 plus $1.40 GST (BC residents add $1.20 PST) to: Laura Mitchell Discoveries P.O. Box: 218, Port Coquitlam, B.C. V3C 3V7

Free Catalogue of Shareware Software for PC-Compatibles

- *The latest versions and newest releases*
- *Over 2300 programs to choose from*
- *Thoroughly tested, well-organized library*
- *Approved by Assoc. of Shareware Professionals*
- *Disk prices as low as $2.25 per disk**

Call, write or fax: **1-800-667-DISK** (3475)

Alternative Personal Software
177 Fulton Ave., Toronto, Ont M4K1Y2 Fax:(416)465-7887
Dealers: retail display racks with best selling titles now available.
**Shareware programs require separate payment to author if found useful.*

DESK Side Unix Training

- ✦ Benefit from 10 years of experience
- ✦ Expert tutoring for small groups
- ✦ Practice on an advanced system
- ✦ Customized seminars, from $100

681-1827

Details Make The Difference

and YOU know what they are Talk with us about

YOUR

software needs because we'll build a system that

YOU WANT

BCD SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS
(604) 922-2953

NETWARE USERS GROUP

September 9th, 1991
October 7th, 1991
STANLEY PARK PAVILION

Call **683-VNUG**
for Information & Confirmation

Guests: Bring this coupon to get Member Discount

BEST IBM SHAREWARE

Low as $2.50 per Disk

Thousands of Programs

Adults - Business - Games
Windows - Music - Graphics

Send $2 for Demo Disk & Catalog

Dover Micro P.O. Box 91789
West Vancouver, B.C. V7V 4S1

Image Scanning

8bit/24bit Color & Grayscale scanning. Displayable formats include VGA & Super VGA. File conversions to TIFF, EPS, GIF, PCX, TGA, etc. $12 per image (volume discounts)

736-9624

COMPUTER & SOFTWARE

LOWEST PRICES ON MACINTOSH, IBM, HP, TOSHIBA, NEC, COMPATIBLES, QMS, HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS, ROLAND, CD-ROMS, HARD DRIVES, SCANNERS, NETWORKING DEVICES.

Call UCC, 13738 Artesia Blvd 150, Cerritos, CA. 90701, USA.
Tel: 1-213-921-8900 Fax: 213-802-0831.

Worldwide sales. All products carry manufacturer's warranty.

COMPUTER MOBILE REPAIR

Specializing in IBM Compatibles
7 Days a week including evenings
on-site service for
home & small business

657-0811

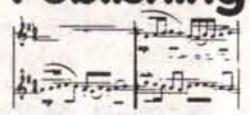
ADVANCED REVELATION

- Database Design
- Application Development
- Programming & Support
- Revelation 'G' Conversion

InfoTech Management
Phone: (604) 644-5473
Fax: (604) 684-3342

360 - 885 Dunsmuir St.
Vancouver, B.C. V6C 1N5

Desktop Music Publishing



On a budget?

Professional-looking results from your IBM or compatible. **Software from $159** until July 31

We can help you M.I.D.I your computer

ATARI & IBM • Music Software • Keyboards • Interfaces • Music Lessons

Noteworthy Music
270-3622

Richmond Centre Mall • 6551 #3 Rd., Richmond

Everyone

Who strikes a computer key should learn to type. Touch type on your computer in 4 hours and keep your eyes free.

No other book teaches typing faster.

Send $10.95 today for your own 64 page, spiral/comb bound book or write for more details to:

J & K Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 15390 Dept. "CP"
Vancouver, B.C. V6B 5B2

Dial-A-File BBS

- Huge software library w/ 1000's of files
- Online games - Electronic Mail

736-FILE

2400 Baud - 8 Data Bits - 1 Stop Bit - No Parity
9600 baud HST Line also available

REAL TIME GRAPHICAL BBS

ROBO-BOARD 1.01

The original EGA/VGA/ANSI/ASCII BBS for the IBM AT or compatible. Join the next generation in telecommunications with this fast, affordable BBS package.

Only $60.00 Canadian or Send $5.00 for evaluation copy.

ROBO-GRAPHICS, P.O. Box 3017, Sherwood Park, Alberta T8A-2A6

ROBO-BOARD SUPPORT 12/2400bps, 24hrs, Dial 1 (403) 467-6586,
Send Name, Address, Phone Number(s), Disk Size, $5.00 rebate on purchase.

SHAREWARE SPECIALISTS

Games, Graphics, Utilities, Windows, Music & Sound, Business, EGA/VGA, Adult and more for PC Compatibles.

Only $3.95 per 5.25" disk. NO GST

SPECIAL OFFER!

Send $2.00 for a coupon, a demo disk and our complete catalog. Choose from SUPER GAMES or MEGA UTILITIES.

$2.00 is enclosed. Send me:

☐ Super Games ☐ Mega Utilities

Name _____
Address _____
City/Prov _____
Postal Code _____

To: Nexiss Distributing, Box 590, #103-6411 Nelson Ave., Burnaby, B.C., V5H 4J9

MACOLA INCORPORATED

SALES • SUPPORT
CUSTOMIZATION

Get the top rated accounting system working for you.

NOW VERSION V.0

ALSOFT SYSTEM ARTS INC. 261-5170

COMPUTER TROUBLES?

APPLE & IBM COMPATIBLE SPECIALISTS
FACTORY TRAINED TECHNICIANS

WE DO MORE THAN JUST HARDWARE REPAIR.
We are a full service organization involved in all facets of the computer industry since 1977.

- •WE ARE AFFORDABLE
- •WE ARE FAST
- •WE ARE EXPERTS
- •WE DO IT RIGHT

"YOUR PLACE OR OURS"

MINITRONICS
HI-TECH SERVICES
1986 KINGSWAY
AT VICTORIA DR., VANCOUVER
872-5814

NEED EXTRA INCOME?

HOW TO EARN MONEY WITH YOUR HOME COMPUTER.

Learn over 100 ways to financial freedom with your home computer. Free details. Write:

HOME BASED BUSINESS EDUCATION CENTRE

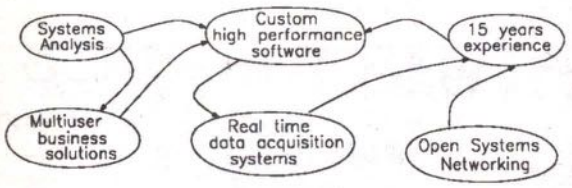
246-8155 Park Road, Richmond, B.C. V6Y 3C9
or phone 279-9264

Index of Advertisers

Accounting
Alsoft Systems 90
Healey, Seigneuret 63
TXL Management 44
Books
Book Warehouse 2
Cody Books 89
J & K Publishing Co. 90
Microsoft Press 46
Resolution Bus. Press 58
Cellular Phone
ACS 40, 57
DTP
AlphaGraphics 74
DeskSide Publishing 90
First Image Group 61
John Mulvihill 87
Laser's Edge 7
Lazer Set 17
Magic Press 69
Quickset Graphics 52
Scan Master 46
Vision Presentations 32
Events
NeXT Users' Group 87
PCCFA 86
Swap Meet 50
Van. Bus. Comp. Show 84
Hardware & Software
3D Micro Systems 49
A+ Computer 10
ABS Technology 30
Ace-Tech Computers 43
AE Electronics 36
Alliance Bus. Computer 77
AMT Technologies 47-77
Ashton-Tate 68
ATCO 70
ATIC Computer 31
Bar Tech 68
BCD Software Dev. 90
Bramall Systems 82
Campus Computers 94
Canada Portable Comp. 44
Canadian United Invest. 34
Cansel Survey Equipment 25
Calcon Products 54
Cardz Computers 3, 75
CCS Computer 22
Central Comp. Source 62
Commercial Electronics 56
Compuage 45
Compumax 15
Computer Empire 6
Computer Exchange 95
Computer Express 26, 88
Computer Mobile Repair 90
Compuwork 63
ComStar Distributors 62
Comtex Micro 33
CSM Marketing 71
Cybernetics 89
David Neises / Den Pac 91
Discovery Computer 90
Doppler Computer Centre 96
DPE Computers 92
ECL Industries 90
Envirotech 74
Focustronics Inc. 37
Friendlyware Computers 2
Fujikama 14
Future Shop 11, 28
Galaxy Computers 38
Help Software 59
Hi Tek Electronics 44
Image Media Services 83
Impaq Technology 8
Infospec Systems 23
Intelligent Solutions 46
Intertech Hardware 41
IQ Plus Computers 21
ITAC BC 43
Kalman Communications 58
Koyaan Computer Serv.s 10
Kureo R & D Ltd. 43
KYE International/Genius 48
Labtop Computers 35
Layout (MARCOMP) 52
Megatronics 93, 36
Mentek Systems 38
Micro Bus. Systems Inc. 54
Micro-Source Computer 71
MicroGram Systems 72
Minitronics 19, 28
Morse-Tech 79, 80, 81
New Tech 39
Omninet Computer 24, 59
Pacific RAM Logic 72
PAL Systems 16
PC Computer 57
PC Voice 82
Phase 1 Systems 29
Pitcher Consulting 89
Polytech Comm. 53
Prestige Enterprises Co. 27
Progress Systems 73
Q by Javell 9
Roboware 90
SchoolWare/Quality Learning 78
Seanix Technology Inc. 20
Software Alley 2, 29
Sovo Computer Centre 18
SPORTfolio INFOmation 58
STD Computer 64
Strachan Computers 12, 42
Strong Computers 54
Super Store 51
TCS The Computer Store 85
The Mint/CQ Research 91
TLD 67
Tri Tech Computers 47
Unidac 14
Universal Technology 24
V-Com 31
Varsity Computers 69
Versatile Computer 13
Westcoast Computers 19
Winpac Systems Inc. 72
Zegna Electronic 40
Macintosh
Advantage Computers 66
BYTE Computers 65
Info-data 63
Infomax Computers 67
Tomorrow's Graphics 17
Music
Annex Sound 18
Noteworthy Music 90
Networking
Vancouver Netware 90
DPE Electronics 4
First Online Support 32
The Triex Group 90
Online Systems/BBS
Cyberstore Online 55
Dial-A-File 90
Mind Link! 17
Point of sale
Infospec Systems 61
Arete Computers 62
Easy Retail/Hands On 60
Lingo Computers 60
POSIM/Selling Solutions 60
SalesEasy/Business 60
Service & Consulting
A & S 82
Calcon 91
Compumentor 89
Compunet Comp.Group 91
Custom Database Sol. 91
Digitizing 90
D I S C 34
Data Man.& Consulting 91
Discovery Parks Inc. 35
Fleetwood Comm. 90
ICCA 91
Infotech 90
Macri, Colleen 91
Minitronics 90
Newman Consulting 91
OCS ColourPower! 23
Rockland Coast 90
RPC Comp. Electronics 27
Unique Drafting Services 58
Shareware
Alt. Pers. Software 90
Computersmiths 90
Doug & Colleen's 89
Dover Micro Ltd. 90
Gemini Marketing 83
Mountainview Dataworks 39
Nexiss Distributing 90
Sim Com Shareware 62
Universal Computer 90
Subscriptions
NEWSBYTES 68
The Computer Paper 8
Supplies
Laura Mitchell 90
RTJ Office Products 91
Save On Laser Services 26
Superior Laser Supply 7,21
Vista Laser 39, 83
Surge Protection
Compu-Power Controls 84
ESP 56
Training
Academy of Learning 88
MacKay Institute 88
Capilano College 87
Coquitlam Cont. Ed. 86
Desktop Designs 86
Drake Training Centre 86
Fernandes, Susan 83
Masako Holdings 86
NRI Schools/McGraw-Hill 76
On-Track Comp. Train. 25
Precision Design 91
R.J. Norman 87
UBC Continuing Ed. 87
Van. Comp. Tutor 87

THE COMPUTER DIRECTORY

Newman Consulting
(604) 253-3006



Call Paul Newman for a free consultation

NOVELL® NETWORK SOLUTIONS
- Consulting
- Installation
- Training
- Support

Phone (604) 986-8170
Fax (604) 986-8133
COMPUNET COMPUTER GROUP INC.
#105 - 135 East 15th Street
North Vancouver, B.C.
V7L 2P7

Precision Design & Graphics
One to One Macintosh Training
learn on your own system!
250-0910
"call today to start your personal training program!"

I C C A
INDEPENDENT COMPUTER CONSULTANTS ASSOCIATION
P.O. Box 820
Station A
Vancouver, B.C.
V6C 2N6
"When you need a computer consultant" . . .
Administration & Referral Line
Telephone: (604) 682-2747
Fax: (604) 925-1336

Weldon Data Systems
- *Data Management*
- *Consulting*
- *System Sales*
- *Repairs & Upgrades*

Free Service Calls to Vancouver
876-9332

CQ Research Corp.
***The Mint* money making software for multi-level distributors**
Generate New Customers
- Create a customer for life with our software
- Business management features to create wealth and success
- Unique marketing program guarantees returns for sales
- Enormous customer group with major growth in the 90s
- Introduce MLMers to computing and aid their success
- Start now and get your share of this user market

Call Us 731-5583 or Fax 731-6063
VGA and MONO demos available now

TOP NOTCH PROGRAMMER
Technical Excellence, Friendly Service
Experienced
dBase, Foxpro, Clipper, C
Programming and Training
Call Dave Neises
230-4853 or 688-4142

CUSTOM DATABASE SOLUTIONS
A DIVISION OF CDS CONSULTING INC.
ORACLE ACCELL/UNIFY C.A.S.E.
400 - 4370 DOMINION ST.
BURNABY, B.C. V5G 4L7
PHONE: 433-4761
FAX: 433-7911

WORDPERFECT 5.1
- Macros
- Merges
- Menu Systems
- Troubleshooting
- Tutoring
- Desktop Publishing with WP
- Automate & simplify your document assembly systems

Colleen Macri • 987-2324
"WordPerfect is My Specialty"

Quality **RTJ OFFICE PRODUCTS** Service
Your Specialists in Business Machine Supplies, Computer Supplies & Accessories
- Copy/Laser Paper
- Fax Paper
- Computer Stock Tab
- Continuous Forms
- Furniture
- Printer Ribbons
- Laser Supplies
- Diskettes
- Mag Tapes
- Storage Units

We Recycle both Laser Cartridges & Matrix Ribbons
Call us today at:
536-1135 Fax 536-3491

CALCON
COMPUTER CONSULTING
For All Your Computer Needs
Low Hourly Rate
261-6477

Call for rates and information on advertising in the Computer Directory
(604) 733-5596

Reliable 486 33MHz is here!

ISA & EISA

Being used by BC Hydro, TRIUMF, Westcoast Energy, etc.

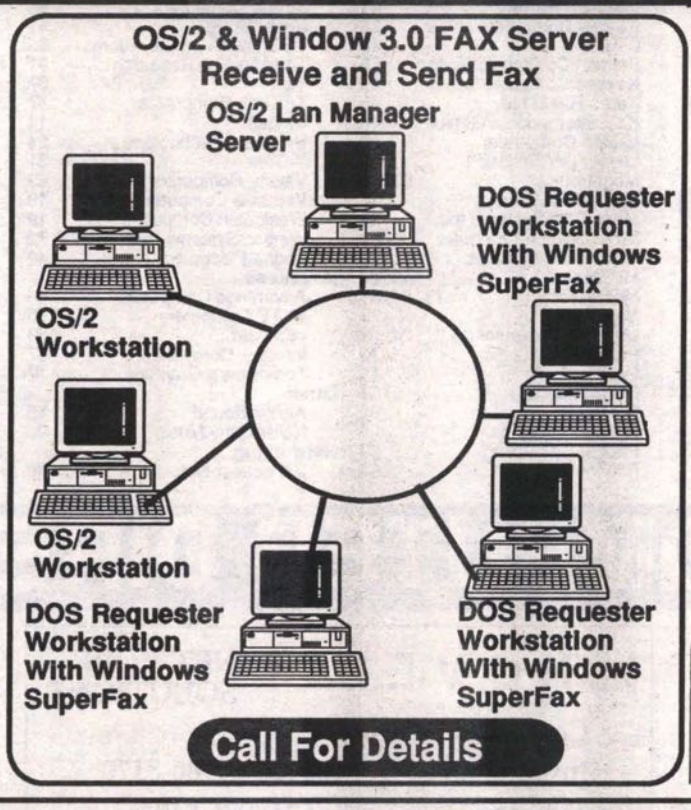
SONY CD-ROM SPECIAL

Internal 550MB $649

with interface card and Microsoft Extension

SONY OPTICAL REWRITABLE

External 650MB $5999



Roland RAVEN 1110 Laser Printer

"Demo Special" $1399

Premium MULTITERM Computers

MT286/12 $998

MT386SX/16 $1238

MT386/25 $1409

MT386/33C $1643

MT486/20SX4MB $2399

MT486/33DX 4MB 128K Cache **$2608**

MT486/33 EISA 4MB 128K Cache **$3619**

MT486/33EISA Intel 4MB 256 K Cache **$4199**

Corporate MULTITERM users:
BC Hydro, Mitel, Triumf, Westcoast Energy, etc.

All MT386-33 and MT486 mainboards are made by Cache Computer of the U.S.A.

Upgrades:
1024 x 768 .28dp 14" VGA color w/Paradise card $420,
Additional 1MB $80, Extra floppy $90,
80MB Hard Disk $130, 125MB $250, 200MB $590,
330MB-E $1680, 660MB-E $2080

FREE quartz watch with the purchase of $3,000 a Multiterm Computer system

All MULTITERM Computers come with • 40MB 25ms voice coil hard disk • 1MB RAM (4MB for MT486) • 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 gameport • 14" Monochrome Monitor • 101 Japanese Alps click key keyboard • 1 floppy drive of choice • clock & calendar • MS-DOS 4.01 • Warranty - 5 years labour, 2 years parts, 1 year parts & labour on monitor

Affordable BYTEWELL Computers

BW286/12 $609

BW386SX/16 $988

BW386/25 $1220

BW386/33 $1425

BW486/25 $2199 4MB 64K Cache

BW486/33 $2299 4MB 64K Cache

BW486/33EISA $3299 4MB 64K Cache

Upgrades:
1024 x 768 .28dp 14" VGA color w/VGA card $420,
640 X 480 .41dp .41 14" VGA colour w/card $250
Additional 1MB $80, Extra floppy $90,
80MB Hard Disk $150, .125MB $270, 200MB $605,
330MB-E $1725, 660MB-E $2125

All BYTEWELL Computers come with • 40MB hard disk • 1MB RAM (4MB for MT486)• 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 gameport • 12" Monochrome Monitor • 101 enhanced keyboard • 1 floppy drive of choice • clock & calendar • Warranty - 2 years labour, 1 years parts, 1 year parts & labour on monitor

Prices subject to change without notice

NOVELL DISKLESS 3 USER SYSTEM $4728

NOVELL

WE ARE DEDICATED TO NETWORK SOLUTIONS

DPE COMPUTERS (Since 1983)

Business Hours:
Monday to Friday 8am - 5pm

775 Homer St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2W1
Tel: 604-683-7587 Fax: 604-683-9210

SEE OUR NETWORKING AD PAGE 4

Multiterm is a registered trademark of DPE Electronics Canada Ltd.

Continued from page 94

they still sometimes have to fiddle the code to get the results they want—but every year the systems get better.

To assess the reasons aircraft components occasionally go wrong, Bacon Donaldson Laboratories use microcomputer technology for failure analysis, nondestructive examination and mechanical testing. Legal and insurance clients around the world call upon this Richmond, B.C. company's resources to explain everything from techniques used in terrorist bombs to in-flight failure of structural components.

Perhaps the most impressive display of personal computer graphics at the show was put on by Montreal's Allied-Signal Aerospace Canada. Their SIMULATRIX aircraft technician training system incorporates breathtaking 256-color animation to explain the workings of jet engines. Using a 2.5 MB graphic display board of their own design, Allied-Signal tie in a VCR for video overlay with color animation and digitally stored voice to create a truly multi-media, interactive training system.

The student controls the pace and depth of the lesson by pointing with a mouse to on-screen menus. SIMULATRIX explains the innermost workings of jet turbine engines by showing combustion processes in real-time animation.

Vancouver's BC Research Corporation uses microcomputers extensively to meet the design objectives of their aerospace clients. The Tensiodyne fatigue monitoring fuse, a serrated alloy wafer about the size of a credit card, was developed using 386 and 486 PCs, along with Silicon Graphics engineering workstations, for California-based Tensiodyne Corporation.

Keeping aviation and aerospace companies across North America informed of the latest developments is the Aviation Aerospace Information Network (AVIN), operated by Allan K. Hunkin of Langley, B.C. and running on the Canadian-designed SUZY computer information exchange. PC users with modems can exchange electronic mail, research data files and spreadsheet archives, or post bulletins on the AVIN grapevine.

The above are but a few of the companies which keep Canada at the forefront of aviation research. Most are small and entrepreneurial, with expertise in niche areas. All use microcomputers to innovate solutions in one of the most sophisticated and exacting industries. Though rarely acknowledged, such companies represent Canada's best hopes for the future in a global market.

The Abbotsford show also illustrates the extent to which personal computers are encroaching into the rarefied domain of the graphics workstation.

This can only be good news for small Canadian development companies whose primary assets are vision and talent—and for the world-wide aviation industry which reaps the rewards of their research.

MEGATRONICS

Upgrades • Mail-Orders
Repairs • Trade-ins

STORE HOURS
Mon. - Sat.
10:00am - 7:00pm
Sunday
12:00pm - 5:00pm

AT MEGATRONICS
WE LOWER YOUR BUDGET
NOT YOUR EXPECTATIONS!

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

MEGA $PECIAL$

HIGHEST QUALITY COMPONENTS

Starter System
386SX-16MHz Motherboard
2MB RAM 80 ns exp. 8MB
1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac Floppy Drive
Baby AT Desktop Case w/LED & 200 Watt P.S.
Quantum 52MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
2 Serials / Game / Parallel Ports
Super VGA .28mm DP 14" Color Monitor
Trident 1MB SVGA Card w/1MB RAM
(1024 x 768 x 256 Colors)
101 Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
* Many options available
* Call for unbelievable pricing on different configurations
BLOWOUT $1,195

SCREAMER System
486-33MHz DX 64K Cache Motherboard
4MB RAM 70 ns exp. 32MB
1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac Floppy Drive
Midi-Tower 19" Case w/LED & 200 Watt P.S.
LOOK! Maxtor 130MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
2 Serials / Game / Parallel Ports
Super VGA .28mm DP 14" Color Monitor
Trident 1MB SVGA Card w/1MB RAM
(1024 x 768 x 256 Colors)
101 Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
* Downgrade to 386-33MHz less $595
HOT $2,495

IDEK Iiyama SVGA Monitor $1275
17" Non Interlaced Flat-Screen (1024 x 768 resolution)

The Complete Fax/Modem! $395
9600bps, Send/Receive Fax Communications
2400 baud Hayes-compatible modem
w/MNPS Data Compression & V.42 error correction
Comes with FAXIT Software for Windows
Features:
• Background Faxing
• Schedule Transmissions
• Faxes directly from all applications
5 Year Warranty • Made in the U.S.A.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Super VGA Bundle! $440
SVGA 14" Color Monitor,
1024 x 768 x 256 colors Resolution .28mm Dot Pitch
BUNDLED w/Trident 1MB SVGA Card

FUJITSU DL1200 $425 including 6 ft. cable
24-pin Wide Carriage Printer! $495 w/color
• Wide carriage 136-column printing • 240/72 cps • 24K Print Buffer • 7 fonts
• Low Acoustic Noise • Envelope/Bar Handling • 2-yr Warranty

CASH & CARRY PRICES

MEGA LI$T

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Cellular Phones
Nokia P4000 $549
Oki 900 $1195
Fujitsu Pocket Commander $1295

Hard Drives (Bare) All Voice Coil
Teac 42MB 32K Cache 23ms IDE $225
Mitsubishi 40/65 MB 28ms MFM/RLL $275
Quantum 52MB 17ms IDE $255
Maxtor 80MB 17ms IDE $355
Quantum 105MB 17 ms IDE $415
Maxtor 130MB 15ms IDE $465
Maxtor 213MB 15ms IDE $695

Modems
Supra 2400 - Internal $89
Supra 2400 - External w/cable $119
The Complete Fax/Modem $395
Intel Satisfaxtion $469
Zoltrix Send/Receive Fax/Modem Int. $129

Teac Floppy Drives
360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB $79
Prices include bracket!

Monitors & Cards
Darius HRV 14" .28mm DP SVGA Monitor $335
TVM 5A 15" SVGA non-interlaced $645
Seiko 1450 14" .25mm DP non-interlaced $785
IDEK Iyama 17" non-interlaced $1295
ATI VGA OEM 1MB SVGA $205
ATI XL 1MB w/mouse $265
ATI Graphics Ultra+ 512K $595
ATI Graphics Ultra+ 1MB $725
Trident 1MB SVGA Card $125
Tseng Labs 1MB SVGA Card $145

Miscellaneous
720K to 1.44MB Disk Notcher $40
BTC 3-button Serial Mouse $30
Logitech 3-button Mouse Man Serial $75
Logitech 3-button Mouse Man Bus $90
Logitech 3-button Cordless $175
Soundblaster Music Card $169
MIDI Kit for Soundblaster $145
CMS Chips for Soundblaster $40

Printers *Prices include cable!*
Fujitsu DL900 24 pin $285
Seikosha 9-pin $175
Fujitsu DL1200 24 pin Wide $425
Fujitsu DL1200 w/color $495

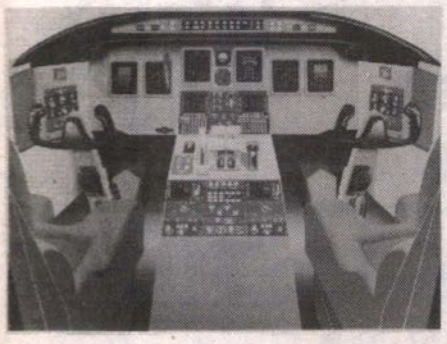
Motherboards (Latest Design)
286-12MHz (8 slots) $85
286-20MHz $115
386SX-16MHz $215
386SX-20MHz $265
386-25MHz DX $385
386-33MHz Cache $515
486-25MHz Cache $1095
486-33MHz Cache $1195

Math Co-Processors
AMD 287 $99
Cyrix 387-16SX $159
Cyrix 387-20SX $179
Cyrix 387-20DX $229
Cyrix 387-25DX $239
Cyrix 387-33DX $249

3243 Main St. at 16th
Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3M6
Tel: (604) 876-8855 Fax: (604) 876-8779

CANTEL APPROVED AGENT

Microcomputer Research Takes Off at the Abbotsford Air Show



by John Mulvihill (684-3214)

Any lingering doubts about the microcomputer's application in advanced research are quickly put to rest by a visit to the Abbotsford Air Show. A stroll past the exhibitors' booths at Airshow Canada '91, the industry trade show portion of this world-class airplane extravaganza, unearths dozens of Canadian companies who use personal computer platforms in aerospace applications previously the exclusive domain of mainframes and minis.

Consider the real-time, fully graphic geographical tracking system developed by Axion Spatial Imaging Ltd. of Edmonton. On a standard 386-based PC they store a digitally compressed map of Italy, which the user can expand in sufficient detail to view the canals of Venice. Full 3-D topographic rendering is supported.

Before leaving for a flight, pilots must go through preflight briefing with airport officials to share route and weather information. Conducted in person or over the phone, these exchanges involve a lot of Q&A and taking of notes. MacDonald Dettwiler of Richmond, B.C. offers an alternative: pilots can use their laptop computers to log on to their National Aeronautical Information Processing System (NAIPS) and download the very latest information. More convenient, more efficient, and less prone to misunderstanding.

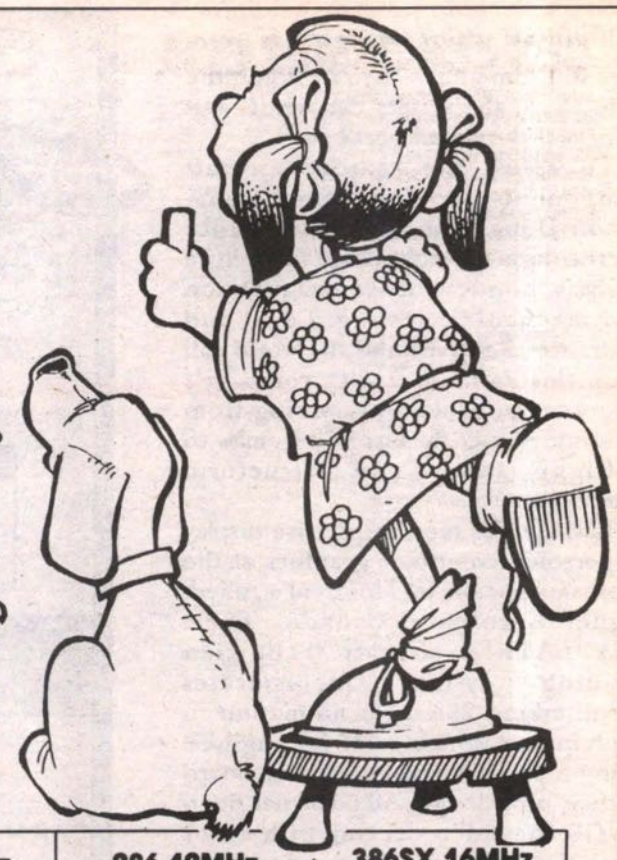
Microcomputers play a growing role in the manufacture of aircraft components. Zum Hingst Technologies of North Vancouver have pioneered the use of personal computers in the operation of milling and machining equipment. Back in 1977 they wrote their own code to achieve the precision required for aircraft standards from their NC (numerical code) machines.

Now, they run their nine milling machines with 386-based PCs via a Lantastic network, using AutoCAD software for component design and the SmartCAM program to translate their blueprints into machine instructions. According to owner Uwe Zum Hingst,

Continued on page 93

Back to School Values

With Campus!



ALL MODELS FEATURE 3 YR. WARRANTY ON FUJITSU HARD DRIVES

NEW MS-DOS $78.00 5.0

ALL MODELS FEATURE:
- Magnavox .39 VGA monitor
- OAK VGA (256K, 8-bit)
- Licensed AMI BIOS
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 45MB Fujitsu hard drive (25ms, 1:1)
- 1.2MB - 5¼" floppy drive
- Combined floppy/hard controller
- Serial/parallel ports
- Users'/technical manuals
- 1 year warranty parts & labour
- Customized configuration

286 12MHz 45MB SYSTEM
with monitor
- 1MB RAM
- 12MHz clock speed
- Slim line case

286-20MHz/45MB system **$838**

$788

386SX 16MHz 45MB SYSTEM
with monitor
- 1MB RAM
- 16MHz clock speed
- Expandable to 4MB
- Slim line case

386SX 20MHz/45MB system **$1048**

$988

386 25MHz 45MB SYSTEM
with monitor
- 1 MB RAM
- 25MHz clock speed
- Expandable to 8MB
- Mini-Tower case

$1128

386C 33MHz 45MB SYSTEM
with monitor
- 1MB RAM/64K Cache
- 33MHz clock speed
- Expandable to 8MB
- Small footprint case

$1288

NOW!!
All Systems Standard With Colour VGA

486-33 45MB SYSTEM
with monitor
- 4MB RAM/64K Cache
- 33MHz clock speed
- Expandable to 16MB
- Mini-Tower case

$2388

UPGRADE FOR ABOVE SYSTEMS
VGA Package A:
- 1024*768 resolutions
- OAK (512K, 16-bit)
- Samtron SC-428 VS VGA colour monitor
- 14" monitor w/tilt & swivel
- .28mm dot pitch

$176

UPGRADE TO 100MB TOSHIBA HARD DRIVE **$138**

SMART START BUNDLE
MS-DOS 5.0, Lotus Works & Dexxa Mouse
(incl. word processor, database, spreadsheet, communications, graphics package)
NEW! **$148**

EPSON 24-PIN **$238**

Out Looking For A Good Cellular?

*All phones must be activated by Campus & Cantel

FUJITSU DL-900 **$278**

Motorola Ultra Classic Talkman' **$738**

Fujitsu Pocket Commander **BEST PRICE IN TOWN**

Motorola 8000 **$388**

CELLULAR PHONE CIGARETTE LIGHTER ADAPTOR **$28**

- ALL PHONES FEATURE CANADIAN WARRANTY
- ALL PHONES INCLUDE FREE LEATHER CASE
- PRICE BASED ON MINIMUM ACTIVATION OF 6 MONTHS

NEW LOCATION IN KELOWNA
#6 - 1551 Sutherland Ave
Kelowna, B.C.
FAX 862-8083
862-3188

CAMPUS COMPUTERS

COME SEE US AT U.B.C.
2162 Western Parkway, Vancouver, B.C. **228-8080**
Hours: Monday to Friday 9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Saturday 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.
FAX 228-8338
Out of town call collect

NEW LOCATION IN SURREY
10746 King George Hwy.,
Surrey, B.C.
Hours: Monday to Friday 9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.
Saturday 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.
FAX 584-8383
584-8080

CANTEL® APPROVED AGENT

CEX 486-33MHZ EISA

- Intel 486-33MHz, Award BIOS
- Built-in math co-processor, 8K Cache
- 4MB RAM (expadable to 64MB)
- 330MB 15ms SCSI2 Hard Drive
- BusTek EISA Host Adapter SCSI
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
  Enhanced Keyboard
- 6 EISA Slots, 2 8-bit ISA Slots
- Full size tower case, 220 Watt P.S.

COD $4,699.00

CEX 486-25

- Intel 80486-25 CPU
  Running @ 25MHz
- Built-in math co-processor
- 8KB internal cache, 128KB
  external cache memory
- Socket for Weitek 4167 Coprocessor
- 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- 40 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 1.2MB TEAC Floppy Drive
- Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
- 14" Mini tower case

COD $1,775.00

CEX 386DX-33/40

- 0 Wait States
- 64 KB Cache RAM
- AMI 386 BIOS
- 1 MByte of RAM
- 40 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 1.2 MByte Floppy Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Ports
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 14" Mini Tower Case

COD $1,189.00/$1,319.00

CEX 386SX-16/20

- Intel 80386SX CPU
- 16 MHz Clock Speed
- 1024K RAM , 40 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 1.2 MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5"
  Floppy Disk Drive
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 14" mini tower case,
  200 W CSA PS

COD $885.00/$915.00

CEX 486-33

- Intel 80486-33 CPU Running @ 33MHz
- Built-in math co-processor
- 8KB internal cache, 256KB
  external cache memory
- Socket for Weitek 4167 Coprocessor
- 1MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 40 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 1.2MB TEAC Floppy Drive
- Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
- 14" Mini tower case

Computers not exactly as illustrated

COD $2,029.00

CEX 486SX-20

- Intel 80486SX-20 CPU
- 8 K Internal Cache
- 128K External Cache
- Socket for co-processor
- 1 MB of RAM
- 40 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
- 14" Mini Tower Case

COD $1,499.00

CEX 386DX-25

- Intel 80386-25 CPU, AMI 386 BIOS
- 1 MB RAM, 0 Wait States
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 40 MB IDE Hard Drive
- Focus 2001
  Enhanced keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
  (CSA Appr.)
- 14" Mini Tower Case

COD $1,019.00

RAVEN TAD/FAX

RF 250 $685.00 COD **$649.00**
Standard/Fine
CC ITT G3 Compatible
30 Number Dialing Memory

RF 260 $799.00 COD **$749.00**
Standard/Fine/Half-Tone
CC ITT G3 Compatible
60 Number Dialing Memory
Paper Cutter

RF 270 $999.00 COD **$949.00**
Standard/Fine/Half-tone/Super Fine
CC ITT G2/G3 Compatible
120 Number Dialing Memory
Paper Cutter • 7 page Memory
120 Number Broadcast

All come with:
- Automatic Document Folder
- Answering Machine
- Advanced Telephone Features
- One Line Operation
- One Year Warranty

ALL CEX COMPUTER SYSTEMS ARE COVERED BY A ONE YEAR PARTS AND TWO YEAR LABOUR WARRANTY, 5% DISCOUNT FOR CASH PAYMENT IN FULL. 3% DISCOUNT FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA PAYMENT.

NETWORK SOLUTION for Big or Small Business!

5 User System

- Netware 286 V 2.2/5
- 5 port HUB, 85 MB HD
- One 386SX Server
- Five 286/16 Workstation

$6,650

10 User System

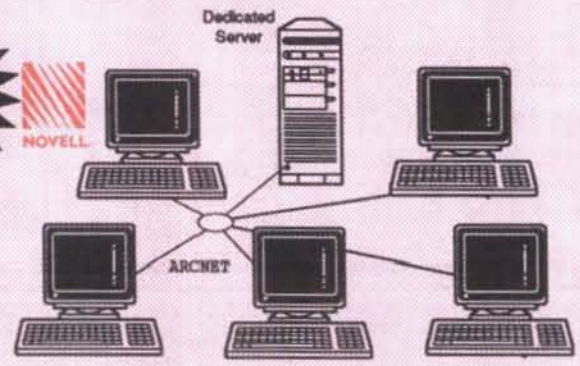
- Netware 286 V 2.2/10
- 10 port HUB (active/passive), 135 MB HD
- One 386SX Server
- Ten 286/16 Workstation

$11,795

5 User Network from $6,650

NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER

ACCPAC PLUS AUTHORIZED DEALER



Dedicated Network Server 386SX
- 386SX/16MHz CPU • 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy • Mono Display
- Arcnet card • Serial/printer port

Workstation 286/16
- 286/16MHz CPU • 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy • Mono Display
- Arcnet card • Serial/printer port

20 User System

- 386 - 25 MHz Dedicated Server
- 4 MB RAM Memory, 210 MB HD
- Netware 386 V 3.11/20
- 20 ports Hub (Active/Passive)
- 20-286/16 Workstations

$22,500

100 User System

- 486-25 MHz Dedicated Server
- 8 MB RAM Memory, 650 MB HD
- Netware 386 V3.11/100
- 100 Ports Hub (4 Active/10 Passive)
- 100-286/16 Workstations

$89,500

MICE, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

Legend Mouse	29
Logitech DEXXA Mouse (3 button)	39
Gravis Joystick	49
Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus	115/125
Logitech RadioMouse (cordless)	205
Logitech MouseMan Serial Bus	79/89
Logitech MouseMan w/Windows 3.0	169
Logitech Hi-Res Mouse w/Windows	189
Summasketch 12"x12" w/4 Btn	549
Logitech Scanman Plus/256	219/429
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0	189
Complete 1/2 Page Scanner	315
Complete Full Page Scanner	919
Microtek Scanmaker	
16.8 million colors • 256 shades of gray	
600 dpi • Full Page Scanner	
Photostyler software	2599

MODEMS

ATI 2400etc MNP5 Int/Ext	249/279
ATI 9600etc/External V.42Bis	715
Cardinal 2400 Internal Software MNP5	111
Cardinal 2400 External MNP5	239
U.S. Robotics Sportster 2400/Ext.-MNP5	195
U.S. Robotics Courier 14400/Ext. HST, V.42	799
U.S. Robotics Courier 14400/Ext. V.32	849
U.S. Robotics Courier 14400/Ext. Dual Standard	1299

FAX

CAFax (Demount)	389
Fujitsu Dexten Fax (1 only)	499
Raven Fax 250	685
Raven Fax 260	789
Raven Fax 270	999
Fremont Fax9600 S/R (Demo)	195
Cardinal Senofax/2400 bps modem	139
Intel Satisfaxtion	619
Complete Communicator	699
Zoltrix 9600/2480 FAX	$179

PRINTERS (Printer Cable Included)

Fujitsu DL1100Clr 24pin 200 cps	419
Epson LX810 9pin 180 cps	269
Epson LQ510 24pin 192 cps	425
Epson EPL 7000, 6ppm, 2048K	1299
Epson EPL 7500, 6ppm, 2048K, PS	2999
Raven PR9101 9-pin 192 cps	229
Raven PR2418 24-pin 192 cps	349
Raven PR2418 24-pin 240 cps	449
Raven PR2465 24-pin, 192 cps, wide	549
Raven LP800 8ppm, 300dpi, 512k	1350
Raven LP1110 11ppm, 300dpi, 512k	1995
Raven LP1170, 11ppm, 300dpi, 2MB, PS	3333
OKI 380, 24-pin, 180 cps	349
OKI OL400 4ppm, 300dpi, 512k	950
OKI OL800 8ppm, 300dpi, 512k	1350
OKI OI820 8ppm, 300dpi, 512k	1799
OKI OL840 8ppm, 300dpi	2699
NEC Model 90, 300dpi, 2048k	2099
HP LaserJet IIIP, 4ppm, 300dpi, 1024K	1550
HP LaserJet III, 8ppm, 300dpi, 1024K	2199
HP LaserJet IIISi, 17ppm, 300dpi, 1024K	5799

DISK DRIVES

1.2/1.44 TEAC Floppy Drive	89
45MB 26ms Voice Coil IDE	265
85MB 18ms Voice Coil IDE	399
115MB 18ms Voice Coil IDE	535
200MB 18ms Voice Coil IDE	850
355MB SCSI VC 16ms (bare)	1560
660MB SCSI VC 16ms (bare)	1988
1040MB SCSI VC 13ms	3490
Toshiba CD-ROM	1099
Maxtor 800m Worm	2799
Maxtor 1.2GB Rewritable CD	6899

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

Colorado Jumbo 120MB QIC40	360
Colorado Jumbo 250MB QIC80	425
AB-10 Adapter for Jumbo 120/250	80
External Kit for 120/250	139
3M DC2120 Tape Cartridge	34

MONITORS

14" Darius .28 (1024 x 768)	409
14" AOC Super VGA .28mm (1024x768)	409
14" Legend SuperVGA, .28mm (1024x768)	409
14" Legend 2 .28mm non-interlaced	519
14" Seiko 1440 .25mm (1024x768)	699
14" Seiko 1450 .25mm (1024x768) non-Interl.	899
16" Nanao Flexscan 90704 .28mm (1024 x 768)	1449
17" Datatrain DC617 .31mm (1024 x 768) non-Inter	1310
17" Idekiyama MF-5117 .28mm (1024 x 768) non-Inter	1417
20"Tatung CM-2000 .31mm (1280x1024) non-Inter	2375

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Tricom 16 bit VGA Card (800x600) 256K	75
ATI Integra 512K	139
OEM ATI Wonder no mouse (1024x768) 1024K	199
Tricom 16 bit VGA Card (1024 x 768) 1024K	179
ATI VGA Wonder w/Mouse (1024x768) 1024K	349
ATI VGA Ultra 8514 (1024 x 768) 1024K	759

NETWORKING

Novell Netware v2.2 5-user	850
Novell Netware v2.2 10-user	1899
Novell Netware v2.2 50-user	3333
Novell Netware v2.2 100-user	5249
Novell Netware v3.11 20-user	3299
Novell Netware v3.11 100-user	6675
Novell Netware v3.11 250-user	11999
Emerald RAP525 Internal 525MB SCSI, Novell	3299
Emerald RAP525 External 525MB SCSI, Novell	3599
APC 520 ES (520VA) UPS	488
APC 450 AT (450VA) UPS	399
Powerchute w/cable Novell	99

• Prices subject to change •

JOB OPENINGS

Help...we're overwhelmed. We keep growing and we have immediate openings for experienced salespeople & technicians. Excellent compensation, benefits, and training. Please send resumé to our downtown office. (no phone calls please!)

TO OUR CORPORATE CUSTOMERS

30 DAY NO OBLIGATION EVALUATION PERIOD

If you are considering switching from Big Blue to a reputable clone marketed by a service-oriented computer company, this is the perfect opportunity for you.

- *Try our hardware*
- *Test our compatibility*
- *Use it in your office*
- *Judge for yourself*

Some restrictions apply

COMPUTER EXCHANGE

HOURS

MON-FRI	10-6
SAT	10-5
SUN	CLOSED

DOWNTOWN
650 SEYMOUR
Ph. 683-1788
FAX order line: 683-1333

BROADWAY
1041 W. BROADWAY
Ph. 733-1535
Fax order line: 733-5130

EDMONTON OFFICE
13222 - 118TH AVE., EDMONTON, ALTA. PH: (403) 453-6844 FAX: (403) 454-6137

VANCOUVER'S DISCOUNT SUPER STORE

Ad 9, Volume 4 September 1991

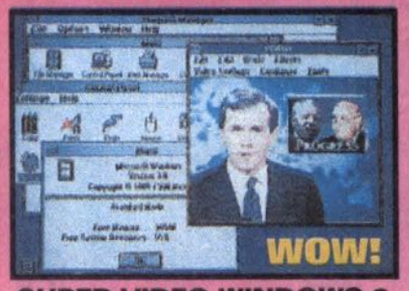
DOPPLER COMPUTER CENTRE

Discount HARDWARE

"The Full Service Hardware Centre"

Warner 386 SX VGA — 2MB RAM, 32K Cache, 40MB Full Color VGA, DOS & Windows 3 — $1431

Warner 386-33 VGA — 4MB RAM, 128K Cache, 80MB Full Color 1024, DOS & Windows 3 — $2242



SUPER VIDEO WINDOWS 3 — Imagine running your TV or VCR running under WINDOWS on your monitor–with full capture ability $849 TV Tuner $479

286 Mono 14" — 16MHz, 1MB RAM, 40MB H.D. & DOS 5.0 — $862

286 VGA Color Monitor — 16MHz, 1MB RAM, 40MB H.D., & DOS 5.0 — $1120

VGA Wonder XL, 32,000 colors — $249

Aamazing 1024x 768 Color Monitor .28 dot pitch — $349

256 Greyscale, a thousand uses — $369

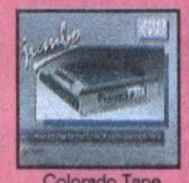
$3095

Toshiba T2000 SX20 386SX 20MB Hot price! — $3829

NEC 286F 20MB w/ FREE Diconix printer — $2599

ATI 8514A Ultra VGA1MB — $729

Mitsubishi 37" Color Monitor — $6795



Colorado Tape Backup 120MB system — $239

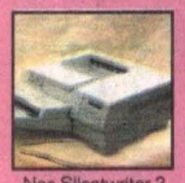
US Robotics 14.4 modem. Faster than ever: up to 38,400B — $739

Citizen 200GS 9-pin, letter quality color upgradable — $219

OKI 400 Laser 17 fonts, 5 yr. warr. PC Editor's Choice — $799

Logical Connection Jr. 6 Device — $225

Microsoft Ballpoint Mouse *especially for laptops* — $149



Nec Silentwriter 2 Model 90 2MB RAM PS 35 Fonts — $1988

Hitachi CD ROM CD ROM is now affordable — $888

ATI 9600 ETC E. External Modem w/ MNP5 — $399

MATH CHIPS up to 50% Off Now!

Intel Satisfaxion board 9600B Fax 2400B Modem — $499

LAN in a Can 3-Workstation Ethernet — CALL

Pacific RAM Board - 1MB HP RAM goes to 4MB — $149

MORE HOT DEALS

AST 60MB Laptop 3699
120MB Tape Backupq 249
Winfax Pro / Fax Board 175
SEPTEMBER IS IN-STORE SPECIAL MONTH!

RECYCLE
Printer Ribbon Laser Toner
save up to 50%

Nation Wide Toll Free

1-800-661-2805

NEW TOLL FREE Fax 1-800-665-6564

Lowest Prices In Canada
NOW LOWER THAN EVER!

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

POWER LIST

IN-STORE SELECTION

To The MAX v5.1	105	Control Room (control your PC)	119	Fractal Paint	169	K Edit	139
3D Charts for windows	85	Cook Book / Condenced	45/35	Framework III / Personal XE	469/129	Key Watch	79
Above Disk (Create LIM 4)	98	Copy II PC Option Board	169	Franklin Dictionary /Win 3	119/119	Label Maker (My)	32
Above LAN / Above MEM	429/69	Copy II PC v6.0	39	Freelance v4	388	Labels Unlimitted v3.0 great!	69
ACCPAC BPI (per module)	275	CopyWrite (NEW version)	85	French Assistant (WP Translator)	129	Lap-Link III (laptop files)	118
ACCPAC BPI AR/AP/GL Bundle	525	Corel Draw v2.0	445	Game Shop Microsoft	56	Lattice C Compiler v6.0	239
ACCPAC GL/AP/AR -ea	575	Corporate Ladder	76	GammaScript (PostScript)	369	Lazy Susan New	68
ACCPAC Graphic Reporter	139	Crosstalk Communicator	85	Generic * 3D Drafting	249	Le Menu (easy menu)	79
ACCPAC ICJC/OE/RI -ea	575	Crosstalk MK IV / XVI	165/135	Generic * Cad Level 5 NEW	349	Learning Dos v3.0 (Microsoft)	44
ACCPAC Payroll/Sales Ansys.	788/525	Crosstalk Windows v1.1	169	Generic 3D Symbols Pack	75	Letter Perfect (WordPerfect)	165
ACCPAC Plus Authorized**	54	CrossWord Magic (make Xwords)	54	Generic AutoConvert v5	89	Loan Adviser Amortizer	49
ACCPAC Window/LAN Mangr.	149/299	Current (IBM)	299	Generic Com/Res Furnishings	59	Look & Link (for Lotus)	79
Accu Weather forcaster	65	Dac Easy Accting v4 /Payroll	125/99	Generic Home Design /Bathroom	59/59	Lot 1)150 - e	00
Act V2.0 (Best contact manager)	339	Dac Light (for home)	59	Generic Home Landscaping	59	Lottery Trend Analys	19
Action Planner (Powerup)	69	Dac Network	599	Generic Kitchen Design	59	Lotus 123 Upgrade any version	139
Address Book Plus	65	Datassee v4.2 (Great Product)	588	Generic Residential Framing	59	Lotus 123 v2.2	379
Adobe Illustrator Windows	395	dBase III Plus/Lan	469/749	German Assistant (WP Translator)	129	Lotus 123 v2.2 Node / Network	319/539
Adobe Type Align	79	dBASE IV Dev. Edition	865	Ghost Writer Business Letters	59	Lotus 123 v3.1 Windows	470
Adobe Type Manager /Plus Pac	79/175	dBASE IV v1.1 / LAN	519 / 675	Gofer 2.0 (find any file)	65	Lotus Works (intergrated)	139
After Dark Screen Saver	45	dBrief v3.0	169	Grammatik IV v2.0 DOS / Windows	75/75	Lucid 3D	89
Agenda v2.0	299	Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	119	Grandview (organize/ track)	209	Macro Assembler v6 MS	149
AgreeMentor	99	Design Your Home Interior	129	Graph in a Box Windows	119	Magellan v2.0	115
Always Lotus/Symphony	159/159	Design Your Own Home	119	Grasp v4	269	Managing Your Money v7	198
Ami Lotus/ Pro upgrade	159/145	Design Your Own Train Set	89	Hand Writing Analyst	89	Manifest (memory Mapper)	54
Amortize (Canadian Loans)	79	DesignCad v4.0 2D / 3D	195/245	Harvard Graphics v3 windows	379	Manuscript	369
Animation (for Deluxe Paint)	129	Designer v3.0 Windows	529	Harvard Project Mgr 3.02	519	Meth Cad v2.5	389
Animator /Animator Clipart	269/139	Desk-Link (mini network)	125	HeadRoom v2.0	88	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	49
Antivirus Central Point	109	Desqview Companions -Utilities	99	HiJack (graphics screen grabber)	199	Maximizer v2.1w/MaxiMg /Network	259/459
Applause v1.5 w/mouse	275	Desqview v2.3 / 386	99/175	Home Finance Manager (planner)	25	Media Manager	369
Armstrong Home Organizer	95	Direct Access v5.1 / Network	79/469	Home Office Manager (intergrated)	25	Memory Maxe (random manager)	79
Art of Negotiating (The)	239	DiscLock (security)	159	Hot Shot	269	Metro Immage Clipart	139
Artline GEM	329	Disk Optimizer v4.0	69	HotWire (file transfere)	119	Metro v1.1 (like sidekick)	75
Asksam v5 (smart database)	359	Disk Technician Advanced	139	HyperPad v2 (ie Hypercard)	139	Modula II (by Logitech)	119
AST DOS v4.01	95	DOS Tutor DS (DOS Trainer)	36	Icon Designer for Windows	45	More Windows	119
AutoMap Road Atlas (CanAm)	109	DOS v5.0 MS Upgrade / MSL	69/65	Icon Pac I / II	65/119	Mouse Programming Reference	30
Automate Anytime	139	Double Disk (doubles H.Disk)	98	Icon Plus 300 Windows	89	Move Em (RAM Control)	75
Autosketch v3.0	189	Double Dos v5.0 (run twice)	39	Impress (DTP for Lotus)	119	Multimate Adv III v4.0	309
Avagio Desktop Publisher	159	Drafix CAD Ultra	325/539	Info Quiz (brain test)	39	N Veiope Plus	49
Avery Label Maker Pro	89	Dragnet (file finder) Windows	125	InfoSelect (thought manager)	98	Name Tag Kit (makes name tags)	68
BackUp (new by Central Point)	79	DrawPerfect (forWP5)	289	Instant Recall	89	Name That Disk	33
BannerMania (fantastic banners)	39	Dvorak on Typing	69	Investmator	149	NetRoom v2.0	79
Bar Code Maker	99	Dynacom Async. Windows	269	Irma Windows 3	454	News of the Past	89
BarCode One (maker)	119	Eight-In-One -New (intergrated)	65	Job Sketch	99	Newsmaster II	69
Basic Compiler Pro. v7.1 MS	389	Employee Handbook Builder	140				
Battery Watch Pro	44	Encyclopadia Random House	98				
Becker Tools for Windows	129	Ensemble GEO Works NEW	99				
Bedford ACCPAC / Windows	109/149	Excel Upgrade	139				
Bible Hebrew Dictionary	109	Excel v3.0 New Version	339				
Bible Nelsons Dictionary	89	Express Publisher (DTP)	139				
Bible Soft Study for PC	149	Eye Relief for Laptops	125				
Bible Standard NIV	75	Fast Lit / for Wp 5.1 (fonts)	89/89				
Bitstream WP 5.1 Install Kit	54	Family Tree (maker)	65				
Biz Plan Builder	149	Fast (Windows Accelerator)	95				
Blacks LAW Dictionary	89	Fast Trax	89				
Blue Max PS/2 Mem Man	119	Fastback Plus v3.0 New	139				
Borland C++	439	FastLynx (file transfere)	79				
Brief v3.0 (for DOS)	209	FastPac Mail (mail list)	79				
Brooklyn Bridge (s/p)	119	File & Find (easy Data Base)	79				
Btrieve / Network	185/539	File Aps for Windows	69				
Budget Express (for Lotus)	125	File Director	69				
Business Plan Developer	89	File Shuttle Windo	69				
C ++ 2nd Edition	89	Financial Calcula	69				
C Compiler v6 Microsoft	349	F					
Calculus for Windows	119	Fi					
Calendar Creator Plus v4	59	Fi					
Carbon Copy Plus v6.0	149	Fo					
Career Design		Fo					
Cash Collector (for A/R)		Fo					
Catchword v1.1 (OCR Reader SW)	1	Fo					
Certificate Maker	3	Fo					
Chain of Command (planning)		Fo					
Charisma / Node		Fo					
Check Book (My)		Fo					
Check It (PC Diagnostics)	1	Fo					
Check Writer Plus (Tobias)		Fo					
Clarion Developer /Pro v2.1	1	Fo					
Clickart Business Images/Holid		Fo					
Clickart EPS Business Immages		Fo					
Clickart EPS Illustrations	129	Fo					
Clickart Personal / Publications	89/89	Fo					
Clickart Windows 3 Clipart	69	F					
Clipper v5.01	575	Fo					
Close Up Customer/ Support	159/219	Fox Graph (for Fo					
Close Up Network (8 user)	739	Foxbase + 2.1 / LA	86				
Cobol 3.0 Compiler MS	749	FoxBase 386 v2.1	142				
ColoRIX VGA Paint	179	FoxBase Run.t/Pro RunTi	339/388				
Company Ladder	69	FoxPro RF Runtime	398				
Company Policy Writer	39	FoxPro v2.0 / FoxPro LAN	599/819				

No Squint (laptop cursor)	44	Phone Net Connector (10pac)	230
Norton Antivirus v1.5	168	PhotoShop	653
Norton Backup	899	Mac	38
Norton Commander v3 N	59	Mac (training)	190
Norton Editor v2.0	79	creen saver)	28
Norton Utilities v6	39	Express	588
Object Vision	49	Accounting	43
Office Microsoft	329		143
OmniPage v2.1 /	799	Utilities	105
On Target	299	ubuku Remote	104
One Person	99	Slips Mac	269
OnTim	199	nager Mac	68
Operatio	00	Manager Plus Fonts	145
Optune (	19	Typing Tutor Mac	33
Org Plus A	139	Ventura (Mac)	562
OS Frame for	379	Wings Mac	296
Outside In	299	Word Mac	290
PackRat	129	WordPerfect Mac	300
PageGarden (	449	Works Mac	198
PageMaker v4	124	Write Now	157
Paradox 3.5 / Upg	179		
Paradox Engine / N	109		
Pascal v4.0 MS	89		
PC Anywhere IV New	129		
PC Anywhere LAN / N	75		
PC File v5.0 / LAN	99		
PC Globe USA (version maps)	89	Paint	89
PC Globe v4.0 New	86	SQZ Plus (compress Lotus)	99
PC Instructor (trainer)	39	Stedmans Legal Dictionary	89
PC Kwik Power Pak v2.	105	Stedmans Medical Dictonary	79
PC Kwik Super Disk Accelerator v4.	89	StreamLine (vectors Scans)	348
PC Paintbrush IV /PLUS	95/175	Success Inc (financial plan)	89
PC Tools Deluxe v7 New	129	Super Base 2 / 4 windows	259/549
PD Wedding Planner	59	Super Video Editor/Developer	399/599
PD Queue	69	Supercalc 5.0 (super value)	128
Per:Form v2.1 / Pro Windows	119/189	SuperKey (great macro maker)	98
Personal Biz Base	75	Superproject v2.0 CA	689
Personnel Policy (help you write)	89	SUZY v3.0 (on-line service)	38
Persuasion Aldus	399	Swift Laser Fonts for WP 5.1	94
Pfinish (Software switch)	89	Switch It (software switch)	89
Pizzaz Plus	105	Symphony 2.2 Plus	559
Play It by Ear	129	T-MAN V2.0 Point of Sale	599
PopDrop Plus (TSR manager)	89	Teach Yourself Lotus/WordPfct	59/59
Power Basic	114	Thinx Windows	429
Power Macro's Lotus/ WP5.1	49/49	ThoughtLine (help think)	169
Power Point Windows	339	Timeline 4.0 with Graphics	489
PowerDisk PC Kwik	105	Timeslips III v4.0 New	235
Present It (power up)	69	Timeslips Remote (TSR version)	79
Print Master Plus	49	Tool Book (for windows)	1419
Print2 v4.0 / LAN (buffer plus)	115/399	Top Priority (planner)	95
Printshop (Top Seller)*	49	Trading Places (for Dbase)	75
Printshop Companion	44	Treasures (My) (property tracker)	26
Printshop Party/Sample/Business	35/35/35	Tree Saver (great paper mangr.)	89
Pro C v2.0 with workbench	699	Turbo Debugger Tools	148
Procomm Plus v2 / The Works	85/39	Turbo EMS Memory Manager	95
Productivity Pack MS	59	Turbo Pascal 6.0 /Prof	125/265
Professional Write Windows	219	Turbo Pascal windows	219
Professional Write with File	229	Typing Tutor IV Plus (NEW)	49
Professor DOS (DOS trainer)	45	Ultra Coach	45
Professor Windows (trainer)	39	Ultra Vision (VGA screen enhancer)	126
Project Windows Microsoft	519	Ventura Gold v3.0 Windows	599
Publish It v1.2 / Lite	175/59	VIA TSR Writer	135
Publishers Paintbrush	475	Visual Basic	168
Pyro! v1.0 (Pifth Gen)	45	Watch Dog (NEW) security	219
Q Dos III New	69	Wide Angle for Windows	99
Q Edit / Q Edit TSR	65/139	WinConnect	84
Q RAM NEW	75	Window Works (Spinnaker)	185
Q&A v4.0 / Write	339/169	Windows 3 (a must have)	99
QA Plus (system checker)	169	Windows 3 Developer	498
QEMM 386 (expanded Mem Man)	79	Windows 3 Device Driver	459
Quattro Pro Upgrade	155	Windows Entertainment MS	36
Quattro Pro V3	385	Windows Express v3	65/65
Quick Basic v4.5 MS	75	Windows Utilities MS New	59
Quick C v2.5	75	WinFax / WinFax Pro	49/99
Quick C with Assembler	149	Wingz Windows	399
Quick History v6/Transferes v6	289/289	Word 5.0 / 5.5	175/265
Quick Invoice v5/Reports v6	259/269	Word For Windows	339
Quick Pascal	75	Word for windows Upgrade	159
Quick Schedule Plus (scheduler)	69	WordPerfect 5.1	269
Quicken (best value acctng)	49	WordPerfect 5.1 UPGRADE	125
QuoteMaster for Windows	79	Wordperfect Competitive Upgrade	123
R Base for Dos / Personal	599 /149	WordPerfect Office / LAN	109/349
R&R Code Generator	139	WordStar Legacy (Windows WP)	359
R&R v4.0 New	175	Wordstar Professional 6.0	239
Rapidfile (mail database)	249	Working Hours (work hours planng)	79
ReadWrite OCR Personal	259	Works 2.0 (top intergrated)	119
ReadWrite v2.01(OCR)/Windows	399/598	WorkSheet Utilities	85
Reflex 2.0	219	Xtree Easy	79
		Xtree Gold / Network	125/479

HOT • HOT • HOT

MS DOS V5.0 ...$69

Norton Desktop .... 99 | Lotus V.3.1 115
Quattro Pro Upg. .. 99 | Lotus V.2.3 375

Bedford for Windows ..$129

When You Want it Now WE HAVE IT Now More Than Ever

WIN Every Purchase Enters You To WIN an OKI LASER

FULL SERVICE - CUT THROAT PRICES

In Vancouver Call

875-0261

Fax 875-6558

VANCOUVER SUPER STORE
101 West 5th Ave.,
Vancouver, B.C.
V5Y 1H9

WE GUARANTEE IT DOPPLER Or Your Money Back

Victoria Call 727-3414

Why Doppler?

- 15-day Moneyback Guarantee
- Million-Dollar In-Stock Selection
- Competitive Price Matching Policy
- Government & Corporate Accounts Accepted

We Ship Mail Order anywhere in Canada

THE LARGEST FULL STOCK FULL SERVICE COMPUTER STORE!
2500 Products In Stock
VISA MasterCard
We Ship Anywhere!

ANO VATION

VOL. 2 NO. 2 SEPTEMBER 1991

NEW OFFICE IN KAMLOOPS

With a booming economy in the Okanagan region of British Columbia, ANO Office Automation is further expanding its network of offices with the opening of the Kamloops branch slated for mid-September, 1991.

The new office, located in the industrial district of Kamloops, will house a complete sales and service department with a full time Novell approved technician on-staff. Catering to the business, education, and government sectors, the primary thrust of this new office will be service.

"In today's dog-eat-dog world of the hi-tech industry, the successful reseller must stand apart from the rest. We do this through service excellence and not through price-price-price.", explains Mr. Dick Medema, Regional Manager for the Okanagan and Kamloops.

We wish them all continued success in the bountiful and beautiful Okanagan and Shuswap regions!

ANO

COME ON DOWN

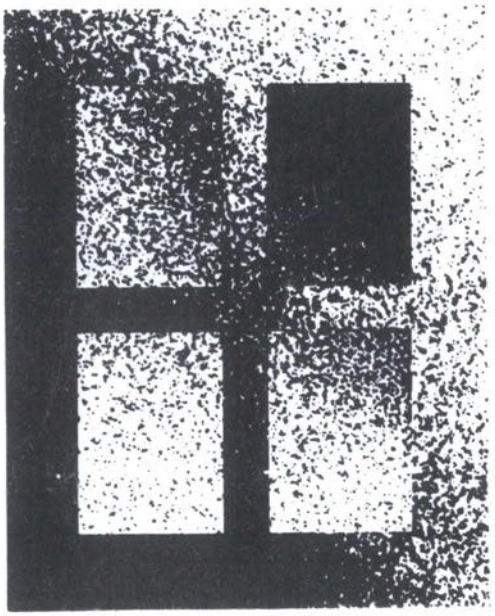
ANO Office Automation will be participating in the Vancouver Business Computer Show September 18th and 19th at the Robson Square Media Centre (Booth #110), the Marketplace '91 exhibit September 19th and 20th for the ministries of the Province of British Columbia, and the UBC Computer Show October 9th and 10th.

We hope you get the opportunity to come down and visit our booth.

New Bundle

The Microsoft Office

The incredible success of Microsoft's Windows 3.0 operating environment has spawned a plethora of products supporting this new wave in personal computing. Even companies like Lotus, and WordPerfect who have traditionally stuck by their guns with text based applications are now folding to the demands for Windows versions.



Microsoft has gone one step further in securing its hold on the Windows applications market with the repackaging and attractive pricing of what it labels "The Microsoft Office". Essentially it is the bundling of Excel 3.0 the leading graphical spreadsheet, Word for Windows, the number one selling full featured graphical word processor, PowerPoint, the powerful presentation graphics program, and Microsoft Mail version 2.1, their latest entry in the network marketplace which is an excellent electronic mail solution supporting all major PC networks.

The major advantage is that all of the products offer a consistent interface, reducing the learning curve dramatically. Of course the attractive list price of only $899 Canadian makes it even more appealing.

ANO

INSIDE THIS ISSUE

50MHz Intel Processor 2
Tech Talk 2
CAD Embraces 300/330 3
Enhanced Training 3
Customer Database Mgmt. 4
Canofile 250 6

More Power

New 50MHz 486 Processor

Just when you thought it was safe to invest in a PC based on Intel's 33MHz 486DX , Intel turns around and announces the mass production of a new chip operating at 50MHz. Although actual systems aren't expected to ship until early Winter (probably to be profiled at the Fall Comdex in October at Las Vegas, NV), Intel has released the chip to PC manufacturer's for development.

This announcement comes fresh on the heels of the co-release of the 386SL portable processor chip set by Intel and Zenith Data Systems at the Spring Comdex in Atlanta, GA. This revolutionary new processor set effectively makes notebooks running on the 20 and 16MHz 386SX obsolete after only a few months off the production lines. Already in mass production, Zenith's MastersPort 386SL boasts an extraordinary 8 to 11 hours of battery with a meagre 1 to 1.5 hours of recharge time. Other features include a stunning 32 grey scale VGA display, 16-bit display bus, 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive, a special 60MB Conner hard drive, and 2MB of RAM, all weighing in under 7 pounds.

Also anticipated at Comdex will be Intel's much awaited 586 CPU. Although not official, it would only seem logical that Intel would have something nouveau to show the power hungry public.

AND

Tech Talk with Ken Ng

System Maintenance

Q. *What preventative maintenance techniques should I use to improve the life of my PC ?*

A. PC's and their peripherals are delicate pieces of equipment. Aside from the preventative maintenance required (which I will get to later on), it is also vital that the operating environment be relatively dust free. One of the biggest problems (aside from dirty power) our service department deals with is dust that accumulates inside the PC causing a component to short out.

In order to keep the system in good shape you should clean it up about once every 4 to 6 months. To do this you will need to invest in a floppy drive cleaning kit (one for each size of drive), a tape drive cleaning kit (if necessary), a bottle of compressed air, a hard drive utility package such as Spin Rite II or Optune, and a vacuum cleaner.

Once you have all of the supplies, you will have to open up your computer and take out all of the expansion cards. Using the compressed air clear out the power supply fan, ventilation slots in the case, floppy drives, tape drives, expansion slots, and expansion boards. Then strike up the vacuum cleaner and suck up all of the obvious dust and dirt. Next, using the drive cleaning kits, clean out the floppy and tape drives. After all this is done, piece your system together and run the hard drive clean up utility.

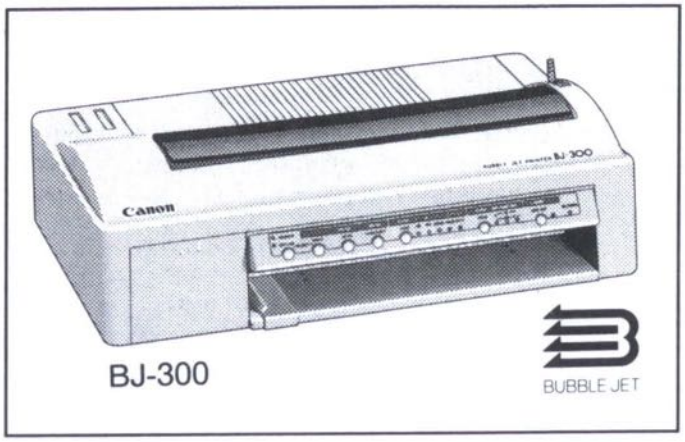
If you don't quite feel that adventurous, you can bring your system into our office and we'll do it all for you under our PC Tune Up program - volume discounts are available for multiple machines. This service by the way is included with the renewal of a Security Support On-site Service Program.

Other Tune Ups are available for laser and dot matrix printers - we'll discuss that one some other time.

AND

Perfect Fit

Bubble Jet Accels In CAD



The biggest assets for the average business user of the Canon BJ-300 and BJ-330 has been the outstanding paper handling, quiet operation, blinding speed and superb output. For the engineering community, however, the speed and output are the real clinchers.

Through the use of Print-a-Plot (a third party software application), the latest additions to the Bubble Jet family effortlessly produce stunning CAD drawings without the expense of special paper. The biggest advantage being that every engineer can have a 300 or 330 by their desk to produce 360dpi quick plots for final checking before sending it to an actual full size plotter - they'll even print on velum.

As well, instead of storing large D or E size plots, engineering firms are finding it handy to simply print out a plot on letter, legal, or ledger paper and file it like any other piece of paper. Thus reducing wasted space, eliminating the cost of additional copies, and making for a more efficient filing system.

For more information on the Canon BJ-300 or BJ-330 call the ANO office nearest you or send in the "Reader Response Card" at the back of this month's ANOvation.

ANO

Much Improved

Enhanced Training Program

ANO Office Automation and Computer Consultants International have made arrangements with Vancouver Community College and Douglas College to carry daytime courses at ANO's National Head Office in Richmond, B.C.

Commenting on this new program, Gillian Gallie, Co-ordinator for ANO's Professional Training Division furthers that this new arrangement "will enhance our capabilities to provide a full service training program. The demand for top notch computer training is growing rapidly. We anticipate this will reduce the burden on the evening and Saturday classes."

One of the biggest reasons sited for the popularity of computer training from sources like ANO is that the software available keeps changing. Making it less than feasable to maintain an in-house training program. Since third party training programs can distribute the costs amongst a wider audience, the actual costs themselves are very attractive.

Aside from the packaged courses, ANO also offers customized courses for the business user with very specific training needs. Experts are available to help design a unique training program from a list of dozens of applications and operating environments, tailored to any company's requirements. Some of the most popular include WordPerfect, Windows, ACCPAC, Lotus, dBase, Ventura, Excel, Novell Netware, and OS/2.

These customized courses can be held either one-on-one on-site, or in our classroom facifilities. Should you have a unique application program which has been mastered by your own in-house expert, classroom rentals are available through Richmond, Kelowna, Edmonton, Ottawa, and Toronto.

For further information contact the ANO office nearest you or our Professional Training Division at (604) 276-8898.

ANO

Helping Hand

Customer Database Management

If you are not maintaining a strategically structured program for customer tracking, you could be losing out on lost revenue. Generally speaking, repeat patronage is a key to success. The way which you handle past customers can affect future revenues.

In this article we will be discussing the many facetes of customer database management. Input has been supplied by industry leaders to ensure that all bases have been covered from a variety of angles.

PROSPECT MANAGEMENT

Prospect Management is different from Customer Management in that it requires considerably more energy to prepare. With customers you probably already have the information required to setup a quality database. With prospects, however, you usually have to put in a little more time to acquire information about their business.

If you plan on using the database for direct mailing to prospects, you must make sure that the money you are putting into the mailer isn't ending up in the circular filing cabinet under "G". Your database should be targeted to the decision makers, and those who influence the decision makers.

IDENTIFYING PURPOSE

The purpose of any customer database should be that of a marketing tool. One company which makes excellent use of its customer database is Tip Top Tailors. Everyone that buys a product from Tip Top is asked if they are a member. If you are, you receive discounts and seasonal updates on upcoming specials. If you are not, they will add your name to their list simply by filling out a quick form.

You see Tip Top already knows that you buy suites or dress clothes, thus they invest the time to make sure that you come back to them when you need a new suite or tie. Of course they also understand that just because you're on their database doesn't mean you'll buy from them. Tip Top also spends an extraordinary amount of energy ensuring that you receive excellent service and an equally attractive price.

Tip Top can also use this database for sales analysis purposes. They should be able to track the number of club members who return to their stores, if customers are loyal to one particular location, customer buying frequency, and the average purchase of a club member. This type of information is crucial when putting together a marketing strategy because they are better able to accurately target their campaigns.

Quality car dealerships use customer databases to track client purchases and remind the customer when it is time to come in for service. This is an excellent opportunity to both increase service revenue and to reinforce their market positioning in the consumers mind. As the average buying cycle is between 5 and 7 years in the automotive industry, a small investment in their customer database can mean thousands upon thousands of dollars in future revenue.

A properly maintained customer database can also reduce the learning curve when a new sales rep takes on an account. If the account is well documented, he or she won't be spending a lot of time sifting through paper or data files, and asking questions which should be easily accessible.

IDENTIFYING NEEDS

The initial stage in creating a customer database is sifting through what you believe to be vital information about the customer. In order for a sporting goods distributor's database to be effective they must breakdown the types of stores they deal with. For them there are specialty stores (skiing, hockey, baseball, football etc.), general stores, and clothing only stores.

Also, they must know which accounts they already deal with, their average annual purchases, and who is responsible for that account. This type of information is essential when putting together a structured database. Without it, implementing a telemarketing or direct mail campaign would be next to impossible.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

One area where many get out of the gates quickly but fade out in the stretch is managing an existing database. Keeping a database up to date

requires time. If left unattended it will inevitably end up in a mish-mash of junk and quality contacts.

The best way to keep a database updated is through utilization. Through telemarketing and direct mail, a database can be kept relatively clean. One mailer which works particularly well for this purpose is a questionnaire - be sure it includes a change of address and contact section. It also acts as a superb marketing tool for identifying customer wants and needs.

Never become lazy when maintaining your database. Each piece of information can be important, and may be needed sooner or later. You may want to make it the responsibility of each sales rep to maintain their account and prospect database.

Of equal importance is that you get the correct spelling of the customer and his or her name. Nothing is more irritating to a reader than spelling errors.

AVOID CLUTTER

When setting up your database, be sure to include pertinent information, but don't clutter it up with trivial data. In general you will need to know the following information which we have outlined below.

Customer Type

This can include identification as a Frequent Buyer, Casual Buyer, or Prospect.

Industry

For those dealing with multiple industries this is vital. When targeting specific markets it is important to be able to quickly and easily separate them from the rest of the pack.

Product Interests

If you deal with a number of product lines it is important that you be able to target marketing campaigns towards those clients interested in particular products. Using the sporting goods distributor as an example, it would be redundant for them to market a new line of ski equipment to holiday swimwear stores.

Sales Rep

Be sure to identify the sales personnel responsible for each account. Should a sales rep leave, it will be easier to distribute their accounts and prospects to other sales reps.

Important Dates

Record any important dates which relate to each customers; i.e. birthdays, anniversary's, corporate year end, vacations etc.

Other

For ANO Office Automation our customer database is also used to track data about network installations and those customers that subscribe to annual on-site service. This type of information allows us to effectively manage our account base. As the sales, support, service, and telemarketing personnel have access to this data, we are better able to keep up to date records on our clients.

USING YOUR DATABASE

Once you have an established customer/prospect database in place it's time to put it to use. As was mentioned earlier we use our database for many things - direct mail, telemarketing, service contract maintenance, general customer information, and service information.

What you choose to use your database for will directly affect the software you select. Be sure to plan this out carefully and with longterm goals in mind. The last thing you don't want to have to do is change software in mid-stride.

DIRECT MAILING

Direct mail is probably the most common use for a customer database. A properly structured database will directly affect the effectiveness of this type of marketing activity. Obviously, an unorganized ill-planned customer database will result in a similar end product - as the saying goes "junk in, junk out".

Here are some general rules for successful direct mailing, assuming that your database is properly setup.

Rule #1: Get It The Right People

Don't waste your time sending direct mail pieces to those who won't read it. Try to avoid sending a mailer to a position such as general manager. Sending a mailer to an actual person has a higher probability of being read. Most secretaries are told to trash direct mailers that aren't for a particular person.

Rule #2: Attractive Packaging

The better looking the packaging your mailer is contained in the higher chance of it being opened and read.

Rule #3: Attractive Content

The never judge a book by its cover adage is no more important than with direct mail. The attractiveness of your direct mail piece is just as important as the packaging.

Rule #4: Get To The Point

Most people in a decision making role want the meat of your message up front. Even in newsletters, you will lose the readers interest if you don't get to the point quickly.

IMPROVED CUSTOMER TRACKING

Many companies choose to use their accounting software for this one, however, most systems (without the help of third party software) don't do

Continued on Page 6

Long Awaited

Canofile 250 Conquering The Paper Jungle

Document filing is the single most important area needing improvement in today's office environment. Storing and retrieving information swiftly and effectively is an urgent priority to all office workers. Yet piles of information are often left neglected - accumulating on desktops, stuffed into drawers or at best filed in clumsy, awkward filing cabinets.

A survey conducted in Japan, asked companies to prioritize those conditions which would lead to a better office environment. A very high percentage of management, as well as office staff, felt it necessary to improve their filing systems. Canon responded to this need by introducing the Canofile 250 - the world's first desktop electronic filing unit.

Electronic filing systems using magnetic and optical media show a very prominent increase in demand. In fact, according to statistics compiled by the Association of Image and Information Management (AIIM), the information and image management industry is expected to grow 300% by the year 1993. By the year 1993, 54% of the entire product segment will be occupied by electronic filing systems. Clearly, in the future, electronic processing and automated retrieval of information will become standard in every office.

In spite of the strong demand for electronic filing systems, those previously available did not penetrate the market very deeply. The reasons behind this were the high price tag and complex operation procedure , as well as the space factor (conventional systems are very large). Moreover, most of the currently available electronic filing systems use non-rewriteable optical disks, a great inconvenience when processing active documents.

With these thoughts in mind, Canon developed the Canofile 250 - compact, easy to use, reasonably priced and with a magneto optical disk that's rewritable. The Canofile 250 is specially suited for those smaller offices and businesses that perhaps refrained from purchasing electronic filing systems, however desirable, due to high cost and/or complex operation. Additionally, departmental sections within large corporations will also find the Canofile 250 particularly helpful.

HIGH CAPACITY

The Canofile 250 uses Canon's newly developed Magneto Optical Disk (MOD) "Diskfile 502M" which provides high-speed access to and high-capacity storage of data in a removeable cartridge format - about the size of a standard CD.

Although magneto-optical technology is a relatively new concept, it utilizes principles of magnetic recording which were proven effective long ago. The result is a high-capacity recording and storing system that combines the best of optical and magnetic disk technology allowing information to be updated or deleted.

BLINDING SPEED

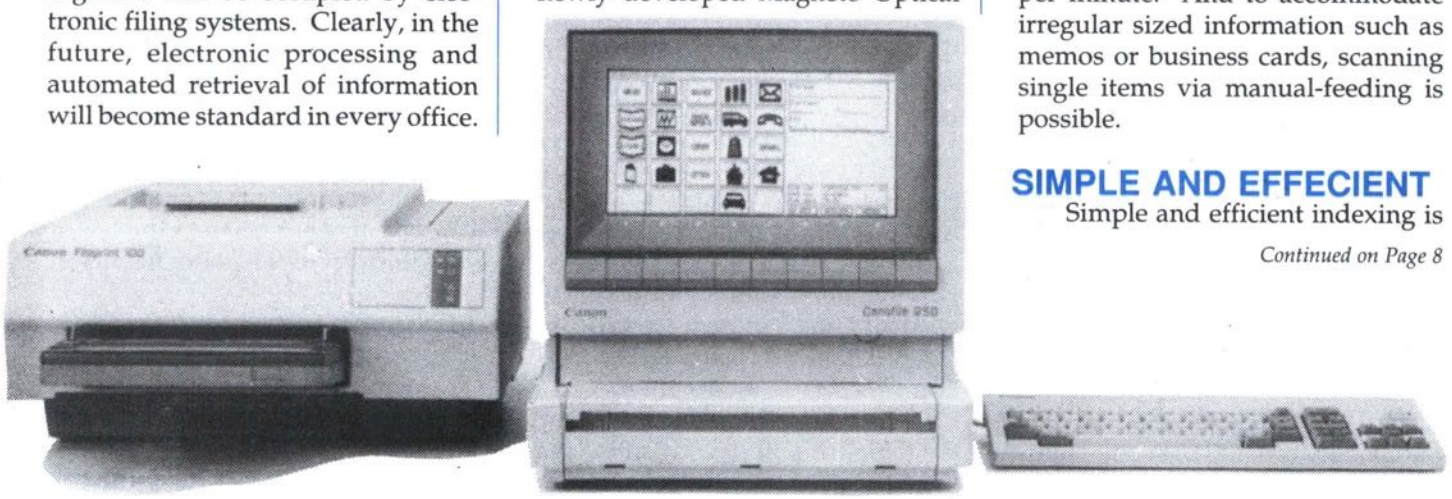
Conventional filing cabinets are often bulky and cumbersome to sort through, but with the Canofile 250 electronic filing system, thousands of files can be safely and conveniently stored on one desktop.

What once might have taken office staff several hours to file, now can be done in a matter of minutes. A single magneto optical disk can store up to 13,000 A4/letter-sized sheets of image information. Additionally, the Canofile reads at a blinding speed of 40 double sided A4/letter-sized pages per minute. And to accommodate irregular sized information such as memos or business cards, scanning single items via manual-feeding is possible.

SIMPLE AND EFFECIENT

Simple and efficient indexing is

Continued on Page 8



Helping Hand Continued

a very good job of this. Most Contact Management and Marketing Management applications are designed to do very specific tasks - improve the efficiency of the sales cycle, improve customer relations, and take advantage of direct mail and telemarketing more effectively.

Relying on an accounting sub-ledger to handle the hundreds of tasks associated with Contact/Marketing Management would be like swatting flies with a brief case - possible but not effective.

"Don't Make Your System So Complex No One Can Use It"

SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

When planning out your software needs it is vital that you take into account the size of your database, the output you expect to achieve, your reporting requirements (sales managers that are sticklers for statistics should pay particular attention to this one), flexibility, expandability, and whether or not networking is important.

Research will only make your buying decision the right one. Remember that once you're full swing into setting up the database itself, switching programs can mean a lot of blood, sweat, and tears. Evaluate your needs closely and get everyone that will be involved later on, involved in the pre-buying cycle.

There are many contact management applications on the market today - some of those include The Maximizer, TeleMagic, UpTrends Marketing Manager, and Act! - through proper research and planning you will more than likely make the right decion.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

This is not an easy topic as it is dependent upon the type of application you purchase and what its intended purpose is. For example someone buying a Unix based system will require completely different hardware over someone buying a LAN-tastic system.

What remains consistent is the devices used to produce output; i.e. the printers. If you print out the odd letter and don't participate in any form of mass mailers then a 4 Page Per Minute laser such as the Canon LBP-4 will do you just fine. However, if you produce double-sided highly complicated mailers to a number of people, the Canon LBP-8 Mark IIIR will be more up your alley.

If you plan on using laser labels then a dot matrix or Bubble Jet printer isn't a necessity. For us, we use a high speed dot matrix to produce over 2,000 labels per month for our newsletter - laser labels just don't cut it.

IN CLOSING

Remember these simple rules and you won't mess up:

1. *Select the software package that best suites your overall needs.*
2. *Keep your database up-to-date through constant usage.*
3. *Don't make your system so complex no one can use it.*
4. *Categorize your customers clearly and concisely.*

We have covered a tremendous amount of information, of which we hope you gained from. It is clear that customer database management is a vital tool for most businesses, whether you be a dry cleaning service or an accounting firm doing income taxes.

ANO

ANO
OFFICE AUTOMATION

ANO RICHMOND
#110-11100 Voyageur Way
Richmond B.C.
V6X 3E1
Ph: (604) 276-8898

ANO VANCOUVER
#190-840 Howe Street
Vancouver B.C.
V6Z 2M1
Ph: (604) 681-6165

ANO BURNABY
3571 Kingsway
Vancouver B.C.
V5R 5L9
Ph: (604) 432-7077

ANO SURREY
112A-12827-76th Ave.
Surrey, B.C.
V3W 2V3
Ph: (604) 594-8682

ANO VANCOUVER ISLAND
#2-1026 Johnson Street
Victoria B.C.
V8V 3N6
Ph: (604) 386-2204

ANO KELOWNA
#10-2070 Harvey Avenue
Kelowna B.C.
V1Y 8R6
Ph: (604) 861-8300

ANO KAMLOOPS
825 Lavel Crescent
Kamloops B.C.
V2C 5P2
Ph: (604) 374-8002

ANO EDMONTON
10301-108th Street
Edmonton AB
T5J 1L7
Ph: (403) 429-4990

ANO TORONTO
Unit #1 2nd Floor
226 Esna Park Drive
Markham, ON
L3R 1H3
Ph: (416) 479-1308

ANO OTTAWA
1181 Cecil Avenue
Ottawa ON
K1H 7Z6
Ph: (613) 733-7110

Canofile Continued

another advantage that makes the Canofile 250 such an indispensable asset to your office. The Canofile 250 offers four indexing methods: Index Cell (visual graphics), File Name, File Number, and Date. Each method lets you store, classify and retrieve your information with ease.

HIGH QUALITY OUTPUT

The Canofile 250 comes bundled with Canon's Fileprint 100 laser beam printer which produces 400dpi printouts at the speed of 4 pages per minute. The high resolution guarentees image information as clear as the originals, and the high-speed printing results in quick and efficient distribution of information.

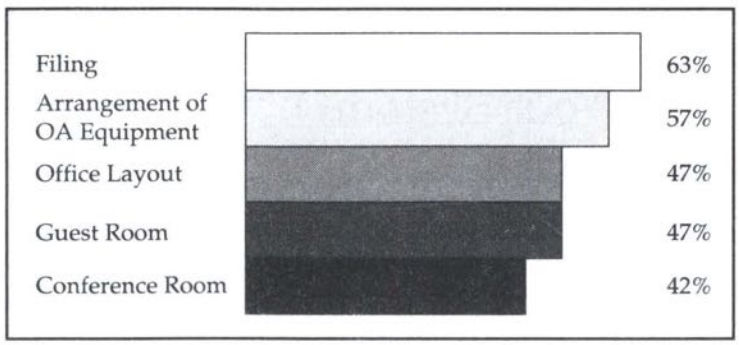


Figure 1. Survey of Japanese management shows priorities for a better office environment.

IN REVIEW

The Canofile 250 is the ideal compact and affordable solution to the urgent need of information management. For further information please contact the ANO office nearest you. This exciting new product will also be featured at the Vancouver Business Computer Show and the U.B.C. Computer Show (See the front cover for further information on these events).

ANO

Reader Response Card

Contact: _____

Position: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

Prov: _____ Postal Code: _____

Phone: _____ Local: _____

Fax: _____

Type of Business: _____

Please send me ANOVATION monthly: ☐

Please have an ANO Rep contact me: ☐

Please send me more information on:

- ☐ Microsoft Office
- ☐ Zenith MastersPort 386SL
- ☐ Computer Training
- ☐ Canon Canofile 250
- ☐ Canon BJ-300/330
- ☐ PC Tune-Up

Suggestions: _____

_____

_____

STAPLE BUSINESS CARD HERE